Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason. Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the \( \Sigma \) button (that's Autosum), and voilà – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting. Use outlining features to collapse...
version 3.0. The result correspondence course.

Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autotext, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to town.

or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul – check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need?

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for $129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only $50. Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Making it all make sense.
## CONTENTS

### DEPARTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How to Contact Macworld</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBulletin</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commentary/Jerry Borrell</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Beat</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Iconoclast</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conspicuous Consumer</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Products</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Quick Tips</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Getting Started with 3-D Graphics</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where to Buy</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best-Sellers</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### On the Cover

For the fifth year, we present our World-Class Awards—Macworld readers’ choice of this year’s top Mac products, page 104. (Photo by David Bishop.)

### In News

Apple’s QuickTime does for video what QuickDraw did for graphics, page 80.

---

Is Dave Winer’s Frontier the beginning of the end? New input devices may help, but there’s no simple solution for injured computer users.

Apple’s QuickTime does for video what QuickDraw did for graphics, page 80.
Fifth Annual World-Class Awards .......................... 104
By Cathy Abes Once again, Macworld readers cast their votes for the premier hardware and software products—and we proudly showcase the 1991 winners.

Fax Modem Facts ........................................... 114
By Tom Negrino Faxing a file straight from your Mac is a cinch for today’s sophisticated fax modems.

Science and the Mac ......................................... 130
By Charles Setter No longer merely a drawing tool for chemists, the Mac has become a research powerhouse in biology, chemistry, physics, and meteorology.

Polishing Your Prose ....................................... 138
By Charles Piller Can writing-analysis programs help you transform a rough draft into a flawless gem? We grade four grammar checkers’ ability to clean up your language.

Desktop Foundry ............................................ 122
By Erfert Fenton In this second installment of our four-part series on digital typography, we describe the desktop type-design process and evaluate today’s sophisticated font-design tools.
PRACTICE SAFE STORAGE.

The larger your network becomes, the greater your need to back up. And the less time you have to do just that.

Peripheral Vision DAT back-up subsystems give you that time, providing large capacity archiving capabilities (1.3 gb -2.0 gb) at unrivaled speeds (17 mb/sec.). And with one setup procedure it's fully unattended, allowing overnight back-up with no network downtime.

As with all Peripheral Vision back-up products, award winning Retrospect® archiving utilities are included at no extra charge. And we back up our commitment to you with a full year warranty, and our 30 day refund or replacement policy.

Call us toll free at 1.800.800.7868.

PERIPHERAL VISION STORAGE SYSTEMS
We keep your network up.

CALL 1.800.800.7868

Circle 98 on reader service card.
What do these four frames have in common?

Of course, that's only when you're using RagTime 3, the first truly integrated productivity tool for the Macintosh®. RagTime 3 lets you create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page — without moving back and forth between applications.

In no time you'll be able to edit and format text. Quickly generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells.

All on a single page!

But the most powerful feature of all - the Hot Link — lets you do what no other program can: dynamically link spreadsheet cells to other spreadsheets, text references and graphs.

In short, document processing was never easier than with RagTime 3’s seamless integration. For more information call us toll-free at 800-875-9632.

Setting the standard for Macintosh integration.

Text: Full-featured multilingual word processing. Text frames provide spell-checking, hot links to spreadsheet cells, multi-column WYSIWYG layout, mailmerge, type macros and more.

Spreadsheet: Offers presentation-quality formatting. Includes over 80 mathematical, financial and statistical functions, hot links within and between documents, rotated and word-wrap cells.

Graph: Present your data using category, X-Y and pie graphs, overlay, stacked and logarithmic charts. Graphs have hot links to spreadsheets for automatic updating of information.

Picture: Full Apple 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility. Import TIFF, EPS, PICT, PICT2 and more. Make grayscale and color adjustments to your TIFF images. Scale, crop, and rotate graphics in 90° increments. Scan directly into RagTime picture frames!
The work of San Francisco-based Primo Angeli Incorporated can be seen in every supermarket in the world.

"You have to love it. It's fun, it's good for business, and it's good for the soul to be able to massage design details like you can with this powerful software team. You still have to start with a great idea. And for that, it's hard to beat cocktail napkins and pencils. But from that point, it's Adobe all the way. Adobe Illustrator for illustration, type, and page design; Adobe Photoshop for all the hot image effects. We have control over every part of the design process, like we never had before. We can dazzle clients with incredible comps, or show them right on the Macintosh screen what a change will look like. When the comp is done, the mechanical is done. And it doesn't leave little marks on my shirt. Adobe... they make the best software tools out there." For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. H, ext. 1241.
The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last ten years of in-market use, the software was perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for market trends—all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are nine Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- Stock Program & Stock Program/Long Term: “The Day Trading Pro-grams are sensational.” P.S., investor.
- Futures Program: “Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade.” B.L., investment advisor.
- Index Program & Index Program/Long Term: “Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works,” A.G., columnist.

For More Information.

Call (800) 755-TBSP or write for our free twenty page brochure or to place your order. Each of our end-of-day programs costs $289, any two for $578, any three for $867, any four for $1699, any five for $1999 or all six for just $2399.

Demonstration programs are available for $59 (each). Each demo includes our complete manual.

Our Right Time—Day Trading Programs (Index, Futures or Stock) are priced at $999 each, any two for $1799 or all three for just $2599.

Not owning our Index Program may have cost you $3,460,885.67

The Saga Continues: $2,256.88 and Continues: $414.25/0.00

67.79% Accurate. Above is a chart of GEX trades from December 28, 1984 to May 15, 1991, based on the signals generated by the Right Time-Index Program™. By following the signals generated by the program, the rules in the manual and starting with just a small amount of capital ($30,209.25), your profits would have been over $1,400,000.00.

The Better Software People
810 Newport Center Dr., Suite 1120
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 721-8603 Fax: (714) 721-8635
Hours: 8 am - 5 pm M-F Pacific Time

© T.B.S.P. Inc. 1991

Circle 25 on reader service card.

Adapting to the values of the new business society.

Circle 36 on reader service card.

MACWORLD
This is about something no new product announcement should be without. Words that end in e-r: like newer, better and faster. Words that best describe FastPath® 5, Shiva's new generation of the leading, most reliable LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway.

FastPath 5 is better. It has a LocalTalk I/O processor that can handle all the traffic a LocalTalk network can support and more. It has a larger memory, too; 512K to store and route more information than the most complicated networks can handle. Plus Shiva has given FastPath 5 support for the most types of Ethernet connections — Ethernet thick, thin, 10BaseT and the Apple Ethernet Cable System. And for a limited time, Shiva is giving away a free copy of NFS/Share software with each new FastPath. NFS/Share lets Macintosh users take full advantage of NFS servers on their Ethernet network.

Now, back to the best e-r word of all. Power. In the form of the new Shiva Net Manager. A powerful program that lets you configure and manage your entire network from a single location. Which comes in handy when there are 100 or more FastPaths on the network.

But what if you're one of the thousands of people using FastPath 4? Don't worry. You can keep your FastPath 4 and get an upgrade from Shiva. Or trade in your FastPath 4 or competitive product for a FastPath 5. All you have to do is simply call 1-800-458-3550. Or 617-252-6300. You may find that when you start using the newer, faster better gateway, your stature around the company will, well, get bigger.

*Shiva is offering a $149 upgrade which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star and Shiva Net Manager. Additional PROMs can be purchased in ten packs for $150. There is also a $299 upgrade offer for current FastPath users which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star, Shiva Net Manager, memory, case and fan. And a trade-in offer good for any FastPath or competitive hardware product. There is a $199 upgrade offer for current FastPath users which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star, Shiva Net Manager, memory, case and fan. And a trade-in offer good for any FastPath or competitive hardware product. The trade-in enables you to purchase a FastPath 5 at $1,299 until September 30, 1991. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
With all this acclaim, you

“The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning.”

MacUser March 1990

“At $2,695, Microtek’s scanner isn’t only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it’s also the best.”

Publish March 1990

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek’s color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we’d rest on our laurels, we’ve got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.

From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit color, 8 bit gray-scale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we’ve given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you’ve got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.

Guess

The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

©1991 Microtek Ltd. Inc. All rights reserved. ScanMaker 600Z, ScanMaker 1800 and MSF-300Z are trademarks of Microtek International Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Adobe, Photoshop and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.

The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning.
Put the spark back into your drawings

with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.

PowerDraw

By Engineered Software

For free brochure, call Engineered Software. 1-919-299-4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

Create your invoices and generate detailed sales reports with one easy-to-use program...

- PRINT INVOICES in practically any size or format. Use plain paper, letterhead, multi-part or pre-printed forms
- PRINTERS supported include laser, dot matrix and 40-column
- SALE/RENT Services and/or Inventory
- INVENTORY and sales figures automatically calculated and adjusted by software
- EXPORTS receivables data directly into The Mancini Brothers or your own A/R software

$195

Turn your receivables into money in the bank! It's easy...

- TRACK OPEN INVOICES until each invoice is paid, including age, due date and discount date
- RECEIVE PAYMENTS against specific invoices, apply one payment to many invoices or many payments to one invoice
- PRINT STATEMENTS and LATE LETTERS
- IMPORT/EXPORT with software like Excel, Word, Lotus, 4D, FileMaker, Helix, etc.
- PROVEN COLLECTION ROUTINES REDUCE RECEIVABLES & INCREASE CASH FLOW

$395

Circle 145 on reader service card.
Proof that Abaton’s color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton’s 24-bit Scan 300/Color scanner. Just ask Slash.

Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white art and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color’s gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that’s not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely — or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of $2,490 is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.
Introducing the System 7
Personal Upgrade Kit.

You’ve read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers. And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready.

You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone number above the coupon. But if you’d like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

More powerful capabilities.
More ease of use.

That’s what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you’ll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you’ll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

What’s on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what’s inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn’t limited by the amount of RAM.

Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool—and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder™ and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, “staircase” edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

©1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and “The power to be your best” are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Balloon Help, Finder, and TrueType are trademarks of Apple Computer, computers with both a 68030 microprocessor and a 68881 FPU. **A System 7 Group Upgrade Kit, designed for managers of large Macintosh installations, is available from Apple resellers only. Suggested retail price.
We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help, our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System 7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory. When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications or on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other. We could go on. But the main point is really this:

System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.)

System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only $99 (plus shipping and handling). Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh always has given you. The power to be your best.

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext.300

You can also order System 7 by mailing this coupon to:
Apple Computer, Inc., P.O. Box 45019, Jacksonville, Fl. 32232-9866

Please send my System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit. The price of $99 (plus shipping and handling) includes disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance.

Name:

Company:

Address:

City____ State____ Zip____

Your daytime phone number

Add applicable sales tax. Orders placed without sales tax must be returned. Add $7.50 per kit for shipping and handling.

Number of kits ordered ______ Total cost ($99 per kit)

Applicable sales tax

Shipping ($7.50 per kit)

TOTAL DUE

□ CHECK ENCLOSED (payable to Apple Computer, Inc.)

□ CHARGE MY: □ VISA® □ MasterCard®

Card no. ______ Exp.Date____

Cardholder's name

Cardholder's signature

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext.300
Power.

The power of creativity.


No matter what you do, you’re expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don’t limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech’s line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech’s R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech’s OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you’re going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech’s Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of Macworld Magazine’s Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don’t be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer 1-800-325-1895
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card
GCC Unveils $1599 Postscript Printer

GCC Technologies introduced the BLP Elite, a 4-pages-per-minute PostScript printer that lists for $1599. Based on the same Oki print engine as GCC's other popular printers, the BLP Elite differs in its low-cost Postscript controller. The controller includes a 10MHz 68000 processor, 17 Postscript fonts, and 2MB of RAM, expandable to 4MB through a board-swap upgrade. The printer has two connectors: an RS232C port, and a DBS connector that can link to either an AppleTalk device or an RS422 serial port. GCC will also offer the controller board as a $799 PostScript upgrade for its PLP II QuickDraw printer. Both the printer and the controller upgrade shipped in May. Contact GCC at 617/890-0880 or 800/422-7777.

Dirty ROMs

Apple has been haranguing programmers for well over two years to write 32-bit-clean code in preparation for System 7, but early adopters have discovered that Apple wasn't listening to its own advice: ROMs in the Mac II, Ilcx, I1cx, and SE/30 are not 32-bit clean. As a result, those machines can access only 14 MB of virtual memory and 8MB of RAM. Apple says it is unlikely to develop replacement ROMs or a software patch, even for the SE/30, which the company still manufactures and sells. Connectix Corporation has a new product called Mode32 that patches the ROMs and allows the older machines to use 32-bit addressing. An Apple spokesperson said Apple worked with Connectix to debug Mode32, which lists for $169. Connectix is at 415/324-0727.

Apple Cuts Prices on Upgrades

Apple has cut the suggested retail prices of its CPU logic board upgrades and RAM add-ins. The SE/30 Logic B dropped from $1699 to $1499. The SE/30 Logic B+ reduced from $2999 to $1499. The IIx, IIcx, and 30 series are now supported by the virtual 7, and all require upgrades also to 1 gigabyte of RAM for its RAM up to 50 to 58 percent.

Apple Execs Found Liable in Stockholder Suit

Two former Apple officers were found liable in a stockholder class action suit that charged they failed to make important disclosures regarding the development of the "Twiggy" hard drive in 1982. The federal district court jury verdict against former CEO A. C. (Mike) Markkula, Jr., and John Vennard, former vice president, peripherals product division, may result in a judgement of $2.90 for every share of stock sold between November 29, 1982, and September 23, 1983. Apple said it will contest the verdict against the two. The jury exonerated Apple itself, founder Steve Jobs, and another former officer.

Apple to Lay Off 1500 Employees

Trying to restore its profit margins to their pre-low-cost-Mac glory, Apple Computer will reduce its worldwide work force of 15,600 by about 10 percent. The reduction will be achieved largely by layoffs and partly by attrition, with marketing personnel and overseas staff most affected. Apple is cutting some layers of management. The company characterized the changes as part of its strategy to gain market share. The unexpectedly large demand for low-cost Macs means that the company must cut its costs faster than planned, according to Apple.

SuperMac Takes QuickDraw to Workstation Performance

Claiming to have twice the speed of Apple's 8•24 GC graphics accelerator board, SuperMac has brought out the Spectrum/8•24 PDQ and Spectrum/8•24 PDQ si, QuickDraw accelerators for NuBus Macs and the Mac I1si, respectively. The new boards support monitors from 12 to 21 inches, with 24-bit images on smaller screens and 8-bit images on the larger displays. Both boards give sustained graphics performance equivalent to Silicon Graphics' midrange workstations, with a peak transfer rate of 500 million pixels per second, according to SuperMac. The design supports the NuBus block-transfer mode and adds new methods of getting data off the NuBus faster. The new boards ship on June 25 at a suggested list price of $1399. For more information, call SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Apple Ships New Macintosh LC Configurations

Apple has added two configurations of the Mac LC. The first includes the CPU, 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, and 512K of display VRAM (but no key-
Siclone Blown Away

Siclone Sales and Engineering, maker of Macintosh accelerator boards, has gone out of business and its product line has been taken over by Applied Engineering, according to representatives of the companies. Applied Engineering said it would support owners of existing Siclone products. At press time, Siclone’s phones were in the process of being forwarded to Applied Engineering. For more information, contact Applied Engineering at 214/241-6060.

Proxima Shows LCD Projection Panel with TV

Proxima Corporation has introduced Ovation, a color LCD projection panel that can display analog TV images in a window. Designed for high-end presentations, the active matrix LCD panel can produce 24,000 colors. It can accept video input from a VCR or another TV source. Ovation was slated to begin shipping in June. Its list price was not set at press time but was expected to be under $9000. For more information, contact Proxima at 619/457-5500.

FreeHand and Illustrator Talk

A file-conversion utility from FreeHand developer Altsys is designed to solve a thorny problem for artists who work in both Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. EPS Exchange installs options for Illustrator 88 and Illustrator 3.0 formats in FreeHand’s Save As dialog box. It lists for $149. Altsys is also developing Illustrator-to-FreeHand and FreeHand-to-PICT converters. For more information, contact Altsys at 214/680-2060.

Excel’s New Menu

Spreadware Statistics Menu is a $98 macro that adds to Microsoft Excel a new menu with commands for performing a wide range of statistical manipulations directly on an Excel worksheet, including calculation of probabilities, descriptive statistics, non-parametric statistics, ANOVA, correlations, and other analyses. It works with Excel 2.2 and 3.0, and there is also a version for Wingz. For more information, contact Spreadware at 619/347-2365.

QuickKeys’ New Events

Version 2.1 of QuicKeys adds the ability to send and respond to AppleEvents under System 7 to pass data between applications and carry out functions such as printing or opening files on the desktop. A utility called CE/IAC that will be bundled with QuicKeys 2.1 can direct traffic between INITs under System 7 (it is also designed to work with UserLand’s Frontier—see following bulletin). QuicKeys’ list price remains $149. For more information, contact CE Software at 515/224-1995.

The Missing Link

An ambitious project at UserLand Software is aimed at providing a way to manipulate the Mac as a whole—for example, to issue a command that sends several documents to several different printers. UserLand’s Frontier is essentially a scripting language that can issue any command the Mac knows how to execute; a QuickScript window, similar to HyperCard’s Message window, is available everywhere. What’s the catch? Developers have to modify their applications to work with Frontier—UserLand says ten applications will be Frontier-compatible by the end of 1991—and users have to think like programmers. UserLand is at 415/325-5700.

The Uncompilable HyperCard

Symmetry Software Corporation, which publishes HyperDA for reading stacks from a disk accessory without running HyperCard, is developing StackRunner, a tool for installing HyperDAs’s engine into stacks to make them double-clickable files whose contents can be browsed, searched, edited, and printed. StackRunner will run some XCMDs (Symmetry is developing a specification for an XCMD standard that it hopes will catch on), and StackRunner documents can be converted back into HyperCard documents. It will list for $99 and include a license to distribute 250 copies of the engine. Symmetry is at 602/998-9106.

Computer Users Sue for Civil Liberties

Steve Jackson and the Electronic Frontier Foundation have filed a civil suit against the United States Secret Service and others. The plaintiffs seek to establish constitutional rights for electronic media and to redress “unlawful search, seizure, and prior restraint on publication.” Last year Steve Jackson Games was raided by the Secret Service, which seized the Austin, Texas–based company’s bulletin board system and computer equipment even though the company itself was not suspected of wrongdoing (see The Iconoclast, March 1991). “We intend to fight for broad constitutional protection for operators and users of computer bulletin boards,” said Electronic Frontier Foundation president Mitch Kapor.

Truevision Becomes Subsidiary of RasterOps

Truevision, a major supplier of video boards for PCs and Macs, has agreed to merge with RasterOps Corporation, one of the top three Mac display vendors. The companies said that Truevision’s strength in the PC market should complement RasterOps’ position in the Mac cosmos. The merger should be complete by August, according to RasterOps.
From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

In the beginning, man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.

In the 15th Century, design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century, man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

In the 20th Century, the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.
Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman’s commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast “highly recommended” 660MB drive (Macworld, July 91)

All hard drives come bundled with your choice from two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.

*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB removable.
No Introduction Needed.

“At $899, Ehman’s Two-Page Monochrome display is an excellent buy.”
MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

“If you want a full-page display, we recommend the Ehman; it’s rare to find such high quality and low price ($499) in the same monitor.”
MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

to our reliable 45MB removable and the popular monochrome monitors, you’ll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; **affordable quality**. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(MB)</th>
<th>800 &amp; 800</th>
<th>20+</th>
<th>30+</th>
<th>40 EXT</th>
<th>52Q LPS</th>
<th>60+</th>
<th>80+</th>
<th>105Q</th>
<th>150Q</th>
<th>207MX</th>
<th>322W HH</th>
<th>660FR HH</th>
<th>45MB Removable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$1,245</td>
<td>$1,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$789</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$1,289</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Color 20" Monitor  
8-bit $2,895  24-bit $3,845

Monochrome/Gray Scale 19" Monitor  
Monochrome $895  Gray Scale $1,495

Monochrome 15" Monitor  
$495

---

Ehman Ships All Drives Overnight

Ehman Ships

Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

SEE US AT MACWORLD BOSTON • BOOTH 5133
Circle 144 on reader service card
I'm In Command!
With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• Guaranteed Protection*—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
for more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42.

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
The Mac Goes Hollywood

A SELECTION OF RECOMMENDED MOVIES FOR YOUR SUMMER VIEWING

BY JERRY BORRELL

Introducing the first annual collection of movie reviews based on films we could expect to see if all the world were as addicted to personal computers as the readers of Macworld. (With apologies to Pauline Kael and the New Yorker.)

Appleocalypse Now
The unauthorized sequel to the classic film about the Vietnam era. Preserved in this remake are recognizable and compelling scenes, such as the one in which Colonel Kurtz, sitting in a darkened warehouse stuffed to the rafters with unsalable LC computers, leans forward into half shadow and mutters "the horror...the horror."

Especially effective is the assassin (played by a Martin Sheen look-alike) sent in to regain control of the situation by the board of directors. In this fascinating reference to the original film, the assassin wanders the halls of a ruined financial-planning organization, talking to himself about unclean methods, out-of-control executives, and the generally poor state of a once insanely great company.

Die Hard III
A German terrorist seizes control of a personal computer company. A Taiwanese, clone-making, joke-cracking entrepreneur saves Silicon Valley from the terrorist's domination by bringing a cheap clone to market. Massive layoffs, plummeting profit margins, and shyster stock analysts figure prominently in the plot — what else is new?

Fatal Attraction
Executives of a near-legendary Silicon Valley personal computer company become infatuated with UNIX and semiconductor RISC technology. This tale of casual lust leading ultimately to perdition holds a moral for all of us. In the end the company survives, but somehow life is never the same.

Ghost (Machine)
A surprise twist on the seemingly inexhaustible theme of someone dying and returning to mess with living people's lives. In this reprise the ghost of a high-tech company's founder returns to haunt his old company and wander the halls muttering "details, insanely great products, vision, and excellence." In this cynical treatment, people generally ignore the ghost and push past the apparition or pause only to hurl imprecations, remarks about the bottom line, and cruel observations about selling one's stock too early. Includes cryptic references to "the last person out of Bandley 3 turning off the lights."

The House on De Anza Boulevard
From the novel by Stephen King about the violent and spooky goings-on at a corporate headquarters in Cupertino. Possessed executives run amok springing surprises on unwary employees. The company president takes to making random phone calls to workers, asking if they have Prince Albert in a can and other, less printable questions. The action starts with a series of incomprehensible corporate reorganizations and layoffs. All too late the employees realize that they're trapped on a one-way ride to Fry's Electronics. One of those occasionally powerful horror films, in the genre of Chainsaw Massacre on De Anza Boulevard. You'll either love this film or blow your sprouts all over the gray industrial carpet.

Macula
First there was Dracula, then Blacula, then Rockula, so there had to be a Macula. The enthusiasm of a large group of middle-aged men for a computer turns them into bloodthirsty, self-indulgent, detached, fixated, neurotic computer hackers. Many references to the classic film Reefer Madness as the computer lovers quickly change from outgoing family men with mild personal-hygiene problems to reclusive, functionally illiterate hackers who spend Saturday afternoons in their basements trying to debug system software with MacNosy. Sports widows may learn that there is a fate worse than playoff season.

(continues)
Join us at Macworld Expo!
Booth #1306 Bayside Expo Center

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIE HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.

1. A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazing-fast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac-compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache.
**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

Quantum mechanisms are the best. That's why we use them in La Cie hard drives.
Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program. Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus, Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at $149 each. So, you get software worth almost $300—ABSOLUTELY FREE—when you buy a La Cie drive!

A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard® XL), backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.

The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!

Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

Award-Winning Design.

Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), lightweight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.

Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives. Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us. Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

"...the cream of the crop."—MacUser
"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive."—MacUser
"This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!"—D. Jordan Burbank, CA

La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes. Choose from the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP family and internal drives. Plus, La Cie now offers the Bacster, a hard drive that attaches directly to the back of a Macintosh Plus or SE.

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-0143, ext. 55

La Cie Limited
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

‡Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.
Modern Times (in Cupertino)
A remake of the classic, set in modern-day Silicon Valley. The contemporary Charlie Chaplin character is played by a hapless midlevel worker in a Fortune 100 company who wanders into the control room of the manufacturing plant and begins throwing levers, causing massive foul-ups.

Tens of thousands of Mac Classics spew from the assembly line. Operating divisions run at high speed to meet orders emanating from the control room—orders that set employees running in opposite directions for disparate goals. Fleets of trucks speed the computers across the nation to outlets at which the profitless products are sold to eager recipients. The company is hurtled into a constant stream of reorganization—instigated by our hero—but there is no way out. He is forced to continue reorganizing, or everyone will see what a mess the company is really in.

Nine to Five
What happens when a group of women executives in a high-tech corporation are promoted to the level of director and vice president only to meet EEO requirements? Get this—after the women are elevated it turns out that all the real decisions are passed up to the executive board, leaving them in the cold. There's hell to pay when the new execs find out they're only window dressing.

Predator
Bill Gates, son of a voracious, all-powerful, guilefully dissembling entrepreneur. One of the summer’s best stories—this whiz kid from hell trumps over countless other companies in his quest for domination. Ultimately, power and the riches of Croesus overcome the predator, making him vulnerable to attack from the film’s hero, a German mercenary who, disguised as an industrial technocrat, cleans the predator’s clock. This film is not recommended for small children, idealistic adults, or Microsoft stockholders.

Raiders of the Last Mac
A group of unimaginative marketers steal the heritage of a small computer that had a chance for greatness. Jimmy Stewart should have been cast as a loyal employee who points out to the public what’s going on, but alas, no one of that stature was available and the role was cut. So the bad guys are free to usurp the machine that was supposed to have been the people’s computer.

Revenge of the Nerds
After years of watching corporate overlords take home millions of dollars based on the products nerds designed, a group of engineers get together and cook up a plan that brings their company to its knees—until the engineers win a suitable financial reward. Babes, Jolt cola, and the kind of humor that only 12-year-olds could enjoy. Nevertheless, a message that some highly paid executives might want to consider (particularly those bringing down multiple millions).

Sabbatical Night Fever
Five- and ten-year veterans of Apple Computer cope with midcareer crises as they take off for six-week vacations. But while they’re gone, their entire work lives are changed without their knowledge. A poignant story about talented engineers and managers who arrive at their old offices only to find new inhabitants and all their worldly goods packed up in boxes and lying in hallways.

Son of Macenstein
A reworked version of the original Macintosh Portable is foisted upon an unsuspecting public, who accept the machine due to unstinting market hype. Once people try the machine, they decide it’s truly awful. Sally Field plays the role of an indigent woman who spends all of her savings to buy the useless machine, thinking that it will help her kids through school, only to discover that it’s a grotesquely bad product. The action starts when Field leads a consumer uprising and the walls of the corporate building in Cupertino are laid siege by irate customers.

Total Recall II
This summer’s blockbuster megamovie. A manipulative company (continues)
SORRY, CLARIS.  
BUT IT'S DEJA VU  
ALL OVER AGAIN.

Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles ahead. Lucky you. With brand new models of both the world’s top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn’t a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we’ve always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let’s take a look under the hoods.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript® Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn’t.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dynamic hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn’t.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power—from multi-point selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn’t.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform formats like CGM, IGES and DXF™. And Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools, effects and translators to be added with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn’t.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris’s sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your local authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

All illustrations were created and color-separated using Canvas™. Canvas 3.0 List Price: $399 ©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. DXF™ is a trademark of AutoDesk Inc.
AnthroCart®


Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $159
We ship in 48 hours

president brings in a clever undercover agent to ensure his control of the company. The film is marred by the almost indecipherable German accent of the agent, and his penchant for rambling, pointless speeches that adumbrate the plot. Spectacular special effects promise a smash hit.

The company, a veritable high-tech colony in a former agricultural area, is rocked as the two protagonists struggle for control. Action makes up for the weak plot. In the end, the agent murders his old master and wins his true love (control of the company), realizing only too late that the bottom has dropped out of the personal computer market, leaving our hero with an unsalable backlog of product.

Reviews Scheduled for Future Issues

Aliens: Former HP, IBM, and DEC executives take control of Apple Computer, turning it into a shell of its former self.

Animal House: Follows a group of bawdy software engineers and their shenanigans.

Back to the Future: Execs keep rediscovering old technology and putting new marketing spin on it. (This remake will have more parts than the original series.)

Honey, I Shrunk the OS: You thought 7.0 was a long wait, see what happens when a VP starts to think about 8.0.

Lawrence of San Jose: Wise guy steals the Mac OS, has delusions of Greek mythology, and is mugged by a “rental retired FBI guy.”

Star Wars, the Trilogy: Impenetrable plot as written by sycophantic Silicon Valley journalists. Similar to Kurosawa’s Rashomon in that each teller has a different version of the story. By the end, nobody understands and nobody cares.

Tin Men: Hucksters pawn off old Mac Pluses and ImageWriters on elderly citizens.


Wild at Heart (but Selling Long): The story of a group of high-tech stockbrokers, filmed in Bakersfield, California.
"If you have to worry about money, you might as well be poor."

"Quicken’s reports tell me where my money goes and how much I have. Now I’m in control."

"I" was making more money. But I wasn’t worrying any less. Until I invested $59.95 in a copy of Quicken.

Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I never wake up wondering if a big purchase was a big mistake.

The uncertainty is gone. I’ve never felt so organized about money.

I’m in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically notes each type of expense — utilities, clothing, charity, whatever. Then a simple click gives me a report showing how much I spent in every expense category each month.

How am I doing? Another click shows my budget vs. actual. Credit application? In seconds I’ve got a financial statement showing income and expenses. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken provides one report with all my itemized deductions.

It’s fast.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has “memorized” all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and Quicken prints out checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it’s more convenient. Either way, Quicken instantly keeps my accounts balanced and organized.

It’s easy.

Getting started is no problem. There is no set-up involved. No chart of accounts to create. No stacks of old records to enter. I was recording checks in 3 minutes. That simple. Someday I just might read the rest of the manual to see what else Quicken can do.

It’s a powerful business tool.


Try Quicken for 30 days at no risk.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? Order Quicken now. You’ll quickly see why it’s the best selling financial software in the world. But if you’re not satisfied for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

“Quicken’s windows look just like my checkbook. There is nothing new to learn.”

"Quicken is the best Macintosh tool for helping users manage home budgets or cash flow and do tax record keeping" — Kent LaLonde, MacUser 10/31/89

Send in the Coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 24 hours a day, 7 days a week U.S. and Canada

Name __________________________ Address __________________________

City State Zip __________________________

Daytime Phone __________________________

Preferred Payment Method (check one): ☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D., please) ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Card No. Exp. Date

Signature X __________

Mail to: Or call

Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

1-800-624-8742

Canada and U.S.

SPECIFICATIONS
All Macs with 512K RAM. Works with all monitors and printers, including laser printers. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

$59.95

MACINTOSH

MW08P
RASTEROPS IS REDEFINING THE PLAYING FIELD WITH OUR NEW 24XLTv.

When it comes to 21" color video systems, the new RasterOps® 24XLTv is in a league by itself. Using unsurpassed VLSI and state-of-the-art surface mount technology, we've packed an unprecedented combination of features and functionality into a single slot solution.

Consider the stats. Our 21" color video display system adds 24-bit True Color brilliance to any design. And the on-board accelerator does it fast. The video in a window, as well as Mac® to video output, lets you catch all the best plays. And the optional JPEG compression adaptor lets you do all this in less space than you thought possible.

With these kinds of advancements in the art and science of color, there's no doubt that the new RasterOps 24XLTv is a whole new ball game. But that should come as no surprise. After all, in the field of color video solutions, RasterOps has consistently been batting 1000 season after season.

To find out more and get a free poster size version of this True Color photo, call us today at 1.800.SAY.COLOR, ext. 220.

RasterOps®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™
Letters

Screaming Cartridges

Tom Negrino neglected to comment on an important human factor ["Expansion Made Easy," May 1991]. The removable-cartridge drives, especially the SyQuest ones, are loud. If someone is thinking of using one for general-purpose add-on storage, and expects to have it on a desk next to the Mac all the time, they ought to be warned.

I still remember savoring the silence of my 128K Macintosh before fans, before anyone had a hard drive. We've come a long way from that state of auditory grace. My SyQuest moves me from environmental purgatory into the outer circle of a howling, cacophonous hell. I love the little bugger for what it does when I need it, but I don't turn it on more often than is necessary.

Andy Watson
via Internet

Have SyQuest. Will Travel

You never answered the question "Better than hard drives?" on removable-cartridge hard drives. Let me answer with an enthusiastic yes! I originally acquired my SyQuest unit as an efficient backup alternative, and I quickly found it to be the ideal tool for me as an independent consultant. Most clients have a number of Macs, which I could quickly adapt to with my SyQuest.

I have had my drive for 18 months now and have yet to experience my first problem. One must be as gentle as possible at all times, using the protective case for travel. Maybe those who have had reliability problems look at the SyQuest as a floppy media product, and not as the mini-Winchester technology that it really is.

Paul Vilandre
Menlo Park, California

File Away Fonts

I had one problem with "Working with Fonts" [May 1991]. The writer neglects to remind the user not to remove the sizes of Geneva, Monaco, and Chicago not required for System operation. Even though you don't have Geneva 14 in the System file, the fact that some portion of the Geneva family exists in the System file means the other point sizes are ignored in any open suitcase files. While the author does say this includes the use of ATM and technically makes my point moot, users who are not running ATM might be confused by their results.

Mark Gerrior
Marlborough, Vermont

Trap Trips

Our recent article "Setting Traps" [May 1991] contains some misinformation about how traps work in QuarkXPress 3.0. QuarkXPress does allow you to set trapping parameters, but they do not apply (continues)
The correct telephone number for PMC Telesys-tems, maker of Rendez-vous-Plus (New Products, June 1991), is 604/255-9949.

The correct telephone number for S.T.O.P., which offers the Tattoo registry service for Macs (New Products, June 1991), is 203/559-9361.

PictureBook (News, June 1991) has always been published by Loop Software, not by Symmetry.

Adobe Photoshop is not included with the Epson ES-300C color scanner ("Affordable Color Scanning," June 1991).

The fill bucket of Easy Color Paint 2.0 ("The Electronic Palette," April 1991) can be configured to do gradients by using a menu option.

---

**Trend Talking**

Your recent "Laptop on My Mind" Commentary in the May issue was fun reading, and I’m glad you’re helping get the word out on what cool products are available in Japan. The story about the Sony exec offering Apple the Data Discman in return for the Macintosh Operating System is not true: the Data Discman was developed as a skunkworks project by Sony’s audio engineers and was not [part of] any deal-making with Apple. If you look closely, the Data Discman is not such a good computer.

Also, the Dynabook notebook computer that you mention is sold by Toshiba, not Panasonic. There are many other exciting computer products available in Japan now. It would be interesting to see more about those devices in future articles.

**Starving for Art’s Software**

As a student with a very tight budget, how do I enter the world of Macintosh art? What basic software would one need to do quality artistic work on the Mac? Do I need to get specific about the exact type of art? If so, I would choose 3-D art and animation.

Jeffrey Lawrence Weeden, Westminster, Colorado

See “Getting Started with 3-D Graphics” in this issue for an overview of 3-D graphics products and what they do. A user (continues)

---

**Disk Doubler**

Double the space on any Mac disk by shrinking any Mac file or folder an average of 50%.

Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.


Circle 39 on reader service card

---

**Free Millions for $79.95.**

Apple Macintosh System 7 Survey

Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.


Circle 39 on reader service card
If this is how you leave your office, you need Carbon Copy for the Mac.

Carbon Copy™ for the Mac 2.0 lets you remotely access your Mac. Working away from your office can be a burden. There's too much to pack and something important is often left behind. Now you can get into your office Mac and work on it as if you had taken it along.

Remote control lets you direct another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse. And you can send and receive as many files as you wish at the same time. You can even get needed files while you're working on something else! By setting the level of access for each computer, you'll be protected against unwanted visitors too.

Carbon Copy is the best value. For both remote and network access, ask for Carbon Copy's Single User package. Or ask for the MacModem™, a 9600-baud V.32 modem, two copies of Carbon Copy and the MacModem wake-up cable that turns on your remote Macintosh. For network-only use, you'll want the $299 Unlimited Users per AppleTalk network zone package. Free support is provided to registered users, and you can contact us 24 hours a day via America Online™.

Free Remote Control Guide. Carbon Copy has been the leading family of remote control products for over 6 years. With over 750,000 copies installed worldwide, we wrote the book on remote control. Call or mail the coupon below today for your free copy.

Microcom
500 River Ridge Rd., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-822-8224

Free upgrade to version 2.0
Version 1.0 users, if you haven't registered do so now to receive your free upgrade

Carbon Copy works by connecting two Macintosh computers by ordinary telephone lines using modems. Carbon Copy also works on AppleTalk networks. One copy of Carbon Copy is required on each computer. Supports Mac to Mac only.

Carbon Copy and MacModem are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved.

Circle 41 on reader service card
group can give you specific advice based on your budget and what you want the software to do. Call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 to find a local user group.

**Biology’s Complexities**

If Steven Levy had a better understanding of biology, I suspect he would be less inclined to take the predictions of artificial-life enthusiasts at face value, as he does in "Life in the Anthropomorphic Lane" [The Iconoclast, May 1991].

In order to be considered living, an artificial organism should at least be able to replicate without extensive human assistance. It’s true that software viruses behave like biological viruses in this regard, but many biologists question whether molecular viruses should be considered alive. Viruses do not have the ability to reproduce by themselves. They depend on the highly sophisticated molecular systems of their hosts.

Artificial-life research is worthwhile, but, as with artificial-intelligence research, its main value may be to teach reductionist computer scientists the meaning of complexity.

*Terry Hansen*
Seattle, Washington

**The AutoCAD Challenge**

There’s been a rumor floating around that AutoCAD for the Macintosh makes direct calls to the Mac video hardware and thus causes some compatibility problems ["Send In the Clones," April 1991]. To show how wrong this rumor is, the Mac AutoCAD programmers have taken up a collection, and we will pay $2000 to the first person who proves that Mac AutoCAD directly manipulates Macintosh video hardware.

We consider proof to be a repeatable sequence of actions, using an out-of-the-box copy of the U.S. version of release 10 Macintosh AutoCAD, that results in some normal display activity and that any usual Mac debugger shows to be clone through AutoCAD’s directly manipulating video hardware, rather than through a QuickDraw, Toolbox, or OS call.

Anyone wanting more information should contact me at 415/332-2344 or at Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. This is a personal challenge and is not authorized or approved by Autodesk.

Robert Murphy
Senior Software Engineer
Autodesk
Sausalito, California

**Apples and Lemons**

After reading your article on NuTek ["Send In the Clones," April 1991], I could not stand it any longer. We techs have preferences when working on computers, and clones of any kind are not included. I have found, after working on many an IBM-compatible machine, that these machines are inferior in quality and workmanship. If NuTek thinks it can get a product that will perform like a Mac, it is dreaming. I’ll probably see more of them in the shop for hardware problems.
than any Mac. I have nothing to gain by this, but I hope Apple sues the hell out of NuTek. A lemon is not as sweet as an Apple.  

Charles Michaels  
Miami, Florida

Seeing Is Believing

The cover story on Mac clones seems totally taken in by a remarkable PR job by NuTek. Right now there is no NuTek clone. NuTek has not made the claim of a functional system, just that such a system is under development. The prediction of “a Mac-compatible with a color monitor, hard drive, and 68030 processor for just over $600” would be extremely hard to justify, given that the cost of just those three items today runs well over $600, ignoring the license fee, support chips, research and development costs, case, keyboard, mouse, video controller, power supply, and so on, and of course a few bucks of profit for the manufacturer.

Bill Stewart-Cole  
via CompuServe

The $100 Subscription

Are you discriminating against overseas subscribers? As I sit down to consider renewing my subscription, I see to my horror from the small print of the subscription information that you have abandoned your surface-mail options for overseas subscribers. Our postage rate has gone up from $16 to $69! This in effect triples the subscription price for overseas readers, who now have to pay one dollar short of $100 for one year of Macworld—a markup of 230 percent over the domestic rate. Could you not bring back the domestic rate? Speed is not always of the essence; Macworld is not, after all, an ephemeral publication to be dragged to the Trash can after a quick once-over.

Sylvia Yates  
Dublin, Ireland

The majority of our overseas subscribers want to receive Macworld on a more timely basis and at a rate lower than the former airmail rate of $95 per year, so we contracted with a foreign carrier who offered low rates based on servicing all foreign subscriptions. The cost per issue is $5.75 versus the $8.95 it costs to mail a copy by air individually.

Bill Stewart-Cole  
via CompuServe

Home User Attention

You have forgotten your roots. You, like Apple, have left the home user behind. I find almost no articles or product reviews for the home user. Apple is coming around; I hope you also remember those who got you started.

Mark Thompson  
via CompuServe

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
You’ve heard how

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984.

SYSTEM 7.0
To the best of our knowledge, the products and their corresponding versions preceded by the symbol ★ are compatible with System 7.0. This information is based on data gathered prior to press time from individual manufacturers and other validated sources. For additional information concerning product compatibility with specific features of System 7.0, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS
We only carry the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we’ve indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. We’ll give you all the latest information when you call.

Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

DAILY BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
5682 @Checkwriter II 3.2 .......................... $32.
3976 @Payroll 4.1.1 ................................. 112.
8053 @Ultimate Payroll 4.1 .......................... 19.
Acius Concepts
8937 @MacSpin 3.01 ................................ 169.
4482 @StatsView SE + Graphics 1.03 ............ 199.
4481 @StatsView II 1.03 ............................... 309.
★ Double ANOVA 1.1 (Plus, SE or II) ea. ....... 309.
5907 @StatsView II/SuperANOVA Bundle ... 569.
★ Acius ... 30 day MBG
5618 @4th Dimension 2.2 ............................. 479.
7383 @4D Compiler 1.0 ............................... 889.
6948 @File Force 1.0.1 .............................. 249.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp 1.5 .................................. 89.

A Lasting Impression
ResumeExpert or Cover Letters. ea. 48.

Ashton-Tate
1524 FullWrite Professional 1.0 ... Full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now & for a small shipping & handling fee, get version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate, or upgrade to version 1.5 for an additional $49. special $39.

★ ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft 1.21 (1 user) .......................... 195.
7620 (5 user) ................................. 579.
7621 (10 user) ................................. 839.
Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0 ... special $39.
★ Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.03 ............................ 48.
★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
4781 @Vantage ..................................... 56.
8882 @1 Shot Worksheet ............................. 56.
8881 @Thunder 7.0 ................................. 56.
★ Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG
1611 @C.A.T. 3.0 ................................. special $249.
★ Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG
6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 ............................ 19.
★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5861 CashLedger 1.3A ............................... 115.
5862 Payroll 4.5 ................................. 175.
5863 MultiLedger 2.0 ............................... 235.
Claris
1129 @MacWrite II 1.1V ............................ 139.
8216 @FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 .......................... 215.
1125 @MacProject II 2.1V .......................... 359.
★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigTheasaurus 1.0 ............................. 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 .......................... 124.
★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
1546 Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03. ............ 79.

★ Endlink 1.1 ................................. 58.
4602 @EndNote 1.3 ................................. 85.
8010 @EndNote Plus 1.0 ............................ 145.
★ Noilo Press ... 30 day MBG
4228 @For the Record 2.0 .......................... 30.
2981 @WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in L.A.) ......... 35.
OCR Systems
9926 ReadRight 1.0 ................................. 309.
★ Odesa ... 30 day MBG
5621 @Double Helix III 3.5 .......................... 439.
6468 @DataDesk 3.0 ................................. 459.
Paragon Concepts
5683 @Ni5us 3.06. ................................. 245.
★ Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 @DynoPage 1.0 ................................. 72.
6916 @Dynodex 2.0 ................................. 72.
★ PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 @Calendar Creator 1.01. .................... 34.
7697 @Letter Writer Plus 1.01 ........................ 52.
7694 @Address Book Plus 2.0 (June '91) ............ 57.
7698 @Fast Forms 2.0 ................................. 104.

ElseWare Corp.
1506 DataWare 1.2 ................................. 135.
Fox Software
5572 @FoxShaper 1.2 ................................. 289.
★ Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG
7070 @Language Master 2.0 .......................... 45.
Informix
4955 @Wingz 1.1A ................................. 245.
★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 @Quicken 1.5 ................................. 38.
★ Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG
8941 @TopDown 3.0 ................................. 219.
★ Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7718 @MacFlow 3.5 ................................. 169.
★ MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 @Managing Your Money 4.0 ............ 99.
★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
9729 Strunk & White's Elements of Style 1.0 .... 34.
7506 Inside Information 1.0 .......................... 68.
7820 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ........ 68.
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2888 @Works 2.00D ................................. 184.
4969 @Word 4.0D ................................. 245.
9803 @Excel 3.0 ................................. 309.
5454 @The Microsoft Office 1.5 .......................... 525.
1420 Excel 3.0 Companion Book .......................... 20.
★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 @EndLink 1.1 ................................. 58.
4602 @EndNote 1.3 ................................. 85.
8010 @EndNote Plus 1.0 ............................ 145.
★ Noilo Press ... 30 day MBG
4228 @For the Record 2.0 .......................... 30.
2981 @WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in L.A.) ......... 35.
OCR Systems
9926 ReadRight 1.0 ................................. 309.
★ Odesa ... 30 day MBG
5621 @Double Helix III 3.5 .......................... 439.
6468 @DataDesk 3.0 ................................. 459.
Paragon Concepts
5683 @Ni5us 3.06. ................................. 245.
★ Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 @DynoPage 1.0 ................................. 72.
6916 @Dynodex 2.0 ................................. 72.
★ PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 @Calendar Creator 1.01. .................... 34.
7697 @Letter Writer Plus 1.01 ........................ 52.
7694 @Address Book Plus 2.0 (June '91) ............ 57.
7698 @Fast Forms 2.0 ................................. 104.

MacConnection ... 2 year warranty
SIMMs—Have we got SIMMs for you! System 7 is memory intensive and requires a minimum of 2 megs. All SIMMs include complete instruction booklet and video (VHS or 8mm). See line listing for specifics.

Insignia Solutions
9726 SoftPC 2.0—Allows Mac to run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and the Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac’s ease of use. $135.
## Apple's System 7

### Graphics & Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Publishing, Presentations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Systems</td>
<td>Cheshire 1.0. $62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-224). $98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Toolworks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-224). $98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### More Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Additional Information

- **Tealware**: 30 day MBG
- **Survivor Software**: 30 day MBG
- **Synergy**: 30 day MBG
- **Teleware**: 30 day MBG
- **TIMESLIPS**: 30 day MBG
- **T/Maker**: 30 day MBG
- **Williams & Macias**: 30 day MBG
- **myDiskLabeler III**: 3.0 4.0
- **StickyBusiness**: 1.4
- **WordPerfect**: 60 day MBG
- **Writing Tools Group**: 30 day MBG
- **Correct Grammar**: 2.0

---

**BaseLine Publishing**: 30 day MBG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseline Publishing</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Broderbund Software**: 30 day MBG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Custom Applications**: 30 day MBG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom Applications</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Smart Applications**: 30 day MBG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smart Applications</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Adobe Systems**: Adobe Photoshop 2.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0. $549.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Apple's System 7**

310C

MacConnection

1-800/334-4444

14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456  603/446-7771  FAX 603/446-7791
Can take Macs to

Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
5028 ModelShop 2.0—Gives you the 3D spatial design, modeling, and presentation capabilities of 3 or 4 other packages, including animation, walk-throughs, fly-bys, and high-end rendering ......... $559.

★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 125.
★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.03 ..... 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1.1 (free upgrade to 3.0) ..... 189.
★ Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
1769 Ciputures: Business 1 or 2, ea. 68.
7684 Ciputures: Sports, ea. 68.
★ Electronic Arts
4315 Studio/2.0 ..... 189.
8056 Studio/121.1 ..... 449.
★ Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6279 Comic People or 6646 Kid Stuff, ea. 20.
6278 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ..... 36.
9438 Comic Strip/People & Kid Bundle ..... 71.
★ IDD/Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.1 ..... 279.
4707 QuickDraw ..... 419.
★ Image Club Graphics ... 30 day MBG
7523 Evolution 1.02 ..... 49.
★ Letraset ... 30 day MBG
2519 ImageStudio 1.7 ..... 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A ..... 165.
6301 ColorStudio 1.5 ..... 599.
★ Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
500 Over 100 language fonts. call
★ Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
8726 OverView 1.0 ..... 89.
★ Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
9798 Capture 4.0 (July '91) ..... 75.
★ Medical Lab Tech ... 30 day MBG
9725 PictureAccess 1.0 ..... 169.
8218 PictureLink 1.1 ..... 215.
★ MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG
7886 ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91) ..... 235.
★ MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
7554 MapArt (Paint) ..... 41.
7556 MapArt (PIC) or 7555 (EPS), ea. 95.
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 Powerpoint 2.01D ..... 245.
★ Monotype Typography
★ Monotype Imprints TrueType ea. 22.
★ Multi-Ad Services
8767 Multi-Ad Creator 2.5 ..... 455.
★ PANTONE
★ Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
5028 ModelShop 2.0 ..... 559.
7728 SwivelArt 1.0 .......... $81.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 ..... 435.
8957 Swivel Promac/RenderMan Bundle 899.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.0 ..... 519.
★ Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.02 ..... 22.
Strata
7773 Stratavision 3D 1.5 ..... 349.
7772 Stratavision 3D SPX/Renderman ..... 999.
★ Strategic Mapping
6518 ATLAS/MapMaker 4.5 ..... 369.
★ SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.1 ..... 149.
5625 PixelPaint Pro 2.0 ..... 499.
★ Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon! 21 ..... 44.
8252 Magic Typist or 8249 Art Fonts, ea. 49.
8263 Art Clips 1 ..... 49. 8261 Art Clips 2.64 ..... 129.
8248 FontShare 2.2 ..... 3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ..... 49.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ..... 64.
6379 Accents & Borders I ..... 64.
★ Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7715 Publish It! Easy 2.01 ..... 139.

Literals ... 30 day MBG
6301 ColorStudio 1.5—Now System 7 savvy with support for Photoshop plug-ins, a full CYNK viewing and image editing mode and the Shapes annex to incorporate PostScript drawing capabilities ... $599.
★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
Full line available. EPS or Bitmap, call
Ventura Software
8962 Ventura Publisher 3.0 ..... 499.
★ Visual Business Sys ... 30 day MBG
9867 GraphMaster 1.1 ..... 189.
★ Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJet 3.01 ..... 31.
★ Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.03 ... 225.

PROGRAMMING

★ Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpenner 1.1 ..... 62.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intentouch 1.1 ..... 39.
9986 Intentouch Server (3-Pack) ..... 112.
★ Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
7835 Tempo I Plus 2.03 ..... 105.
After Hours/Salient Software
1352 TouchBASE 1.02 ..... $87.
1560 TouchBASE/DiskDoubler Bundle ..... 99.
★ Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.5 ..... 45.
6740 Stuffit Deluxe 2.0 ..... 62.
★ Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 ..... 199.
★ ALSoft ... 30 day MBG
9807 DiskExpress II 2.07 ..... 53.
9808 MasterJuggler 1.5 ..... 53.
9886 MultiDisk 1.27 ..... 53.
Apple Computer/Caris
1074 System 7.0 ..... 99.
8734 HyperCard Development Kit 2.0 ..... 149.
★ ABD Software ... 30 day MBG
9440 MacecoCard Reader (req. FileGuard) 299.
9439 MacecoCard/FileGuard (1) Bundle 399.
7065 FileGuard Extended 2.5.3 (1 user) ..... 139.
7422 Full line available. EPS or Bitmap, (July '91) ..... 74.
★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
6656 Personality ..... 28.
7783 INIT Manager ..... 34.
4780 Database ..... 72.
★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.01 ..... 21.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 49.
★ Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDek 1.4D ..... 34.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1.3 (single) ..... 159.
7444 A.M.E. (5 user) 509. 7831 (10 user) 849.
★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPack Plus Utilities 4.3 ..... 31.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.01 ..... 31.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 ..... 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.01 ..... 84.
8024 QuickKeys2 2.01 ..... 94.
★ Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 24.
5041 MacTools Deluxe 1.1 ..... 79.
★ Connectix ... 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima 2.0 ..... 45.
1563 Virtual 3.0 (July '91) ..... 74.
6647 HandOff II 2.2 ..... 56.
★ Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.2 ..... 147.
7945 Retrospect Remote 1.2 ..... 264.
7946 Remote (10 Pack of units) ..... 147.

Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
Performance heaven.

After Hours/Salient Software
1560 TouchBASE & DiskDoubler 3.7 Bundle—A super System 7 Savvy Special. Both products rated best value in their categories. Available together for a limited time at a special low price... $99.

- Design Science ... 30 day MBG
  7887 Math Type 2.11 .......................... 88.
- DigitalTalk ... 60 day MBG
  5166 SmallTalk/Mac. 1.1 ........................ 123.
- Dubi-Click Software
  7974 ClickChange 1.04 .......................... 56.
- ElseWare Corp.
  1507 Bar Code Kit .............................. 135.
- Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
  4287 PYRO! 4.0 ................................. 25.
  3955 Suitcase II 1.29 ............................ 49.
  8284 SuperSPOOL 5.0 ............................ 62.
  8286 SuperLaserSPOOL 2.02 ........................ 93.
  5178 FastBack II 2.5 ............................. 118.
  5725 DiskLock 2.01 .............................. 118.
- Go Technology ... 60 day MBG
  1488 Hot Keys Universal (word processor) 36.

Hot Keys PageMaker .................................. $36.
- Hyperpress ... 30 day MBG
  4233 Icon Factory .................................. 56.
- ICON Simulations
  4084 On Cue 1.3 ................................. 35.
  1474 TMON Professional ........................... 142.
- Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
  6171 MacPrint 1.23 ............................... 93.
- JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG
  6085 Smart Alarms w/Apply Diary 3.1 ....... 63.
  6086 Smart Alarms (1-4 users) ................... 125.
- Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
  5457 QuickLock 2.0 ................................... 49.
  9513 FolderBolt 1.01 ............................. 73.
  2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ......................... 84.
  9510 FolderBolt/NightWatch Bundle ............... 139.
  6134 AutoSafe II 2.0 ............................... 106.
- Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
  6267 KiwiEnvelope 3.11 ............................ 54.
  7445 KiwiFinder Extended 1.02 .................... 63.
- Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
  5442 PictureBook 3.2A ............................. 39.
- Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
  7267 AutoSave II 2.0 ............................. 26.
  7270 Backmac 2.0 ................................. 50.
- Microcom ... 30 day MBG
  8562 Complete Undelete 1.1 ......................... 48.
  4803 Virex 3.2 ................................. 77.
  8561 911 Utilities ............................... 89.
- Miconseds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
  7068 INTPicker 2.01 ............................... 34.
  2913 Redux 1.63 49 ............................... 50.
- Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
  4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ............................... 64.
- Multi-Ad-Services
  8850 Multi-Ad Search 1.0 ......................... 115.
- Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
  9769 Reports 2.0 ................................... 94.
- Now Software ... 30 day MBG
  6925 Now Utilities 2.03 ............................ 75.
  6739 Prototypy 3.0 ............................... 184.
- Olduvai
  4503 MultiClip 2.1 (June '91) ..................... 69.
- ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
  6385 OnLocation 1.02 ............................. 75.
  9801 Meeting Maker (5) 289 9800 (10) 549.
- Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG
  8210 POPLETtige 2.0 (June '91) .................. 199.
- Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
  7404 DiskDoubler 3.7 (June '91) .................. 49.
- Softstream ... 30 day MBG
  5440 HyperHit 3.0 119 1568 network 389.
- Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
  3448 SmartScrap & TheClipper 2.1 ............... 56.
  3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 ............................ 75.
  3377 DiskFit 2.0 ................................. 59.
  8662 Plus 2.0 ................................. 279.
- SuperMacTech ... 60 day MBG
  3377 DiskFit 2.0 ................................. 58.
- Symantec ... 30 day MBG
  5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) ........... 65.
  5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM) II ........ 96.
  6746 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1 .......................... 83.
  5391 THINK Pascal or 3420 THINK C 165.

After Hours/Salient Software
1560 TouchBASE & DiskDoubler 3.7 Bundle—A super System 7 Savvy Special. Both products rated best value in their categories. Available together for a limited time at a special low price... $99.

- Design Science ... 30 day MBG
  7887 Math Type 2.11 .......................... 88.
- DigitalTalk ... 60 day MBG
  5166 SmallTalk/Mac. 1.1 ........................ 123.
- Dubi-Click Software
  7974 ClickChange 1.04 .......................... 56.
- ElseWare Corp.
  1507 Bar Code Kit .............................. 135.
- Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
  4287 PYRO! 4.0 ................................. 25.
  3955 Suitcase II 1.29 ............................ 49.
  8284 SuperSPOOL 5.0 ............................ 62.
  8286 SuperLaserSPOOL 2.02 ........................ 93.
  5178 FastBack II 2.5 ............................. 118.
  5725 DiskLock 2.01 .............................. 118.
- Go Technology ... 60 day MBG
  1488 Hot Keys Universal (word processor) 36.

Hot Keys PageMaker .................................. $36.
- Hyperpress ... 30 day MBG
  4233 Icon Factory .................................. 56.
- ICON Simulations
  4084 On Cue 1.3 ................................. 35.
  1474 TMON Professional ........................... 142.
- Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
  6171 MacPrint 1.23 ............................... 93.
- JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG
  6085 Smart Alarms w/Apply Diary 3.1 ....... 63.
  6086 Smart Alarms (1-4 users) ................... 125.
- Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
  5457 QuickLock 2.0 ................................... 49.
  9513 FolderBolt 1.01 ............................. 73.
  2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ......................... 84.
  9510 FolderBolt/NightWatch Bundle ............... 139.
  6134 AutoSafe II 2.0 ............................... 106.
- Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
  6267 KiwiEnvelope 3.11 ............................ 54.
  7445 KiwiFinder Extended 1.02 .................... 63.
- Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
  5442 PictureBook 3.2A ............................. 39.
- Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
  7267 AutoSave II 2.0 ............................. 26.
  7270 Backmac 2.0 ................................. 50.
- Microcom ... 30 day MBG
  8562 Complete Undelete 1.1 ......................... 48.
  4803 Virex 3.2 ................................. 77.
  8561 911 Utilities ............................... 89.
- Miconseds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
  7068 INTPicker 2.01 ............................... 34.
  2913 Redux 1.63 49 ............................... 50.
- Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
  4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ............................... 64.
- Multi-Ad-Services
  8850 Multi-Ad Search 1.0 ......................... 115.
- Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
  9769 Reports 2.0 ................................... 94.
- Now Software ... 30 day MBG
  6925 Now Utilities 2.03 ............................ 75.
  6739 Prototypy 3.0 ............................... 184.
- Olduvai
  4503 MultiClip 2.1 (June '91) ..................... 69.
- ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
  6385 OnLocation 1.02 ............................. 75.
  9801 Meeting Maker (5) 289 9800 (10) 549.
- Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG
  8210 POPLETtige 2.0 (June '91) .................. 199.
- Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
  7404 DiskDoubler 3.7 (June '91) .................. 49.
- Softstream ... 30 day MBG
  5440 HyperHit 3.0 119 1568 network 389.
- Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
  3448 SmartScrap & TheClipper 2.1 ............... 56.
  3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 ............................ 75.
  3377 DiskFit 2.0 ................................. 59.
- Symantec ... 30 day MBG
  5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) ........... 65.
  5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM) II ........ 96.
  6746 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1 .......................... 83.
  3421 THINK Pascal or 3420 THINK C 165.
But the critical key

Foreign Languages, Training, Games

Adobe Systems
Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM 47.
Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle 659.

CD Technology
Porta Drive CD-ROM 649.
Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM 999.
Chinon
CDA-431 CD-ROM Drive 599.

Discovery Systems 60 day MBG
Birds of America (CD-ROM) 52.
Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) 52.
Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) 52.

DUB!-Click
The WetSet CD (CD-ROM) 218.

Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM) 159.

HyperGlot 30 day MBG
Learn to Speak English, 7473 French, or 7829 Spanish (CD-ROM) ea. 64.

Microsoft 30 day MBG
Office (CD-ROM) 599.

Multi-Ad Services
ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ea. 219.
NEC
Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246.
Type Gallery PS (Adobe fonts) 246.

CD36 Portable Drive 399.

Somak 30 day MBG
LaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62.

Toshiba
XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 699.

Video & Sound

Music, MIDI, Animation

Ars Nova 30 day MBG
Practica Musica 2.2 66.

Articulate Systems
DeskTop Mike or 9974 Headset Mike 89.
VoiceLink 9976.
Voice Navigator II 549.

Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
Studio Session MIDI Utility 1 59.
Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

BrightStar Technology
interface 1.0 6093 ea. $249.

Coda Music Systems
MusicProse 2.1 8188 ea. 299.
Finale 2.6 5604 ea. 549.

Computer Friends
ColorSnap 32 + 1.1 8271 ea. 649.

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5. 1846 ea. 84.

Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0 6770 ea. 104.

MacRecorder Sound System 2.0 6199 ea. 174.

MediaTracks 6766 ea. 205.

MediaTracks Multimedia (CD-ROM) 6767 ea. 345.

Full Logic Studios
Mac-Sound (241 sound effects) 1163 ea. 79.

Great Wave 30 day MBG
Concertw/ MIDI 5.1 2271 ea. 98.

MacroMind 30 day MBG
Mediaker 1.0 9353 ea. 489.
MacroMind Accelerator 2.0 6159 ea. 125.
MacroMind Director 3.0 5087 ea. 629.

Geneva Showplace

 Pixar
1596 MacRenderMan & Show Place Bundle Create photographic-quality images with the most advanced rendering software available as you automatically process scenes into full color pictures. A complete picture creation package ea. $649.

Paracom 30 day MBG
FilmMaker 2.0 7839 ea. 435.

Passport Designs
TRAX 2.0 8253 ea. 57.

Desktop Music Creativity Kit 1.0 8254 ea. 189.

Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 8255 ea. 189.

Music Production Kit (CD-ROM) 8607 ea. 1249.

Master Tracks PRO 4 3117 ea. 4.5 315.

Encore 2.0 8250 ea. 379.

MIDI Interface 3115 ea. 79.

Pixar
MacRenderMan 1.0 8966 ea. 549.
MacRenderMan/Show Place Bundle 1596 ea. 649.

RasterOps
Full line available. Partial listing.

8526 Video Expander 499.

6749 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 639.

RasterOps 24STV 8444 ea. 1249.

Symmetry 30 day MBG
Marligh 1.0 8172 ea. 93.

Tactic Software 30 day MBG
Sound Clips Vols. 1-4 8271 ea. 49.

Total Systems 30 day MBG
Gallelio Video Board (for Mac SE) 8653 ea. 449.

Gallelio Video Board (for Mac Plus) 9282 ea. 449.

Voyager 30 day MBG
Videostack 2.0 9322 ea. 69.

Voyager CD Audiostack 9328 ea. 69.

Beethoven Symphony No. 9 (CD-ROM) 9326 ea. 69.

Igor Stravinsky (CD-ROM) 9327 ea. 69.

LEARN & PLAY

Abracadabra, Ltd.
Instant Decorator 9995 ea. 29.
Design Your Home - Interiors 9992 ea. 63.
Design Your Home - Architecture 9990 ea. 63.
Design Your Home - Landscape 9994 ea. 63.

Libraries available call

Accolade
Strategic 8691 ea. 29.

McGee 1423 ea. 31.

Jack Nicklaus Golf 8220 ea. 34.

Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
Beyond Dark Castle 1.0 3502 ea. 32.

Dark Castle 1.1 3503 ea. 32.

Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
Talking Moose 7785 ea. 23.

HyperBible 2.0 (KJV or NI) 1402 ea. 125.

Broderbund Software
Typel 1.0 4314 ea. 18.

Katie's Farm or 7640 McGee 6516 ea. 24.

The Playroom 1.1 (CP) 6516 ea. 29.

Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) 6384 ea. 29.

PlayMaker Football 1.1 9804 ea. 35.

RoboSport 8195 BannerMania 8266 ea. 35.

SimEarth 1.0 8526 ea. 40.

SimCity 1.2 (CP) 4366 ea. 29.

SimCity Supreme 1.2G 8587 ea. 47.

Carina Software 30 day MBG
Voyager 1.2 5726 ea. 87.

Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
Crystal Quest 2.2x 2268 ea. 29.

Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow 1423 ea. 29.

Centron Software 30 day MBG
Casino Master 3.24 (BW) 8525 ea. 41.

Casino Master 4.1 (Color) 8524 ea. 45.

Symmetry 30 day MBG
Star 1.0 “The put everything…find anything” multimedia organizer Combine sounds, graphics, text & animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported ea. $93.

Articulate Systems
DeskTop Mike or 9974 Headset Mike 89.
VoiceLink 9976 ea. 199.

Voice Navigator II 549.

Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
Studio Session MIDI Utility 1 59.
Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
is compatability.
So we show you

Insignia Solutions

- Access PC 1.1 ................................ $62.
- SoftPC AT/EGA Module 1.4 ............. 124.
- SoftPC 2.0 (Classic, LC, SE, Port.) 135.
- SoftPC 1.3 ................................ 245.

Intel Corporation

- 2400EX Modern ................................ 179.
- 2400EX MNP Modern ......................... 229.
- 8600EX Modern (w/QuickLink II) ........ 549.
- Int'l Business Software ....................... 30 MB.

5851 DataClub 8581 (3) 199 6850 (10) 539.

IKEA

- Rapport 1.3.4 ................................ 195.
- Drive 360 or 7590 Drive 1200. ea. 249.
- Drive 2.4 (3/4") (incl. FastBack II) .... 325.

Microcom ... 30 MB

- CarbonCopy Mac (single) .................. 59.
- CarbonCopy Mac (unlimited) .......... 179.
- MacModem V.32 ................................ 689.

Microsoft ... 30 MB

9444 Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user) .... 269.

NuVotech ... 30 MB

3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30 6751 (12) 279.
6272 NuVotlink SC ......................... 389.

- Solutions, Inc. ...................... 60 day MBG
- FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (June '91) ........ 239.
- Symmetry ...................... 30 day MBG
- VersaTerm 4.5 87 6669 PRO 3.5 173.
- Traveling Software .................... 60 MB.
- LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac .... 93.
- Zoom Telephonics ................... 30 MB.
- MX2400M Modem (w/TeleLinkII) .......... 89.
- MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9620) .... 105.
- N.242bis Modem (w/MacPack) ........ 169.

INPUT/OUTPUT

- Monitors, Keyboards, Mice, Printers & Scanners

- Abaton ........... 30 MB
- Screen 300/128 (req. Scan Kit) .......... 999.
- Includes free ProPoint ($79 value).

- Apple Communications
- 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.
- 4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 119.

- Apple Computer
- StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge .......... 559.
- Applied Engineering
- Cache-In ................................ 199.

- Brao Communications
- 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.
- 4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 119.

- Apple LaserJet
- Typosist ................................ 479.
- OmniPage 2.12 ....................... 495.
- OmniSpell 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea 69.
- OmniProof 1.0 .......................... 105.

- CH Products ........... 30 MB
- Brother MAB 75.

- Chinon
- DS-3000 Color Scanner ........ 769.

- Cutting Edge ........... 30 MB
- Enhanced Keyboard ........ 119.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

- Isis P30 (1.3) 249 1695 (10) 375.

- Beagle Bros. ............... 30 MB
- Flash 1 .......................... 125.

- CE Software .......... 60 day MBG
- QuickMail 5 ................................ 215.

- Compuserve ........... 60 day MBG
- Macintosh Membership Kit 1.03 ....... 22.
- MacServe Navigator 3.0 .............. 48.

- DataViz ........... 60 day MBG
- MacLink Plus/PSC 5.0 .................. 129.
- MacLink Plus/Translators 5.0 .... 109.

- Dayna ........... 60 day MBG
- Daytalk 5 (Pak) 379 10 Pak 689.
- EtherPrint or 9888 10 Base T ea. 349.
- EtherPrint Plus or 9889 (10 BT) ea 629.

- Dove Computer
- DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 .................. 295.
- DoveFax+ ................................ 359.

- Dow Jones ........... 30 MB

- News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

- EasyShare 1.1 .......................... 139.

- Farallon Computing .......... 30 MB
- Tumbuktu 4.0 .......................... 135.
- Tumbuktu/Remote 2.0 .................. 135.

- FreeSoft ........... 60 day MBG

- Freeware
- Remote/WakeUp Cable .................. 35.

- Hayon
- Tisison 3.0 .......................... 279.

- PhoneNet Card (SE30 or II) ea 345.

- PhoneNet Card PC ..................... 209.
- PhoneNet Talk ......................... 135.

- StarConnect
- StarConnector 17 ...................... 17.

- Telnet/NetStar 10-Pack .................. 129.
- Telnet/NetStar Connector (DIN8) ... 31.

- PhoneNet Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) 198.
- PhoneNet StarConnector 300 ........ 899.

- PhoneNet StarConnector-EN .... 1739.

- Practical Peripherals ........ 30 MB

- 2400Baud External Modern .......... 179.
- 2400 V.42 bis Modern ................ 209.

- 2400 MODEX Modern .................. 179.
- SmartPack 9600 ....................... 529.

- Prometeus ........... 30 MB
- 2400 Mini for Mac .................. 124.

- MaxFax ...................... 289.

- 2400M Plus .......................... 599.
- Pro-Modem Ultima .......................... 689.

- Shiva ........... 30 day MBG

- Network Serial 3.3 ............. 275.
- NetBridge or TeleBridge ea. 409.

- NetModem V.42 3.3 ............. 339.

- NetModem V.32 (V.42 & V.42 bis) ... 699.

- EtherGate 1.50.1 ................. 1299.


- TOSP Teleconnector (DIN8) .... 23.

- TOSPS Flashcard ..................... 155.

- TOSPS Network 3.1 (August '91) .... 187.

- MicroPhone II 3.0 .............. 215.

- Solutions, Inc. ...................... 60 day MBG

- FaxGate Plus 3.0 (June '91) .......... 239.

- Symmetry ....................... 30 day MBG

- VersaTerm 4.5 87 6669 PRO 3.5 173.

- Traveling Software .................. 60 MB.

- LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac .... 93.

- Zoom Telephonics ........... 30 MB.

- MX2400M Modem (w/TeleLinkII) ........ 89.

- MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9620) .... 105.

- N.242bis Modem (w/MacPack) ........ 169.

- Apple Computer

- StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge .......... 559.

- Apple Communications

- 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.

- Apple LaserJet

- Typosist ................................ 479.

- OmniPage 2.12 ....................... 495.

- OmniProof 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea 69.

- OmniProof 1.0 .......................... 105.

- CH Products ........... 30 MB

- Brother MAB 75.

- Chinon

- DS-3000 Color Scanner ........ 769.

- Cutting Edge ........... 30 MB

- Enhanced Keyboard ........ 119.

- Apple Computer

- StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge .......... 559.

- Apple Communications

- 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.

- Apple LaserJet

- Typosist ................................ 479.

- OmniPage 2.12 ....................... 495.

- OmniProof 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea 69.

- OmniProof 1.0 .......................... 105.

- CH Products ........... 30 MB

- Brother MAB 75.

- Chinon

- DS-3000 Color Scanner ........ 769.
Dear MacConnection,

You never cease to amaze me. Since I live in a big city with lots of computer stores, I figured I could get a toner cartridge easily. One store had just sold their last one. Another had them for $20 more than your price. Should I fight the rush hour traffic and spend $8 on a parking lot? Or call a cab? Or pay $12 for a local delivery service? Instead, I called you folks. You said I would get it the next morning. At 9:05 (before some of the stores are even open), the Airborne delivery arrived. Was I one happy customer! It was more convenient (and cheaper!) to order the toner cartridge from you 3,000 miles away than to get it 3 miles away in downtown San Francisco.

Will wonders never cease?

Shoshanah Dubiner
President, The Interactive Muse
San Francisco, CA

"Should I fight the rush hour traffic?"
### ACCESSORIES

**RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS**

**Apple Computer**

- 7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.
- 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge.

**Avery**

- 4048 Address Labels (10/Pack).
- 4087 Laser Labels (10/Pack).

**Basic Needs**

- 7941 LaserWriter Labels (10/Pack).

**Curtis Manufacturing**

- 4111 La.ser (Qty. 630).
- 9734 Math Coprocessors Call Apple Computer.

**Ergotron**

- 9977 MacClic/ci Monitor Stand.
- 9978 MacClic (for Mac Classic).

**Goldstein & Blair**

- 8198 What Do I Do Now Book.
- 8374 The Macintosh Bible (with disks).

**imageWriter II**

- 3267 Black (6-Pack) 10.

**imageWriter II Case**

- 3270 Rainbow Color (6-Pack).

**Insignia**

- 3297 HD Disks 3 Pak (30).

**Kensington**

- 5280 Mac I Stand.
- 5273 Tilt/Swivel (platinum).

**MacConnection**

- 4823 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 30 disks).
- 8795 Switch Box (2 Pcs.) 32.

**McAfee Technology**

- 7941 LaserWriter Labels (10/Pack).

**MacConnection**

- 3297 HD Disks 3 Pak (30).

**Moustrak**

- 2792 31/2 HD Disks (10).

**Moustrak Pad**

- 2793 31/2 HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10).

**Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11")**

- 2893 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11")

**New England Toner Cartridge**

- 3267 Black (6-Pack) 10.

**Oberon**

- 4471 Fanny Mac GT (Platinum).

**Prestige**

- 4780 Heat Shrink Wrap (10/Pack).

**RIBBONS**

- Low cost (draft-quality) ImageWriter II ribbons available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple & silver.

**Ripstop Nylon Dust Covers**


**Trippy Lite**

- 6199 Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets).

**USB**

- 3297 HD Disks 3 Pak (30).

**There is no double memory protection.**

- 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge.

**Total Systems**

- 9899 High Speed SCSI for Memory 16.

**Triton Systems**

- 4048 Address Labels (10/Pack).

**UVCoating**

- 3297 HD Disks 3 Pak (30).

**Venus**

- 4048 Address Labels (10/Pack).

**Viridian**

- 4048 Address Labels (10/Pack).

**Virgin Islands**

- Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping.

**Xerox**

- 4048 Address Labels (10/Pack).

**Zylom**

- 4048 Address Labels (10/Pack).

**Additional Information**

- Low cost (draft-quality) ImageWriter II ribbons available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple & silver.

**Our Policy**

- We accept VISA and MARSEARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.

**Shipping Information**

- Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- All credit card orders shipped First Class Mail.
- Domestic orders shipped UPS Ground for next day delivery. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- UPS/ITP orders shipped for next day delivery. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery.)
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.
what you are gettin'

**Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 MAC/101E .......................... $129.
6813 Switchboard Modular Trackball ... 98.
6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) 159.
Everex
1144 Silhouette Trackball .............................. 82.
**Dove Computer**
Marathon Racer 030 Plus or 0/SE ea.599.
9789 Marathon Racer 030 II ea. 1079.
GDT Softworks
6256 PrintLink Collection 4.01 ............................ 59.
7687 Mac Daisy Link 1.1.5 ................................. 59.
6151 JetLink Express 2.1 ............................... 89.
8960 Parallel Express ................................. 99.
Hewlett-Packard
6514 HP DeskWriter Printer .............................. 569.
9933 HP LaserJet IIIP (with toner) .......................... 1149.
6754 HP LaserJet III (with toner) .......................... 1699.
Hitachi
9492 14" Color Monitor (w/Mac II adapter) .......................... 599.
**Kraft Systems**
7519 KM30 ADB Joystick .............................. 42.

---

**Abaton ... 30 day MBG**
1537 LaserScrap LX-6 page/minute, 300 dpi laser printer. PostScript and HP LaserJet emulation, comes with 2.5 Mb installed, also includes AppleTalk, Centronics parallel and 2 RS-232 serial ports .......................... $1729.

---

**Logitech ... 30 day MBG**
5082 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scan. .......................... 299.
MegaGraphics
16" 8-bit System for SE/30, II ea.2595.
19" 8-bit System for SE/30, II ea.4295.
19" G5 System for SE/30, II ea.1895.
**MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG**
6620 MacTRAC (for 512, 512E & Plus) .................. 62.
6621 MacTRAC ADB (for SE & 11 family) . 75.
**Monster Designs**
1486 Monster Speakers (two, stereo) .......................... 175.
7560 Trackball ADB ........................................ 68.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ea. 74.
9471 Little Mouse .................................... 85.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
15" for SE, SE/30, II, Iiea.599.
19" for G-Scale SE/30, II, Iiea.1295.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3036 Grappler 2.0 (9 pin) ................................. 92.
6229 Grappler LX ................................. 134.

---

**Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG**
9956 #9 Enhanced Keyboard-19 audible-click keys, compatible with all Macs (from 512E up) ... $119.
13999 800k External Disk Drive-Reads both 400k and 800k disks; includes eject button and light ............... 119.

---

**Pacific Data Products**
7412 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac .......................... 529.
1473 Pacific Page XL (incl. accelerator) .......................... 979.
**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
8009 PowerKey ........................................ 64.
8008 PowerKey Remote ................................. 32.
TheComplete PC
6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 .............................. 289.
Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400 ................................. 385.

---

**UPGRADES & DRIVES**

**MEMORY, ACCELERATORS**

**SIMMs ... 2 year warranty**
Includes free instructional video tape.
1107 1 Meg SIMMs (80ns) ................................. 57.
8316 2 Meg SIMMs Set (80ns) ............................ 99.
9437 2 Meg SIMMs for Iiea.149.
7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Iiff (set of 4) ............. 225.

**Applied Engineering**
8361 1.44 Meg High Density Drive .......................... 229.
8360 3.5 Mac 800K Drive ................................. 195.
MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 Mb. call

**CD Technology**
9962 Porta Drive HD (200 Mb) ............................. 1395.
**Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG**
3989 800K External Disk Drive ............................ 359.
3990 30 + Meg Hard Drive ................................. 379.
3991 45 + Meg Hard Drive ................................. 399.
5276 60 + Meg Hard Drive ................................. 469.
5456 44 Meg Removable Drive ............................. 599.
5736 44 Meg Removable Cartridge .......................... 79.

**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
8723 DaynaFile 360k Drive ............................... 369.
8722 DaynaFile 1.2 5¼" Drive .............................. 369.
8724 DaynaFile Dual 360k & 1.44 Mb .......................... 739.

---

**DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
8583 SCSI PowerCard (0Mb)-Combines a fast 5 Mb/sec SCI port with an external on-board RAM cache for use with disk-intensive tasks like sorts, indexing, merging and exporting. Requires on-board memory .......................... $1095.

---

**Dove Computer**
Marathon 030 Upgrades ............................. call
**Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
9403 JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder) .......................... 155.
9809 FastBack Tape ..................................... 999.
Iomega
7525 44 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) .......................... 929.
7498 Top Ten (11,12x,11cx) ea.130.
**Micron ... 30 day MBG**
7149 Xceed 12B Cache Card .............................. 239.
6790 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) .......................... 329.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 ................................. 309.
8334 PLI SuperFloppy ................................. 429.
8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive .......................... 439.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo ................................. 739.
9752 PLI Infinity 80 Turbo ................................. 1259.
8330 PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive .............................. 799.
8329 PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive ................................. 1179.
8962 PLI 40 Meg Removable Twin .......................... 1259.
Quantum
40 Meg & 105 Meg Internal Drives .......................... call

**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
8009 PowerKey-Turns your Macintosh and peripherals on from the keyboard and off with “Shutdown?” ............... 64.
8008 PowerKey Remote—Allows you to turn on your Macintosh with a phone call .......................... 32.
No wonder the Macintosh® LC and Ilisi are getting the attention of so many design and color publishing professionals. They’re tremendous values for the money.

But what happens when you run today’s leading color graphics programs on standard 12’’ and 13’’ displays? You can only work on a fraction of the image you would see on a large-screen display.

That’s where SuperMac comes in. We have cost-effective solutions that turn low-cost Macs...into large-screen SuperMacs. You can see the results on our 19’’ and 21’’ displays shown above.

SuperMac’s® low-cost 256-color Spectrum/8® graphics cards enable the LC and Ilisi to run a wide range of displays—more displays, in fact, than any other 8-bit graphics cards. So you can mix and match cards and displays to get the best results for your needs.

These new cards have the same features as our cards for high-end Macs. That means your applications deliver one- and two-page spot-color WYSIWYG on the LC and Ilisi. Plus impressive results in presentation graphics and grey scale publishing.

Exceptional price/performance. Our new Spectrum/8 cards cost less than half of comparable graphics cards. So you can purchase one with a 19’’ SuperMac display—and create an entire high-resolution system for your LC or Ilisi—for less than some vendors charge for their displays alone!

Visit your SuperMac reseller now, and see how affordable large-screen color can be. To find the nearest reseller, call toll-free today: 1-800-624-8999 (ext. 210).

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Spectrum/8 and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld’s graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: Free-lance illustrator Scott Baldwin has been creating three-dimensional graphics on the Mac for nearly a year, and recently began experimenting with Infini-D, a newly released modeling, rendering, and animation package from Specular International.

“There are new frontiers I’m exploring now, that products like Infini-D are bringing to the desktop,” he says. “The combination of high-powered modeling/rendering programs and a desktop computer is a new medium.” Baldwin loves Infini-D’s infinite variety of colors and realistic surfaces and the editing controls it provides for lighting, surface mapping, and other attributes. But he has found that the process of redrawing, even in wireframe mode, is very slow, especially if the drawing is complex, and ray tracing one of his illustrations typically takes 12 to 15 hours. He expects to overcome this obstacle by getting an 040 accelerator for his Mac.

Hardware: Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM and a Cirrus 105MB internal hard drive; 13-inch Apple color monitor; SuperMac ColorCard/24; Jasmine Removable 45 (SyQuest) drive; Kurta 12-by-12-inch graphics tablet; Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

Software: Infini-D, Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month’s Getting Started column, Baldwin began by selecting the lathe (doughnut-shaped) tool and clicking in one of the View windows to create the wooden disk on the top of the hourglass. In addition to the world views that 3-D programs typically provide, Infini-D offers a Workshop window in which you construct objects; the tool selections available in the Workshop change, depending on whether you’re creating a lathed, extruded, or freeform object. After working on the wooden disk in the Lathe Workshop, Baldwin made the bottom disk by duplicating the top one, option-dragging the copy, and flipping it over.

To specify a surface map for the disks, Baldwin accessed New from the Surface Floater, and in the Surface Information box selected Flat. The final illustration for “Getting Started with 3-D Graphics.”

The hourglass, another lathed object, was created in a similar manner, except that the glass was hollow rather than solid like the wood. After positioning the hourglass between the two wooden disks in the View windows, Baldwin selected the glass surface from the pull-down menu of surface types in the Surface Floater. He kept the glass surface’s default settings for transparency and reflectiveness, and added a small percentage of glow so that the glass would show up better against the wood floor background.

Next, Baldwin created the sand in the top compartment of the hourglass. First he duplicated the hourglass and edited it in the Lathe Workshop, where he eliminated the bottom half and outside edge of the glass. The contour of the top half of the hourglass provided a solid form for the sand. Because the sand shape and the hourglass both had the same center point, Baldwin was able to easily position the sand exactly inside the hourglass in the View window.

To create the texture for the sand, Baldwin accessed the Surface Floater, and in the Surface Information box selected Flat (continues)
The hourglass's object and cross-section views after it was constructed in lnfini-D's Lathe Workshop. The artist positioned the wooden disks above and below the hourglass. Baldwin specified surface properties for the hourglass in the Surface Information box. The four-window view of the edited wooden disk for the top of the hourglass. In the middle is the Object Floater window, which was used to position the disk. In the Surface Composition box, Baldwin stretched the wood surface for the floor to give it a long, thin grain pattern. The hourglass's object and cross-section views after it was constructed in lnfini-D's Lathe Workshop. The artist set lighting attributes in the Light Information box. The final lnfini-D image before it was edited in Photoshop.

High Yield CDs.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the CD7 Super-Library with over 700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs. Quantum Leap didn’t stop there. We published an even larger disc, the Giga-ROM—a hefty 1,200 megs of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and indexed the whole collection with On Location for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section! We also gave you the world's largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, Macademic.

Quantum Leap Technologies Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the CD7 Super-Library with over 700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs. Quantum Leap didn’t stop there. We published an even larger disc, the Giga-ROM—a hefty 1,200 megs of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and indexed the whole collection with On Location for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section! We also gave you the world’s largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, Macademic.

Quantum Leap Technologies Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

The artist positioned the wooden disks above and below the hourglass, again by using the Object Floater. The four-window view of the edited wooden disk for the top of the hourglass. In the middle is the Object Floater window, which was used to position the disk. ln the Surface Composition box, Baldwin stretched the wood surface for the floor to give it a long, thin grain pattern.

The artist set lighting attributes in the Light Information box.

Quantum Leap Technologies Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

Color and chose a light grayish beige. To give the sand a granular look, he specified a bump map of 100 percent. The small pile of sand on the bottom is another lathed object with the same texture attributes.

The two polished gold columns were created from one extruded shape, an octagon with a sphere embedded in the middle (the finished object was then duplicated to create the second column). For the columns' surface Baldwin chose gold, and for the color, light yellow. The surface properties included 92 percent diffuse shading, 100 percent specular highlight, 79 percent shininess, 62 percent metallicity, and 44 percent reflectiveness.

For the floor, Baldwin selected the 2D Square tool and then used the Squash and Stretch tools to stretch the square into a long, narrow plank. After adding the wood texture, he duplicated the plank enough times to make the floor. In order to get the type of wood grain he wanted, Baldwin needed to create a custom surface composition. A window in the Compose Surface dialog box displays a simple threedimensional version of whatever you’re working on; on top of the image is a square marquee into which you paste the surface to be mapped. Baldwin compressed the wood grain by changing the size and the shape of the marquee—making it long and narrow—to change the wood grain from short and wide to long and thin. Then he gave the wood map 100 percent reflectiveness.

The geometric objects, known as generic primitives, were created with the Sphere, Cube, Cone, and Cylinder tools. For their surfaces, Baldwin selected reel plastic and then specified a bump map of 100 percent. The small pile of sand on the bottom is another lathed object with the same texture attributes.

The four-window view of the edited wooden disk for the top of the hourglass. In the middle is the Object Floater window, which was used to position the disk. In the Surface Composition box, Baldwin stretched the wood surface for the floor to give it a long, thin grain pattern.

The artist set lighting attributes in the Light Information box.

The final lnfini-D image before it was edited in Photoshop.

Quantum Leap Technologies Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

After ray tracing the image and saving it as a PICT file, he imported it into Photoshop to adjust the hourglass and the sand. He made the bottom compartment of the hourglass transparent by copying part of the floor, moving it on top of the glass, and adjusting the brightness—lightening the wood to make it look as if it's showing through the glass. Finally, he added the stream of sand dropping through the hourglass.
InstaBook™ is the fastest, most convenient way to take your addresses with you.

Choose any font, size, and style for each field.

Print up to four phone numbers per entry.

Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go – introducing Address Book Plus 2.0

A wide range of solutions to meet your needs.
Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers. Like the InstaBook above. And double-sided address pages that fit any personal organizer, such as Day Runner, Day-Timer, and Lefax. You can print labels in dozens of formats (including

- mailing labels
- handy rotary cards for your desk
- professional-looking envelopes, complete with bar codes
- Dial any phone number automatically using your Mac speaker or modem.
- You also get the convenience of a DA for searching, adding or editing entries, and dialing.

Dozens of label formats...

Rotary cards for your desk...

Built-in auto-dialer.

Only the names and information you need.
Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you the flexibility to store and manage vital data. When printing, choose just the information you want on a field-by-field basis. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, then easily mark and print specific categories. For example, select to print all of your business contacts and customers, but not your suppliers. You can even sort on any field up to four levels deep.

Just fill in the blanks.
That’s how easy it is to create and manage files with Address Book Plus. Customize field headings and data entry order. Use “Smart Lists” to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. There’s plenty of space for personal notations.

$129 data-protection software – Free!
Purchase Address Book Plus 2.0, and you'll receive MacTools® free! It's the perfect combination of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, disk optimization, and file management utilities. And it's yours for no extra charge when you purchase Address Book Plus 2.0 by Aug. 31, 1991.

To take advantage of this special offer, choose one of the options below:

□ YES! I have purchased Address Book Plus 2.0 from my favorite software reseller.
I am returning this coupon with my dated sales receipt and my registration card to Power Up Software Corporation. Attn: Address Book Plus/MacTools Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. I understand that I’ll receive MacTools software — a $129 value — absolutely free. Envelopes must be postmarked by Aug. 31, 1991. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

□ YES! Rush me Address Book Plus 2.0 for $99.95 (includes shipping & handling). I understand that I’ll receive MacTools software — a $129 value — absolutely free if I order before Aug. 31, 1991. Offer good only in the U.S.)
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M501
(7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F) Corporate Purchase Orders accepted
If you’re ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have CAUSE to Celebrate!

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It’s easy and it’s fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.

CAUSE applies the “what you see is what you get” approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you’re creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready — data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE’s short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

Database Specifications
- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation’s time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.

Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:

1-800-93-CAUSE
1-800-932-2873

or write:
1400 East Southern Avenue
Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card
The New Frontier

Is Dave Winer’s latest product a kick, or the beginning of the end?

By Steven Levy

In a subculture crammed with two-bit gurus and pointy-headed visionaries, UserLand Software president Dave Winer has indisputable bona fides. Out of the ashes of Personal Software, the legendary company that came out with the first electronic spreadsheet, VisiCalc, Winer delivered full-blown the concept of an outline processor—an essential tool that had not existed before. After beginning on the Apple II, he zeroed in on the Macintosh as his showcase platform and garnered glory with the outline product, which he named ThinkTank and released in the Mac’s premier year of 1984. As an encore, Winer and his design team concocted More, a bulked-up outlining program that became number one with a bullet chart. His next trick was a well-timed cash out, as he sold the company he built, Living Videotext, to Symantec. In 1988 Winer walked away with millions of dollars and plenty of time to outline his next move.

For a couple of years word had it that Dave Winer was working on something big, something to do with making applications work together. Eventually Winer showed me an early version of his product. It is called Frontier, a name that implies a new era in computing. And perhaps the software does mark a new era in Macintosh computing. But after playing with the product, seeing a couple of demonstrations, and squaring its potential with the platform on which it rests—Apple’s long-awaited System 7—my socks are still in place because there’s something about Frontier that only a wirehead could love.

I think it’s important to explain just why Frontier doesn’t make my innards tingle. Winer’s new software strikes me as symptomatic of something many of us have long feared, and is finally here: the Macintosh’s boring middle age.

Developer Dave Winer: a wirehead’s best friend?

IAC Explained

In order to understand Frontier (which I’ll admit is impressive and could be significant in boosting productivity), you must understand something called IAC. The kind of people who have mastered this subject make poor companions during elevator failures; for the benefit of everyone else, I should explain that IAC means inter-application communications. This is a new, System 7–based protocol by which Macintosh programs can access other programs. Presumably, as software developers rewrite their applications to accommodate IAC, a word processor will be able to swap all sorts of information with a communications program and then send it to a page-layout program in the stroke of a key.

This information is not limited to data. No, with IAC, developers will install into their programs something called AppleEvents, which allows applications to fire off commands to one another. Picture, say, your word processor having protruding “wires” that can link to similar wires in your communications program. As Pam Deziel, (continues)
Apple’s IAC product manager (yes, there is such a person), explains, “A generation ago the fundamental advance was copy and paste, but that was limited to data, and you had to quit the application to use it. This is the next generation.”

But there’s a catch. As it now stands, to take advantage of these wires and connections, another piece is required. You need to write scripts to connect the wires to each other.

**Party Animal**

When Dave Winer first heard of the IAC protocol in 1988, he assumed that Apple itself was going to provide this tool, especially when he heard former official Jean-Louis Gassée talk about how important user-scripting was going to be. But later that year Winer discovered over breakfast with Gassée that Apple had nothing going in that department. (Since then, Apple has announced Open Scripting Architecture, a set of standards for IAC that will also form the basis for AppleScript, an upcoming user-programming language. Frontier will support the architecture.) So Winer asked if he could try it himself, and a few months later he unveiled a prototype to some of Apple’s technobrain trust.

He hoped Apple would license the system not only because it would save him the trouble of marketing it, but also because the product stood a better chance of acceptance with Apple’s muscle behind it. After all, it was Apple’s operating system that Frontier depended on. But Apple passed on the opportunity (Apple won’t officially comment on why), so Dave Winer decided to do it and founded UserLand. “I’ve been in the software business longer than anybody,” he explains, momentarily forgetting Bill Gates. “If I don’t do it, who the hell is going to do it? Also, I’m already cashed out—I did very well [selling to] Symantec. Even if Apple comes out fast and beats me—and they don’t have anyone working on this—I’m not going to lose my nest egg,” he says.

“Anyway, I asked myself, why did I make the money in the first place, if not to do what I wanted? It’s transcendental money. UserLand Software is a good party.”

**Exploring Frontier**

So let’s check out the guest of honor. As you might expect from a Dave Winer product, Frontier is based on the outline form. You write scripts by using nifty outline-ish hierarchies, and you can also instantly stick commands on the menu bar by simply typing them in (this is a very neat trick, and fun to play with).

The scripts do not necessarily have to link applications together. One of the most powerful things they do is work within the Finder to perform the sort of jobs known to those in the DOS world as batch processing. These are the kind of tasks easy to do on Compaq and Tandy machines, and frustrating on the Mac. (Examples include “delete all temporary files” and “open all files that I’ve worked on since Tuesday.”)

**Winer’s software is symptomatic of the Mac’s boring middle age**

From there, you can give Frontier more-complicated requests. For instance, a program like AppleLink that has no built-in scripting capability can be automated to open up, log on, and download files, send them to a word processor, reformat them, and print them.

Provided that software developers create the hooks to integrate IAC tools seamlessly into their own applications, all your applications will work with each other. Software developers will no longer be encumbered by the need to provide everything in the same package. They can simply assume that if you need word processing power or drawing capability, you’ll hook up to a program that can already do it well.

This all sounds wonderful in theory. With Frontier anyone can script connections between all applications that support IAC—and UserLand (along with Apple) is encouraging developers to take that step. But the vast majority of Macintosh users, even those who could benefit from Frontier’s power, cannot use the (continues)
Pocket Power

The world’s first 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in 5.25 inch optical storage systems, now brings you the first 3.5 inch erasable optical drive. The new REO-130™ with its small size and quick 30 msec. speed is what the world’s been waiting for in optical storage.

Each 3.5 inch disk holds 128 megabytes of valuable data, safe and secure. You can hold the disk in the palm of your hand. You can put it in your pocket, or drop it in the mail.

If you need to distribute or archive large amounts of data, the REO-130™ is the perfect choice.

The drive system is available in both internal or external versions. Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

Pocket sized. Amazingly fast. Large capacity, is optical storage now.

Another first from Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage leader.

Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

© (800) 553-7070
product to full advantage.

Why not? Because you need to master a programming language in order to write scripts. As programming languages go, Frontier's is a fairly easy one, with a syntax relatively free of wiggly-line brackets. And Winer's design team has done a masterful job of using the outline paradigm to make the script writing as painless as possible. But it is a programming language, one that is harder than HyperTalk in my opinion, and therein lies the rub. Only wireheads can use it.

There are supposed to be ways around this for just plain users. Winer talks about a run-time version of the product that could run prewritten scripts, with no programming required. With the proper scripts included, he thinks, Frontier could be a SideKick of the nineties. Another possibility is that some other developer will devise an easy-to-use front end for the product, something Winer says is also in the works.

I've spoken to two companies who have implemented simpler, though less encompassing, scripting on the Mac, and both of them—CE Software with its QuickKeys, and Affinity Microsystems with its Tempo II—say that they will unveil new programs that take advantage of IAC. So I have no doubts that one day in the near future, say before the millennium, a near-bozo like me will be able to link my communications program to my word processor, thus being IAC-literate (admittedly something I never aspired to in college).

But that's later. Right now, Dave Winer's landmark product requires you to hack code before you get the goodies. After mulling this over with Winer for a while, I finally burst out with a plea for the rest of us: "Isn't the idea to make things easier for users?" I asked.

Winer had an answer for this, maybe a good one: "You're taking me to task for something I never said I'd do!" he howled, emphasizing that the product isn't really designed at this point for so-called end users, but for ultrapower users. The kind of users who once got their kicks out of writing stuff in dBase code. "I wrote this for people like me," says Winer, an admitted wirehead, who claims that people like him will gobble up Frontier's features like a big bag of potato chips.

Fair enough. Maybe my complaint really isn't with Frontier, then, but with the new world order whereby System 7 and its kin will supposedly change our lives. It's been almost eight years since the introduction of the Mac, and that time has been dotted with blazing innovations, new ideas that have increased productivity while enhancing creativity—great programs like PageMaker and even ThinkTank and More. But now it seems that all the big applications breakthroughs have been made. Hoping to create another VisiCalc or

(continues)
The new REO-6500 optical desktop jukebox with hard disk cache gives users the capacity and reliability of optical technology combined with the speed of hard disk technology. Now you can serve over 6 Billion bytes (6.5 Gigabytes) in a small desktop optical storage system for $9,995. The REO-6500 is the perfect solution for providing a centralized data storage system which is ideal for storing on-line, network, or backed up databases.

The new 2.0 disk cache software allows users to store and retrieve data quickly across a network at hard disk speeds.

A control panel allows users to determine the size of the cache to optimize storage performance. The Pinnacle ASCENT™ program provides an upgrade option for REO-650 owners for $6,995. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems from $995. Pinnacle has served over 10 trillion bytes of optical storage technology, making Pinnacle the most trusted name in the optical storage industry. Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader.
Graphically speaking,

**Aldus PageMaker 4.0**

$498

PageMaker 4.0 goes beyond the paste-board metaphor that made the original PageMaker a smash hit. New features include a blindly fast Story Editor, extended support for color, the ability to rotate text, a built-in dictionary and spell checker. Files can be up to 9999 pages in length and multiple files can share a common index. You also get much more sophisticated type control with point-sized dependent kerning on any text in increments of .01 point and a condense/expand range of 5% to 250%.

#03223 PageMaker 4.0 ........................................ $498

**Frame Technology**

FrameMaker

FrameMaker is the first software application that lets you simply and elegantly create long, structured, multi-author documents on a Macintosh, without switching back and forth between other word processing and page layout programs. FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one application. This is real workstation publishing software.

#03582 FrameMaker ........................................ $795

**Broderbund The Print Shop**

The Print Shop makes it amazingly easy to create eye-catching stationery, greeting cards, letterheads, flyers, banners and other personalized communications. The program includes a wide variety of type styles, borders, background patterns, pictures and symbols. You can even pick up graphics that were created in MacPaint and transport them to your Print Shop designs.

#01015 Print Shop ........................................ $34

---

**Aldus PageMaker 4.0**

$498

**Frame Technology**

FrameMaker

FrameMaker is the first software application that lets you simply and elegantly create long, structured, multi-author documents on a Macintosh, without switching back and forth between other word processing and page layout programs. FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one application. This is real workstation publishing software.

#03582 FrameMaker ........................................ $795

**Broderbund The Print Shop**

The Print Shop makes it amazingly easy to create eye-catching stationery, greeting cards, letterheads, flyers, banners and other personalized communications. The program includes a wide variety of type styles, borders, background patterns, pictures and symbols. You can even pick up graphics that were created in MacPaint and transport them to your Print Shop designs.

#01015 Print Shop ........................................ $34

---

**Adobe Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3210 Type Set 1</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211 Type Set 2</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3491 Type Set 3</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2331 Optima</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02334 9 ITC Garamond</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02336 11 ITC Benguiat &amp; Fritz Qua</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02338 13 helv lt &amp; helv black</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02339 14 helv condensed</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02345 20 goudy old style</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02359 34 aachen &amp; revue &amp; u rom</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02362 37 univers</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02364 39 futura light</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02371 46 futura</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02372 47 futura condensed</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02386 61 helvetica 3</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02367 100 adobe garamond</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03151 113 copperplate gothic</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03159 121 lthio</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03437 123 tekton</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03386 139 ITC garamond cond</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adobe Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03388 141 ITC Century</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03389 142 ITC Century Condensed</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dublclick Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01342 World Class fonts Vol 1*2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00238 calculator construction set 2</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01100 wetpaint classic Vol 1*2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03226 Menufonts 3.0</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation Publishing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01954 comic people (Vol. 1 - Office)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03227 comic people Vol 2 kids stuff</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01237 comic strip factory</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Litraset Graphic Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02261 demian</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02265 Gillies Gothic Extra Bold Shad</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02268 Helvetica Medium condensed</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nec Home Electronics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00085 Clip Art 3-D</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Online Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00178 Business images (Online Arts)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MacZone has all the answers

**DESIGN**

Adobe Systems
03558 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 W/ATM ........ 348
03497 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ............ 54
03971 Streamline 2.0 .............. 118
02870 Adobe Plus Pack For ATM .......... 108
03280 Adobe Type Reunion ............... 37

Aldus Corp.
03988 Aldus Design Team See Text ....... 868
03947 Aldus Freehand 3.0 .................. 398
03881 Digital Darkroom 2.0 ............... 258
01379 Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ............... 338
03492 Super Card 1.5 ...................... 198

Altsys
03294 Art Importer 2.0 .............. 84
01339 Fontastic Plus ...................... 50
00022 Fontographer 3.2 ................... 258
03494 Metamorphosis Professional ....... 84

Broderbund
03970 Banner Mania-Mac ............. 36
01015 Print Shop ....................... 34
03132 TypeStyler 1.5 ..................... 114

CE Software
03620 Amazing Paint ...................... 64

Claris
02200 MacDraw II .................. 284

Computer Associates
03937 Cricket Draw .................... 149

Deneba
03135 Canvas 3.0 ...................... 199

Dynaware USA, Inc.
03761 Dyna Perspective 2.0 .......... 599

Innovative Data Design
02015 Dreams ...................... 318

Letraset Graphic Design
03216 ColorStudio ................... 598
03217 DesignStudio ................... 488
01425 ImageStudio ..................... 138
02143 LetraStudio ..................... 274

Olduvai
02237 Multiclip 2.0 ................... 68

Pantone Matching Grid
03435 Pantone Color Book .............. 48

Paracomp
03946 Draw Tools ...................... 58

**MULTIMEDIA**

Adobe Photoshop
PhotoShop 2.0 gives you direct access to a broader spectrum of color editing and production capabilities than many high-end pre-press systems. Now you can easily view and edit your high-resolution CMYK color scans right on-screen without converting to the RGB of your monitor just as you would with an expensive system.

#03139 Photoshop 2.0 .......$499

Farallon
02584 MacRecorder 2.0 .............. 158
03470 Media Tracks ....................... 188
03472 Media Tracks Multimedia CD Rom318
03471 Media Tracks Multimedia Pack .... 318

Gold Disk Software
03974 Animation Works .............. 122

Koala Technologies Corporation
03705 Mac Vision Video Digitizer .... 258

MacroMind
02982 MacroMind Accelerator .......... 124
03851 MacroMind Media Maker .......... 495

Motion Works, Inc.
03985 ADMotion ...................... 120

Multi-Ad Services, Inc.
00053 Multi-Ad Creator .............. 455

Olduvai
03895 Video Paint ..................... 278

Storm Technology
03993 Picture Press 1.03 .............. 120

**SCANNERS AND TABLETS**

Abaton Technology Corp.
02916 Scanner 300/Gs ................... 495

Animas
00149 True Color Hand Scanner ........ 575

Dest
03929 Scanner W/Recognize ......... 685

Logitech
02561 ScanMan Mdl 32 with Read-It ........ 298

Kurta
03012 Cordless 4 Button Cursor ......... 64
03009 8.5X11 Tablet W/Pen & Cu ........ 318
03010 12X12 Tablet W/Pen & Cur .......... 384
03011 12X17 Tablet W/Pen & Cur .......... 624

Wacom
03942 4 Button Cursor Sd510C ........... 120
03943 SP-310 Stylus (Soft) ............ 99
03803 SD-311L 12X17 Elec Stat .......... 1325
00087 12X12 Static Sur 421 E ........ 935
03801 SD-422L 12X12 Tablet ............. 875

**MATERIALS**

Adobe Systems
03558 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 W/ATM .... 348
03497 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ....... 54
03971 Streamline 2.0 ........ 118
02870 Adobe Plus Pack For ATM ........ 108
03280 Adobe Type Reunion ........ 37

Aldus Corp.
03988 Aldus Design Team See Text .... 868
03947 Aldus Freehand 3.0 ........ 398
03881 Digital Darkroom 2.0 ........... 258
01379 Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ........... 338
03492 Super Card 1.5 ........ 198

Altsys
03294 Art Importer 2.0 ........ 84
01339 Fontastic Plus ........ 50
00022 Fontographer 3.2 ........ 258
03494 Metamorphosis Professional .... 84

Broderbund
03970 Banner Mania-Mac ........ 36
01015 Print Shop ........... 34
03132 TypeStyler 1.5 ........ 114

CE Software
03620 Amazing Paint ........ 64

Claris
02200 MacDraw II ........ 284

Computer Associates
03937 Cricket Draw ........ 149

Deneba
03135 Canvas 3.0 ........ 199

Dynaware USA, Inc.
03761 Dyna Perspective 2.0 ...... 599

Innovative Data Design
02015 Dreams ................ 318

Letraset Graphic Design
03216 ColorStudio .......... 598
03217 DesignStudio .......... 488
01425 ImageStudio .......... 138
02143 LetraStudio .......... 274

Olduvai
02237 Multiclip 2.0 .......... 68

Pantone Matching Grid
03435 Pantone Color Book .......... 48

Paracomp
03946 Draw Tools ........ 58

Adobe Photoshop
$499

Canvas 3.0
$299

Macromind Director 3.0
$628

Microntek 1850 Slide Scan
$2299

Microntek ScanMaker 600 ZS
$1599

MacZone has all the answers
Microsoft Excel 3.0 $308
Microsoft Excel is the most advanced spreadsheet for the Mac. It combines a spreadsheet with business graphics and data management. It contains presentation tools such as multiple fonts, variable row heights, shading, custom number formats, 68 built-in chart types and more.

#00227 Excel 3.0 $308

TouchBASE $88
TouchBASE is a database to keep track of all personal and business contacts. It's handy all the time because it is a desk accessory. It can print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets and reports.

#03908 TouchBASE $88

Claris FileMaker Pro $214
FileMaker Pro is the best-selling flat file database for the Mac. New graphics tools streamline the generation of reports and layouts. You'll appreciate the new data entry aids: check boxes, radio buttons and pop-up menus.

#03478 FileMaker Pro $214

Microsoft Office $519
Four essential business-productivity applications in one special edition: Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Mail. Each is an industry standard in its category, whether it is word processing, spreadsheets, desktop presentations, or electronic mail. Used together, they maximize productivity for your entire office.

#02678 Office $519

$1,032 If purchased separately
**our Biggest Business**

**PRODUCTIVITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td>ASD Software Inc.</td>
<td>$138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03456 Fasttrack Schedule 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASI Software Inc.</td>
<td>03614 Planisoft Ten User</td>
<td>$838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03613 Planisoft Five User</td>
<td></td>
<td>$574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03612 Planisoft Single User</td>
<td></td>
<td>$138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casio</td>
<td>03336 Casio Boss S8000</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03337 Casiolink For Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>02688 In/Out (1-5 User)</td>
<td>$127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02689 In/Out (1-10 User)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03624 Alarming Events</td>
<td></td>
<td>$83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>2202 Macproject 11.2.1</td>
<td>$358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Sys.</td>
<td>Informix</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03836 I Think</td>
<td>02224 Wingz 1.1A</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inman Software</td>
<td>00229 Business Sense 1.4.1</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam Software</td>
<td>01247 Smart Alarms 3.0-1-4 Users</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCOUNTING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix</td>
<td>01875 Ultimate Payroll 4.5</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01872 Ultimate Payroll 4.4 Multico</td>
<td></td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00192 Checkwriter Il 3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkmark Software</td>
<td>02412 Cash Ledger</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02411 Payroll (Use With Multledger)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associates - Bedford</td>
<td>03782 In House Accountant</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In House Software</td>
<td>00033 Managing Your Money 4.0</td>
<td>$134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolo Press</td>
<td>00481 Will Maker 4.0</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>02594 At Once!</td>
<td>$284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02598 Inventory</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02596 Accounts Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02804 General Payroll</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02597 General Ledger</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propus Software</td>
<td>02798 Wall Street Investor</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reality Technologies</td>
<td>03769 Wealthbuilder</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Toolworks</td>
<td>01382 Macmoney 3.5</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softsync/Bloc</td>
<td>03986 Accountant Inc. 2.0</td>
<td>$338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleware Incorporated</td>
<td>03464 Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>03535 M.Y.O.B. V.2.0</td>
<td>$141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESENTATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Corp.</td>
<td>02424 Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td>$328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate</td>
<td>02011 Full Impact 2.0</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta Point</td>
<td>03291 Deltagraph 1.5</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>01220 Powerpoint 2.01</td>
<td>$244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton Technologies</td>
<td>0026 GeoVista</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic</td>
<td>03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5</td>
<td>$368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1</td>
<td>$264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Star, Inc.</td>
<td>01357 FlexiTrace</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03987 FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle</td>
<td></td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Co-Star LabelWriter**

The uses for LabelWriter are endless; you can print address labels, videocassette labels, or file labels. The palm size LabelWriter puts anything you create with your Mac onto a 1-1/2" label. Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application.

#03275 LabelWriter ... $178

**Reality Technologies WealthBuilder**

Calculate your net worth by using templates to create a personal profile balance sheet and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Reality Technologies can import data directly. Establish realistic financial goals, objectives and then take action.

#03769 WealthBuilder ... $98

**Aldus Persuasion**

Let Aldus Persuasion 2.0 do all the work of developing presentation graphics. Select one of the predefined templates (or create your own), and type your ideas into the oulter. Persuasion automatically prepares your slides from the outline. You can use the slide show mode for your presentation or for a self-running demo or overhead foils.

#02424 Persuasion ...... $328

**Meeting Maker**

Meeting Maker makes it easy to get the right people in the right place at the right time. Select meeting participants, as well as rooms, equipment and resources from a list of user names. Schedules your work activities in advance, with Meeting Maker's easy-to-use calendar system. Prioritize and sort your activities with the built-in To-Do List.

#04009 Meeting Maker ............. $314
We have in stock over

**Software Ventures**

**Microphone II 3.0**

$214

Microphone II has earned high praise for its ease-of-use. Its scripting language makes using electronic mail services an automatic operation. Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. Microphone II supports character substitution in seven languages under ISO-7 standards, plus user-defined character sets. It also supports large screen monitors and color including color icons and offers VT102 and BT52 emulation.

#01902 Microphone II ...... $214

**FREE upgrade to version 4.0**

**Dove Fax Plus**

DoveFax Plus offers the most sought-after fax software features such as: full background operation, pre-scheduled transmissions, customized cover sheets and more! The DoveFax Desktop can be upgraded to the DoveFax Plus with the simple addition of a microphone and software.

#03514 Fax Plus ........ $395
#03318 Fax 24/96 ...... $294

**PIXAR**

**Showplace and MacRenderMan**

$548

Pixar Showplace™ and MacRenderMan™ is a complete picture-making tool. You orchestrate objects, lights and cameras, just like a photographer arranges a studio. It accepts models from any application that outputs RIB files.

#00030 Showplace ...... $548

**MicroTouch Systems UnMouse**

$180

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can, only faster, easier and in less space. To move the cursor simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. With its one million touch points the UnMouse also doubles as a graphics tablet.

#03412 UnMouse ...... $180

**Cutting Edge**

00195 Monitor FPd Classic ................. 579
03304 Monitor FPd MacII .................. 579

**E-Machines**

03919 T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II ......... 1995

**Mass Microsystems**

00180 Quick Image 24 Video Grabber .... 699

**Megagraphics**

03926 Rival 19 Mono Mac Se ............ 1,199
03925 Rival 19 Mono Mac SE30 ........... 1,199
03924 Rival 19 Mono Mac II ............. 1,199

**RasterOps**

03704 RasterOps Clearview GS/30 ....... 1,675
00064 RasterOps 24Si .................. 815
03662 RasterOps Clearview/GS II ....... 1,675
03482 RasterOps Video Expander ......... 525
00035 RasterOps 24S .................... 589
02627 Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351 ...... 675

**Sony**

02566 14 Inch Sony 1304 CIR Monitor ... 795

**MegaGraphics**

**Rival LC Monitor**

$1199

Make your new Mac LC into a power workstation! Rival can work in tandem with the built-in Apple monitor to give you a two-display system. 19" Rival has 1024 x 826 resolution at a flicker-free 75 Hz refresh rate.

#04014 LC Monitor .. $1199

**Sigma PageView Monitor**

$850

The PageView GS monitor supports 16 shades of gray at 640 x 870. 7.5 Hz refresh provides flicker-free display. Paper-white phosphor, tilt-swivel base, front panel on/off switch and more.

#03857 PageView ...... $850

**MONITORS & VIDEO**
Cutting Edge Removable Hard Drive

They are not just for backup anymore! At 20 millisecond average access speed this high performance drive is faster than most fixed drives. When you need additional storage, simply add another this high performance drive is faster than most fixed drives.

#03301 45 Mb Hard Drive......$589

Independently fused AC outlets, eliminating power surge damage, two EMI filtered AC outlets for single switch power up, a push button SCSI ID selector and a louvered chassis reducing noise levels by 50%.

KEYBOARDS AND MICE

Datadesk
01584 Mac 101E Keyboard - New......128
03326 Switchboard ............................158

Keytronic
02613 Mac Pro Kb 105 Plus Keyboard ...144

Ablation Technology Corp
01507 Pro Point Adb (Se & II) .............79

Altra
02935 Felix ......................................116

Dataderk
03780 Switchboard Switch Track Ball ......97

Kensington
01292 Trackball ..................................107

Microspeed
03306 MacTrac Trackball 512/Plus ........60
03305 MacTrac Trackball ADB ..............74

Micro Touch Systems
03412 Unimouse ..................................180

Mouse Systems Technologies
03629 Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus) ...........74
03630 Little Mouse For ADB .................74

Advanced Gravis
02740 Mousestick Joystick 512 & Plus ......64

Kraft
00941 Joystick Quickstick 512 & Plus .......39
01990 Joystick (Premium III) ADB ..........49

IDS Clipper 40 Mb Hard Drive

$499

The new ultra compact Clipper from IDS delivers powerful storage capabilities and convenient portability in one tiny package. Weighing just 10 ozs, the Clipper fits easily into a briefcase and plugs directly into the back of any Macintosh computer via its unique pass-through SCSI port. The Clipper features full System 7 compatibility, automatic termination, a rugged 100g shock rating, a two year warranty and comes pre-formatted with SCSI Express Utilities and over 10 Mb of shareware software.

#00807 Clipper .................$499

Cutting Edge

00253 800K Drive ............................125
03297 20 Mb External .........................328
05124 52 Mb QLPS External ..................399
00000 52 Mb QLPS External ..................499

Everex Systems
02161 EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive ......715
02047 EMAC 60TTape Backup Drive ......649

Dacel
00000 52 Mb QLPS External HD ...........399
04002 52 Mb QLPS Internat. ..................299
00019 105 Q Internal ..........................499
03683 105 Mb Q External .....................549
03685 170 Mb Q External .....................928

iD Livingstone Tech
00112j 5MMQLPS Wpd Drive ...............479
00144 20Mb Clipper ............................399
00037 40 Mb Pro ..............................299
00171 Wpd Drive 100Mb QLPS .............819
00172 Wpd Drive 120Mb .....................739
00802 40 Mb Removable .....................589

LaCie Limited
03948 Tsunami 52 Mb HD QLPS ..........599
03949 Tsunami 105 Mb QLPS ...............915
03698 Tsunami 120 Mb HD ..................1,125
03699 Tsunami 170 Mb HD .................1,225
03700 Tsunami 210 Mb HD ..................1,325
03701 LaCie Living V 5.28 .....................149

Mass Microsystems
00175 Ultra 30045 Rem .......................724
00176 Data Pack Cx 45 Rem .................778
00164 DataPack MO 512 Mb Cartridge ......208

PI
03687 Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800) ..............448
02181 Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem ..........699
03691 CD ROM Drive .........................699
00450 645 Mb Ext HD .......................2,599
02182 Infinity 40/40 Turbo Hd ..............1,399
00182 Infinity 88 Turbo Hd ..................1,339
02851 Optical 600 Mb Hd ....................3,794
00442 PI 1.2Fh Gb External ..................4,149

ACCELERATORS

Applied Engineering
00289 Cache-In (16/Cache Card) ..........194
03673 Quadralink .............................208

Daystar Digital
02877 Fast Cache Iicl ........................278

PowerCard
00040 030 50Mhz IICx W/Fpu .............2,299
00040 PowerCard ..............................4,299

Dove Computer Corp
03228 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual ..........528
03230 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual ...........528
03228 Upgrade 030 Ix W/Virtual ............528
03280 Upgrade 030 Se W/Virtual .............528

Total Systems
03752 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/Fpu ..........1,850
00047 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/O Fpu ..........1,325

Motorola
02425 68882 Co-Processor 33Mhz ........213
02723 68882 Co-Processor 30Mhz ..........349

1 x 80ns SIMMs

$47

1 x 8 80ns 1Mb ..............................47
2 Mb LC .....................................179
1 x 8 FX 1Mb NTX .........................49
4 x 4 Mb 030 ...............................799

SyQuest or PLI

$74

44Mb Cartridges

#02183 SyQuest .........................$74

Kensington Turbo Mouse

$104

Kensington Turbo Mouse. Winner of the 1987, '88, and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device. Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. Because the ball is on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

#01411 Turbo Mouse .............................$104
Utilities save you time
MacZone saves you money

Symantec Norton Utilities 1.01
$83
Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk optimization utilities. Now you can keep your valuable disks and data safe, secure and operating smoothly. It provides three levels of erase, designed to give you optimal recovery options. The advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes. With the Norton Utilities you can even uniform an accidentally-formatted hard disk. You also get Speed Disk, a powerful disk defragmenter and optimizer to significantly increase system performance by reducing data access time.

Symantec S.A.M. 3.0
$66
The Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage to characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage to characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage to characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage to characterize them.

Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td>StuffIt Deluxe</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD Software Inc.</td>
<td>Maccess Card Reader</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkley Systems Design</td>
<td>Stepping Out 2.0</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix Corporation</td>
<td>Respecct 1.2</td>
<td>$146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dub/Click Software</td>
<td>Click/Change 1.04</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>Pyroly 4.0</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroCom</td>
<td>Complete Undelete</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Windows Helpdesk</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software, Inc.</td>
<td>Screen Lock</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microseeds Publishing</td>
<td>After Dark 2.0</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkley Systems Design</td>
<td>After Dark 2.0</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software, Inc.</td>
<td>Utilities 2.0</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now Software, Inc.
#00116 S.A.M. 3.0 .......... $66

Symantec Norton Utilities 1.01
Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk optimization utilities. Now you can keep your valuable disks and data safe, secure and operating smoothly. It provides three levels of erase, designed to give you optimal recovery options. The advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes. With the Norton Utilities you can even uniform an accidentally-formatted hard disk. You also get Speed Disk, a powerful disk defragmenter and optimizer to significantly increase system performance by reducing data access time.

#03279 Norton Utilities ...... $83

Microseeds

Microseeds

$48

Redex backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and well-being of all the data on your hard disk.

#01946 Redex ............... $48

Berkeley Systems

After Dark 2.0
$22

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in and it does it with style! In fact, use any style you choose including fish, flying toasters, lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed, or a basic dimmer. Also features system IQ, password-protection and sound!

#02785 After Dark 2.0 ....... $22
Do-It Yourself Networking from the MacZone

**Network & Mail Servers**

- Beagle Bros. Inc.
  - 03219 Flash ........................................... 124
- Caravelle Networks Corp.
  - 03887 Mac To Mac 10 Pack ....................... 218
  - 03888 Mac To Mac 5 Pack ........................ 164
- Casady And Greene
  - 02873 AME Single User ............................... 158
  - 02874 AME 1-3 Users ................................. 584
  - 02875 AME 1-10 Users ................................. 848
- Cayman Systems
  - 03652 Gator Mail O (100 Users) ................. 3,350
  - 03120 Gator Mail O (10 Users) ..................... 675
  - 03118 Gator Share Software ......................... 1,350
- CE Software
  - 03139 QuickMail 2.2.3 (50 User) .................. 1,567
  - 03138 QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User) .................. 207
  - 03137 QuickMail 2.2.3 (10 User) ................... 307
- Farallon
  - 00827 PhoneNET Check Net ............................ 63
  - 02483 PhoneNET Liason 3.0 ........................... 258

**Mac to PC Connectivity**

- Dayna Communications Inc.
  - 03981 DaynaDos Mounter 2.0 ....................... 53
  - 02609 DaynaFile II 360K/5.25' Drive ............. 445
  - 02612 DaynaFile II 1.44Mg 3.5" Drive ............ 595
  - 00320 DaynaFile II 1.44 Mb HD 5.25" .......... 435
  - 02615 DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.44Mg ............... 649
  - 02616 DaynaFile Dual 1.2Mg/1.44Mg .......... 804
  - 02613 DaynaFile Dual 360K/7.2Mg ................. 649
- Farallon
  - 00352 PhoneNetTalk Card Software ................. 129
  - 00353 PhoneNet Card PC for LocalTalk .......... 198
- Insignia Solutions
  - 03190 Soft PC - Portable ............................ 244
  - 03654 Soft PC Classic ................................. 61
  - 03287 Soft PC Eqpt/At ............................... 124
  - 02506 Soft PC 1.3 .................................... 241
- Orange Micro
  - 03562 Orange 386 OS2 360K 5.25" Drive ............ 338
  - 03193 Soft PC - Portable ............................. 244
  - 00953 Orange 386 20Mz Card .......................... 1,885
  - 00352 PhoneNetTalk Card Software ................. 129
  - 00353 PhoneNet Card PC for LocalTalk .......... 198

**Ethernet**

- Asante
  - 00324 MacCon + LC MC ............................. 379
  - 00228 MacCon + 30IE64 .............................. 304
  - 03645 MacCon SE/30 E En ............................ 349
  - 03646 MacCon + 30IE ................................. 269
  - 03647 MacCon + 30IE 64 ............................. 304
  - 03648 MacCon SE E ................................ 269
  - 00020 MacCon + 30IE ................................. 269
  - 03642 MacCon + II Et 64 En ......................... 304
  - 00029 MacCon + LC E&T ............................. 269
  - 03641 MacCon + II E En ............................. 269
- Cayman Systems
  - 00181 Gator Box CS .................................. 1,955
  - 03117 Gator Card E/II (II Series) En ............ 458
  - 03116 Gator Box En .................................. 1,955
- Dayna Communications Inc.
  - 03547 DaynaPort E/SE .................................. 284
  - 03549 DaynaPort E/30 ................................. 284
  - 03548 DaynaPort E/II .................................. 284
  - 00804 DaynaPort E/2 .................................. 284
  - 00805 DaynaPort E/3 .................................. 284
  - 03546 Ethernet ....................................... 348
  - 00321 Ethernet Plus ................................. 599
- Farallon
  - 00829 Star Controller 300 Series .................... 824
  - 03592 Farallon Ethernet Mac II Card ............... 358
  - 03501 Farallon Ethernet SE/30 Card ............... 358
- NuvoTech
  - 02184 Turbo Bridge .................................. 318
  - 03121 Turbo Star ..................................... 815
  - 03119 NuvoLink II .................................. 271
  - 00284 NuvoLink SC-T .................................. 388
  - 03115 NuvoLink SC .................................. 369
- Shiva
  - 01406 Shiva Netserver ................................ 498
  - 02882 Etherport E L (Lattis Net Box) .............. 498
  - 02701 Etherport SE .................................. 350
  - 02702 Etherport SE/30 ................................ 350
  - 02542 Shiva Telebridge ............................... 408
  - 02700 Etherport II .................................. 350
  - 02985 EtherGate ..................................... 1,295
  - 01615 Shiva NetModem V2400 ......................... 338
  - 03251 Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 .................... 1,165
  - 02685 Fast Path IV .................................. 1,165

**LAN Accessories**

- Farallon
  - 03474 Farallon Portable Pak ....................... 328
  - 00199 Te-447 RJ-45 Patch Panel .................... 199
  - 00826 PhoneNet To AppleTalk Adapter ............. 8
  - 00831 Repeater ..................................... 309
  - 00955 PhoneNet - DB-9 ............................... 34
  - 03475 Star Connector En Pn 301 .................... 120
  - 00826 PhoneNet DIN 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310 ............. 197
  - 02751 Star Connector (10PK) Pn 311 ............... 125
  - 00832 PhoneNet - DIN 8 ............................. 32
- NuvoTech
  - 01226 Turbo Net To AppleTalk Adapter ............. 6
  - 01929 Turbo Net St - DB-9 ........................... 29
  - 01918 Turbo Net St - DIN-8 .......................... 29
  - 03341 Turbo Net St 12 Pack DIN-8 ................. 276
  - 01715 Turbo Net - DB-9 .............................. 19
  - 03340 Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8 ...................... 198
  - 01224 Turbo Net - DIN-8 ............................. 19
- Shiva
  - 01406 Shiva Netserver ................................ 498
  - 02882 Etherport E L (Lattis Net Box) .............. 498
  - 02701 Etherport SE .................................. 350
  - 02702 Etherport SE/30 ................................ 350
  - 02542 Shiva Telebridge ............................... 408
  - 02700 Etherport II .................................. 350
  - 02985 EtherGate ..................................... 1,295
  - 01615 Shiva NetModem V2400 ......................... 338
  - 03251 Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 .................... 1,165

**Shiva NetModem v.32**

- **$1165**
  - The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources.
  - #03251 NetModem ........... $1,165
  - Circle 70 on reader service card

---

**TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle**

- **$186**
  - TOPS 3.0 provides a complete network/E-Mail solution for any combination of Macs, IBM PCs, and Sun Workstations. With TOPS every computer is a server and each user decides which files are public or private. TOPS follows AppleTalk File Protocol so AFP-compatible multi-user applications will run properly. Includes TOPS Spool for background printing on the network, and a 20-user package of Inbox 3.0.
  - #03167 TOPS 3.0 ........... $186

---

**Farallon PhoneNET StarController®**

- **$1588**
  - The StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It's fully compliant with the IEEE 10BaseT standard, so it supports a variety of Ethernet devices, from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device, automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. StarCommand 2.0 management software, included with the PhoneNET Star Controller EN, continuously monitors your network as a background application running under MultiFinder.
  - #03207 PhoneNET Series 500 ....................... $1,588
  - #00829 PhoneNET Series 300 ....................... $824
All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.

**NoRad Radiation Shield**

No One Comes Close

---

### E-FIELD SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz

![Graph comparing different shielding technologies](image)

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD-285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.

---

- Easy to install
- Color or monochrome
- Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals

---

*99.9999% electric (E field) attenuation from 60 Hz to 1 GHz.

*Greater than 50% magnetic (H field) attenuation above 30 KHz.

NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

---

THE ICONOCLAST

some other ground-breaking application is the software equivalent of believing in Santa Claus.

So the action has shifted to a more general, systems-wide approach to increased productivity. Since technoweenies with UNIX machines have had this problem mastered for years, the goal now is to bring the cosmically inscrutable but undeniably powerful methods down to the friendliness of the Mac.

Unfortunately, this approach doesn't really produce software that encourages you to use the computer creatively. Instead, it ends up automating or simplifying something you would have done anyway. This is a noble goal, but it ain't rock and roll.

The bygone good old days of the Macintosh were like those movies where nerdy homesteaders lined up their wagons and raced off to claim pieces of huge virgin territory. If Frontier and its ilk are indications of what's hot (and Winer told me he believes Frontier is—shudder—the next VisiCalc), we've gone from homesteading to farming to bulldozing orchards for metropolitan development. That's the future of the Mac—trying to squeeze the last few ounces of productivity out of an aging system. Since the Mac is already fairly productive, it's not an easy task, which is why you need such wirehead accoutrements as programming languages to pull off the trick.

Winer seemed chagrined when I tried to explain this to him. To him, Frontier is rock and roll. "Frontier is for the people who don't need it explained to them," Winer insists. "You simply can't do everything you want to do by dragging icons around." Frontier gives you power, he explains, but "it's not child's play."

He's right, of course. We have bigger demands in the new era, and it won't be easy to satisfy them. But then I think back to what I first loved about the Mac: using it was like... child's play.

Too bad we grew up. And too bad that one day, like the rest of us, the Mac is going to die.

---

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.
With One Small Addition, We Can Make Your Macintosh An Entirely Different Machine.

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket. The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. The Rocket is smart: multiprocessing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040 goes to town. And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparstation I and 486 PCs. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it.

Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.

© 1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all Radius products are trademarks of Radius. For the name of a Radius International Distributor, call 1-408-434-1010.
NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

PRESENTING PATHWORKS FOR MACINTOSH. APPLE AND DIGITAL REALITY DID IT THIS TIME AND NOW NETWORKING WILL NEVER BE THE SAME. TOGETHER WE'VE CREATED PATHWORKS FOR MACINTOSH NETWORKING MADE SO SIMPLE THAT IF YOU CAN RUN A MAC YOU CAN NETWORK ONE TO A SERVER.

HOOK UP WITH THE BIG BOYS. ISN'T IT ABOUT TIME YOU COULD ACCESS CORPORATE AND DEPARTMENTAL DATA—NOT TO MENTION APPLICATIONS—RIGHT FROM YOUR DESK? NOW YOU CAN.

A GIANT LEAP FORWARD IN BACKUP OF COURSE YOUR FILES ARE SAFE WITH US. BECAUSE PATHWORKS AUTOMATICALLY BACKS THEM UP FOR YOU EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.

NOW LOADING SOFTWARE IS LOADS EASIER. PATHWORKS LETS YOU DISTRIBUTE FONTS AND APPLICATIONS ALL IN ONE SHOT, ALL ACROSS YOUR NETWORK. ALL FROM A CENTRAL LOCATION. SO EVERYONE CAN WORK FROM THE SAME SOFTWARE VERSION.

FIRST CLASS ELECTRONIC MAIL. WHEN IT ABSOLUTELY POSITIVELY HAS TO GET THERE, SHIP IT VIA LAN. BECAUSE NOT ONLY DOES PATHWORKS LET YOU CREATE, EDIT, SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGES, IT TIES INTO YOUR COMPANY'S E-MAIL SYSTEM.


THANKS TO PATHWORKS ALL PS CAN SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE.

N E T W O R K  P E R S O N A L
WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

PATHWORKS IS THE IDEAL PLATFORM FOR CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING, WHICH MEANS IT CAN ACT AS A DATABASE SERVER, APPLICATIONS SERVER, AND EVEN A DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world’s friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital’s unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us.

The number’s 1-800-343-4040.

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1981. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DECnet is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
You don’t need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don’t need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It’s the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it’s a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you’ve got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.
Several companies are developing alternatives to conventional keyboards, and a whole host of so-called ergonomic computer equipment and furniture is now available. But as many computer users are discovering, there's no simple answer

nor set solution for preventing and treating the muscle and nerve injuries called cumulative trauma disorders (CTDs).

Several simple steps can make a workstation more comfortable. They include adding a copyholder at eye level next to your monitor. Placing the keyboard at the height that keeps your arms and wrists at a neutral angle, parallel to your thighs. And adding a wrist rest to the front of the keyboard if extra support seems necessary. But such changes, while useful, are probably not enough to prevent or diminish CTDs. Experts say job design may be the most important factor because stress, deadlines, repetition, and force all contribute to injuries.

"The issue of workstation design has been greatly exaggerated," says Rani Lueder, president of Humanics, an office ergonomics consulting firm in Encino, California. "Having good ergonomic seating is important, but it's not going to prevent carpal tunnel syndrome." Employers often want easy answers, says Lueder, but reducing injuries requires looking at the stresses in the workplace, the supervisory relationships, task design, organization structure, and the reward system—as well as the furniture.

Dr. Linda Morse heads the Repetitive Motion Institute in San Jose, California, and has watched the treatment caseload grow from 3500 patients in 1986 to 9000 in 1990. Most patients are computer users. According to Morse, a perfect work setting is meaningless unless you deal with work practices. As a consultant she looks for a rotation of job tasks and breaks from computer work: "We think people should stand up and stretch, shake hands and shoulders, every 20 to 30 minutes at least."

"The most useful breaks are microbreaks. But they're very individual," says Tom E. Signore, a consultant and staff ergonomist for Raychem Corporation in Menlo Park, California. "The key to healing in the human body is recovery. And each person is different."

Lueder agrees that rest breaks are important and points to one study that shows people are taking fewer rest breaks now than they did in the 1980s. "We're working harder because we can, through automation, and because we have to, as companies down-size," according to Lueder.

**Regulations and Research**

Growing concern about the resulting problems has sparked calls for research and regulation. San Francisco's controversial computer ordinance, which went into effect early this year, establishes computer equipment and furniture standards for VDT (video display terminal) operators at most larger businesses, and requires 15-

(continues)
More compatible

MacDraw Pro is part of the Claris® family. This means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.

More presentable

Show your work on-screen, on overheads, or even on 35mm slides. Move slides from one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.

More publishable

MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.

More sharing

Claris’ XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a "graphics hub" for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.

More colorful

Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors — including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.
More productive
MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.

More graphic
You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper.

Well rounded
Imagine drawing true Bézier curves without handles. (You can draw the figure above with just nine clicks. Try it.) There's no easier way.

More Rewarding
Could your job use some exciting changes? Well, here's our best idea yet: the new MacDraw® Pro.
We've taken the graphics tool you know and love—MacDraw II—and stuffed it with power and new features. More than 100 new features in all.
Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.
It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.
Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.
Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software—but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.
The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for $99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 95

© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.
HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30.
DO MICE BITE?

Keyboards are one potential source of injuries (see Conspicuous Consumer, Macworld, October 1990). But some experts believe that mice may be dangerous as well. "To my mind, the mouse is more prone to causing injury than the keyboard," says Rani Lueder, an ergonomist in Encino, California. "I have seen many workers injured with the mouse because of unnatural and constraining finger positioning, continuous gripping, and maintaining elevated and unsupported arms."

Alternatives to the conventional mouse range in price from $100 to $235 and up. Mouse Systems (415/656-1117), for example, sells the Little Mouse, a single-button optical mouse that requires less force to click than Apple's mouse.

One popular trackball is the Turbo Mouse from Kensington (415/572-2700). EMac (415/795-0801) recently launched radically new designs in trackballs (see photo on page 67). Curtis Manufacturing (603/532-4123) sells the MVP Mouse, actually a three-button trackball, with a foot-pedal option. Like several other trackballs, the MVP Mouse includes a cdev for assigning functions to each button. The trackball and foot-pedal combo from Kraft Systems (619/724-7146) doesn't allow you to vary what the buttons do. But it provides a button you press once for double-clicks (Logitech's product can function in the same way).

The UnMouse from MicroTouch Systems (508/694-9900) is a small touch-sensitive pad that lets you double-click, pull down menus, draw, and use macros with your finger. Voice input devices may help some. Voice Navigator II is available from Articulate Systems (617/876-5236), and Voice Express can be had from MacSema (503/757-1520).

Make sure that any input device you buy can be returned, since it's impossible to judge if a product meets your needs without using it for some time.

Software Aid

A general program some users may find helpful is LifeGuard, from Visionary Software (800/877-1832 or 503/246-6200) (see Reviews, Macworld, May 1991). LifeGuard reminds users to take needed breaks (at preset intervals) and suggests exercises and alternatives to break the cycle of overwork.

Magic Typist from Tactic Software (305/378-4110) and WordWriter from McIntyre Computer Systems (313/645-5090) try to predict the word you want and offer a selection list. The Sword, from a company of the same name (619/224-0139), features automatic keyboard shortcuts that the company claims can cut keystrokes by up to 25 percent.

Learning More

The American National Standards Institute (212/642-4900) has established standards for personal computer workstations, chairs, and related equipment. The Computer Injury Network (213/207-1653) was founded last October by Samantha Greenberg, who won a $40,000 workers' compensation claim this year for a hand injury she traces back to seven months of computer bookkeeping. Greenberg, a one-woman information campaign, is launching a support group for injured users in the Los Angeles area. The Human Factors Society (213/394-1811), a professional association, includes ergonomists among its members.

VDT News is the best single source I've seen for information on all aspects of computing and health issues. This bimonthly newsletter also runs an annual product directory that includes services, trade associations, and resource groups. For a one-year subscription, send $87 to P.O. Box 1799, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163.
The biggest computer news isn’t just coming out of Apple. It’s going into it.

Despite the myriad of connectivity options that exist today, there’s really only one decision to make: MacIRMAtrac™ Token-Ring.

With MacIRMAtrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16 MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMAtrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

We offer the same technology in IRMAtrac™ our convertible PC Token-Ring board. In fact, the RIMs are interchangeable. Plus, you’ll have a single source for purchasing, support, training, updates, and upgrades for your Mac, PC and PS/2® token-ring network.

DCA’s MacIRMAtrac supports all Macs with NuBus (Mac II) architecture and it’s fully compatible with AppleTalk.® And in combination with MacIRMA® WorkStation 3270 software, MacIRMAtrac now allows you to connect to more SNA environments than with any other Mac-to-mainframe solution.

So now, with this flexibility, you can make the choices that are right for your business without sacrificing your initial investment.

For more information on MacIRMAtrac and how to receive your free token-ring board for a trial period as part of our exciting Grand LANplan promotion, just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 68G.*

MacIRMAtrac. Because what you get out of your Mac is only as good as what goes into it.

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. ©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved: DCA and MacIRMA are registered trademarks and MacIRMAtrac and IRMAtrac are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 71 on reader service card
minute breaks from keyboarding every two hours. California state legislation is in the works, although not assured, and Los Angeles, Berkeley, Detroit, New York, and other cities have expressed interest in local laws. “A lot of people are getting on the bandwagon in terms of local ordinances,” says Dr. Thomas Armstrong, who chairs a National Safety Council committee founded late last year to develop guidelines for controlling CTDs. Armstrong, an ergonomist with the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, says the group plans to look at existing research to reach a consensus standard on the best procedures for dealing with CTD problems across all industries. The Committee Z365, as it is called, has been accredited by the American National Standards Institute. A final report isn’t expected for two to three years.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), which is represented on the Z365 committee, is expected to issue preliminary ergonomics guidelines for all industries in November. Meanwhile, an industry group that includes Apple Computer, IBM, and insurance companies and furniture manufacturers is pressing for a national research agenda for office ergonomics concerns. Ergonomics consultant Bob Bettendorf of Stamford, Connecticut, is chairing the committee, which has lofty aims but little money to carry out research.

The lack of research—and funding for it—may be the most distressing aspect of the problem, because there are so few solid facts. Dr. Morse calls CTDs an epidemic, while Dr. Armstrong says it’s not clear that there are actually more CTD problems now than in the past. Dr. Morse says the proper wrist rest (flat, cloth-covered foam rubber the same thickness as the keyboard) can make a major difference for users. Hand specialist Dr. Robert Markison, however, has found that his patients in San Francisco rarely benefit from wrist rests.

**Recommendations**

Computer users should remain skeptical in the face of companies seeking to “profit from pain,” as one newspaper put it. “Don’t take for granted something that says ‘ergonomic’ is...” (continues)
As long as you love us, it’s all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you’re thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you’ll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you’ll be supported by the documentation and training that’s set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that InfoWorld calls “The Best in the Business.”

The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus®, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix®, ORACLE® and Sybase, there’s no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provide the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.

So if you’re in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you’ll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.
going to solve your problem," says Dr. Armstrong. "Challenge the supplier for data—not testimonials but tests that show the product actually reduces carpal tunnel syndrome or whatever." Think of new devices as experimental and judge them on a case-by-case basis. If you’re a manager, don’t make all your workers use a new product. Try it out and get worker feedback first before placing an order for many devices.

If you need treatment, Dr. Morse suggests that you call in advance to see if a doctor is familiar with workers’ compensation and with workplace intervention. Because many doctors are unfamiliar with CTDs, you may want to look for board-certified occupational medicine specialists or occupational medicine clinicians, who should be aware of CTDs. "They also have an understanding of the need to intervene in the workplace, which many physicians don’t," says Dr. Morse. "Another alternative is physical medicine and rehab physiatrists, who are soft-tissue musculoskeletal experts quite frequently located in sports medicine clinics."

**Keyboard Alternatives**

Several innovative prototypes for the Macintosh seek to improve upon—or replace—the flat QWERTY keyboard.

The Bat is a pair of devices that allow computer users to input information with one hand and use a mouse with the other. The palm rests on a platform above seven keys pressed by fingertips and thumb. Finger combinations similar to piano chords create letters and numbers on screen, according to Ward Bond, president of Infogrip (504/336-0033) of Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The company plans to sell limited preproduction models for $495 beginning in June of this year.

The DataHand is a keyboard- and mouse-substitute divided into left-hand and right-hand units. A user’s hand is placed over a palm support, with fingers curling into four wraparound keys. The wraparound keys move in five directions: clown, forward, back, left, and right. Inventor Dale Retter claims that experienced typists must relearn only four keys out of the middle three rows. "The keys require about 25 percent of the pressure of a standard keyboard," says Retter, president and CEO of Industrial Innovations (602/860-8584), a small start-up in Scottsdale, Arizona. A Macintosh version of DataHand is (continues)
It’s 8:10 AM on Monday morning. The most critical meeting of your career begins in twenty minutes and there’s no time to retype your entire presentation.

Using the Typist” from Caere Corporation you can scan virtually any document, directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or data base – just like you were typing it yourself.

Press one button to control scanning. Scan hundreds of words per minute. The Typist even lets you scan sideways, electronically stitching together entire paragraphs.

The Typist is more than a typical hand scanner – which scans images and photos – the Typist also types in text. The Typist is ideal for scanning single-page documents, or short articles. Simple, straightforward jobs that require immediate action.

To learn more about the Typist and how it can be of assistance to you, get a “hands on” demonstration from one of Caere’s dealers.

The Typist from Caere Corporation, the Complete Recognition Company.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other @registermarks and ®trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1991 Caere Corporation.

Circle 1 on reader service card.
Conspicuous Consumer

expected to become available next year for $1200.

AccuKey is an input device originally developed for navy use in missile control, according to inventor Larry Langley. Eight soft keys are placed in a shallow V shape; keys have forward, backward, and middle positions. Users create characters by pressing different key combinations, which Langley claims can be learned in a week. A company called AccuCorp is working to finish and market the device, which will first be available for the IBM PC and compatibles. A Mac version is also planned to sell at an undetermined price. AccuCorp can be contacted at 3959 Electric Rd., Suite 100, Roanoke, VA 24018.

One well-publicized invention is the Tony keyboard from Silicon Valley inventor Tony Hodges (415/323-4801). The Tony keyboard can be positioned like a standard device or split and raised up to 90 degrees, like an upside-clown V (see "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health," Macworld, January 1990).

Dr. Armstrong warns that any one alternative keyboard probably isn’t going to solve all CTD-related problems. "Things like the Tony keyboard are quite effective in eliminating a couple of types of stress, but won’t do anything to eliminate the repetitive stress or the localized mechanical stress," he says. "If you take a Tony keyboard and use it hard enough and long enough...you’ll probably experience problems."

Dale Retter and Tony Hodges have both approached computer companies about licensing their input devices, and neither has had any luck. But the growing howl from injured users and product liability suits against computer system manufacturers in the airline and newspaper industries may help inspire new products from Apple and others.

"All of the major computer manufacturers are looking at input design," says Dr. Morse. "And they are doing so in a pretty good scientific way, actually testing the muscle strain of using the devices."

Users should demand serious testing from manufacturers to ensure that changes in keyboards, mice, and trackballs are actual improvements and not merely decorative advances. But we also have to pay attention to overwork, stress, and unrelenting deadlines. When it comes to injuries, "it’s not really the equipment as much as how the workers interact with the job," says Lueder. It may be that the devices themselves are less important than how you use them.

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via Applelink (Macworld) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIIs.

Quicksilver™ spurs IIIs processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But Quicksilver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. Quicksilver gives the IIIs both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50™ rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In 50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In™, our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surface-mount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little cache.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems - the DataLink family - designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.
How to Use and Take Advantage of the New Apple System 7.0

In This ALL NEW MacAcademy Video Tutorial You Will Learn:

- What is System 7.0
- How to Install System 7.0
- Benefits of System 7.0
  - New Enhancements
  - Added Features
- Memory Requirements
- Hardware Requirements
- How to Deal With Compatibility Problems
- How Virtual Memory Will Turn a 2 Meg. Mac into a 10+ Meg. Mac
- Networking with 7.0
- Sharing Data Between Programs with 7.0
- Eliminating the Font/DA Mover
- Using Truetype™ Fonts
- Using Multifinder With 7.0
- Improving Your Finder
- Improved System Management

To Order Call: 800-527-1914
Checks, MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O. Add $3 shipping & handling

All New!
2 Hr VHS Tutorial
System 7.0
Only $69

MacAcademy
477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174  904-677-1918  FAX 904-677-6717

Circle 106 on reader service card
How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!

The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at $49 each and are still only $49. The best training in the business for less than $50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW791 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-527-1914
FAX Orders Call
1-904-677-6717
48 Hr. Delivery

QuickTime: It's about Time

Apple's new system software, called QuickTime, manages events that happen over time—in particular, video—the same way QuickDraw has always managed the drawing of still images on the Mac's screen. To a user, QuickTime is a few pieces of software in the System Folder; to a developer, QuickTime is the foundation for making multimedia available in all applications.

One of QuickTime's chief functions is to mediate between software and hardware, freeing software developers from writing a different driver for each video board on the market. For example, on a Macintosh equipped with a camera and digitizing board, you could bring up QuickTime's simple console—a few on-screen VCR buttons—from inside a QuickTime-compatible word processor, record a note in digital video, and attach it to a memo. Anyone reading the memo could then play back the video note, even though the word processor knows nothing about video hardware. (Although QuickTime requires hardware only for video input, additional TV hardware can provide faster frame rates and larger TV windows.)

QuickTime provides software-only compression and decompression. It will ship with three compressors: a JPEG implementation for color images; a video-compression format to decompress and play video from a CD ROM or hard drive in a small (1/4-screen) window at about 15 frames per second; and an animation compressor. Developers can add new compression formats.

QuickTime's Component Manager lets peripherals such as video digitizing boards tell the Mac what their capabilities are; the Mac in turn tells applications what hardware is available. Later versions of the Component Manager may allow programs to run a VCR, laser disc player, or color calibrator.

QuickTime will provide two new file formats. One is a track format, a container that can hold video, sound, and when third-party developers write new track types, closed-caption text, synching information for multilingual videos, and so on. The second format is an extension to PICT that attaches a thumbnail to any image; any QuickTime-compatible application can display the thumbnail.

Symmetry is making Mariah, its image-archiving utility, QuickTime-aware, so as you add an image to a Mariah archive, you'll have...
a choice of several compression formats. Later, when you want to place the image in a page layout, a Quick-Time-aware DTP package will decompress the image without Mariah’s help. Symmetry is in Scottsdale, Arizona, at 602/998-9106.

At least two major third-party vendors are ready with hardware products that will take advantage of QuickTime. RasterOps has introduced its RasterOps 24XI.TV board, which combines an accelerator with a 24-bit graphics board with TV capability. The RasterOps board supports the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and a series of RasterOps monitors ranging up to 21 inches. The board is compatible with RGB, S-Video, NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats and supports full-motion video.

With an optional piggybacked expansion board called the QuickPak Expansion Adapter, the board adds real-time compression and decompression of TV images. The board began shipping in May, at a suggested list price of $4995.

Meanwhile SuperMac is introducing what it calls the Video Spigot, a low-cost board meant to complement QuickTime by getting digitized video into the Mac from a VCR or a laser disc or similar device. The first versions will be for the LC and IIsi. A higher-end product, called Video Spigot Pro, is under development.

SuperMac demonstrated a very powerful TV-editing software application called ReelTime, which the company will include at first with the Video Spigot. QuickTime-compatible, ReelTime manipulates digital video, adding many special effects and editing utilities including sequencing. At press time, the price of the Video Spigot had not been set, but SuperMac said it hoped the price would be about $300 and that it definitely would be under $500. Video Spigot was slated to start shipping June 4.

For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200, or SuperMac in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/245-2202.

QuickTime users will appreciate falling hard drive prices, because even at 20-to-1 compression, video files eat a lot of disk space: a 1½-by-2-inch clip that runs 10 seconds in video-standard 16-bit color would consume roughly 350K of disk space.

Apple expects to ship QuickTime before the end of 1991. It will run with System 6.0.X and 7.0.X and will require no specialized hardware, but, at least in its first version, it will not run on the 68000-based Plus, SE, and Classic.—D.L. and T.M.

The Photographer’s Network

Equipment developed by Leaf Systems for accessing and editing photographs digitally is making darkroom work at newspapers a thing of the past. Leaf’s technology, which Associated Press markets to AP member newspapers, has already replaced 8 of 11 traditional photoenlarging machines at the Columbus Dispatch, and, says the Dispatch’s director of photography Karl Kuntz, “[soon] we hope to be completely paperless, to do it all by scanning negatives, with no printing.”

The three central components of Leaf’s Picture Desk are a proprietary file server, the Leafnet fiber-optic network, and a NuBus board to plug a Mac into the network.

A networked Macintosh user can edit color images on the file server with Leaf’s software, or copy them to a local hard drive to edit them with an application like Adobe Photoshop. Leafnet runs at 40 megabits per second—about four times as fast as high-speed Ethernet. Since even a fast Mac can’t absorb data that quickly, the NuBus board has its own buffers.

Leaf’s software lets photo editors perform most functions of strippers and prepress operators. “We call it upstreaming,” says Kuntz. “We used to send out all these pieces, and they’d put them together at the last minute. Now we send out whole pages.”

Leaf’s system also provides security features and access privileges, and can slug photos—add descriptive comments to them—and search and retrieve photos by slug lines. Features such as dodging and burning can be disabled to conform to a newspaper’s photo-editing guidelines.

Where do the images edited on a Leaf server come from? The server accepts analog and digital images sent by modem, and Leaf also produces scanners that support several sizes of film, slides, and transparencies. The Leafax 35 is a portable black-and-white or color 35mm scanner with a built-in Telebit Trailblazer 19.2K modem and a C-Cube Microsystems compression chip for traveling photographers. Finally, Leaf is working on a film-quality digital back for Nikon cameras, which would eliminate the need for scanning completely.

Future plans call for running the Leaf server on nonproprietary hardware, probably an IBM RIS/6000, so the computer could be used for other tasks. Leaf Systems also has hinted that it might make its fiber-optic net-

(continues)
Introducing ColorPage™ T16/XL24, the 16-inch display system with 24-bit color, on-board acceleration and a new low price. Now you can view display is sized just right for your workspace, budget and has 70% more viewing area than Apple's 13-inch display. Add E-Machines abilities. MacUser May 1991 "...A perfect 5-nice for the ColorPage T16...The standard by which all displays are measured...The
JUST RIGHT
16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY

The Speed, Love The Price

full-page photorealistic images with breathtaking speed.  This QuickView™ Studio, you get complete video-in and video-out capa-
accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946
1-800-344-7274
Circle 303 on reader service card
If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing nuBASE for The Mac...

Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a $100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

nuBASE For The Mac - $195 with rebate ($295 suggested retail)
RunTime version - $100

Circle 77 on reader service card
work available for other purposes.

Pricing depends on system configuration. For more information, contact Leaf in Natick, Massachusetts, at 508/651-9715.—D.L.

Lotus to Flower at Last

Lotus has made several ill-fated attempts to enter the Mac market—first with Jazz, an integrated package many say was ahead of its time, then with Modern Jazz, which died before it saw the light of day, and recently with the politically unacceptable MarketPlace. But with a Mac version of Lotus 1-2-3 almost ready and the recent acquisition of a Mac E-mail package, cc:Mail (see “Meta-Mail,” News, April 1991), the Microsoft of the East is poised at last to storm the Mac community.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh is file-compatible with the DOS, Windows, UNIX, and VAX versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and can read and execute their macros. Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets are three-dimensional, which makes slicing through complex data sets easier than with linked files in Excel’s 2-D world (1-2-3 supports linked files as well).

Lotus 1-2-3 has a clean, easy-to-use interface. Its drawing tools live in floating palettes, and all dialog boxes are nonmodal—you can move them, shrink them, or access the worksheet without closing them. Worksheets, macros, graphs (1-2-3 provides 12 types of graphs including 3-D, with variations on each possible), and a running transcript that permits unlimited undos are all part of the same file; graphs (but not worksheets) can be collapsed into space-saving icons. For database access 1-2-3 supports Apple’s Data Access Language and Lotus’s own Data Lens, and can draw a user-modifiable data entry form based on the database’s fields. The program also provides Backsolve, a built-in single-variable solver like Excel’s Goal Seek.

What does 1-2-3 lack? It lacks Excel 3.0’s nifty collapsible outlining feature; it doesn’t let you create new number formats, something Excel has supported for years, and it can’t calculate fractions, as Excel 3.0 does.

Recognizing that Ashton-Tate’s marketing clout couldn’t push the well-qualified Full Impact into corporate Excel sites, Lotus is counting on compatibility with its dominant DOS spreadsheet to do the trick. That’s probably why Lotus decided against making its Mac entry with the revolutionary but incompatible-with-everything Improv, a spreadsheetlike tool for the Next computer that Mac enthusiasts would love.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac will list for $495. For more information, call Lotus in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/577-8500.—D.L.

Plain-Paper Color Surfaces at Last

Offering a long-awaited combination of critical features, Tektronix has introduced a 24-bit color PostScript printer that outputs tabloid-size paper at 300 dpcm using phase-change ink-jet technology—and does it on almost any type of paper. Called the PhaserJet PXi, the printer uses solid inks that are melted before the print head sprays them onto paper or transparency film. The device prints on paper as large as 12 by 18 inches and accepts very thin and very thick paper.

The basic PhaserJet PXi includes 10MB of RAM, but users can add 8MB more in 4MB increments. The 4MB RAM upgrades list for $995 each. With a total of 14MB, the printer can use its full print area of 11 by 17 inches on the maximum-size paper. The second RAM upgrade is for additional fonts, file buffering, and faster image processing.

The PhaserJet PXi is slated to include Adobe’s PostScript Level 2, which adds device-independent color matching, compression, better font rendering, and other improvements. The printer incorporates a 24MHz Am29000 RISC processor for better printing speed. A full page of color takes about two minutes to print. Tektronix estimates that producing a page will cost about 5 cents for black text and 25 cents for a typical page of color.

The PhaserJet PXi is scheduled to begin shipping in July. For further information, contact Tektronix in Wilsonville, Oregon, at 800/835-6100.—T.M.

New Look for Panorama

ProVue’s new Panorama II makes it easier for the database novice to get started, with improved documentation, a beginner’s manual, and a simplified interface. At the same time, Panorama II incorporates some major changes that custom database developers will be sure to like.

For power users and developers, Panorama II provides variables and subroutine functions in PanTalk, its macro-programming language, and the new version adds more formulas, including hyperbolic functions. Panorama II also features a multiuser mode that allows several users to access a database on a network, though, unlike FileMaker, Panorama requires AppleShare, TOPS, or some other networking scheme (System 7’s file-sharing feature should satisfy this requirement).

The Tektronix PhaserJet PXi prints 24-bit continuous-tone color on plain paper that can measure up to 12 by 18 inches.
The Evolution Of Small Business Accounting.

Introducing Accountant, Inc. 2.1.
Accountant, Inc. 2.1 is changing the way small business keeps its books. Intuitive and fast, it provides more flexibility, power and reporting — with far less work. It is the premier accounting system for the Mac, leading a new generation of financial management software.

With general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory and payroll, Accountant, Inc. is a completely integrated accounting system. When you load the program, everything is there at your fingertips so you can move from one task to another — seamlessly.

Easier Than Ever.
Because you don’t have a lot of time, Accountant, Inc. handles all of your time consuming financial details. Pay bills by clicking on them, create invoices by filling in a form, track back orders, write checks and reconcile checkbooks.

Accountant, Inc. takes care of all the tedious posting and balancing automatically. You’ll find that Accountant, Inc. is extremely easy to set up. With excellent tutorials and an assortment of sample companies, it’s a breeze to learn.

Accountant, Inc. is also backed by a national network of independent qualified installers who can conduct training on site or over the phone.

Every Evolution Needs A Leader.
Accountant, Inc. can handle any type of business: manufacturing, professional, retail and service companies. You can configure the program to fit your particular business. Everything is designed to work together, so you’ll see your information flow smoothly through your organization, the way it was meant to.

Instant Reports.
Up-to-date information is also critical in a small business. With Accountant, Inc. you’ve got more than just accounting data — you’ve got sales, marketing, inventory, payroll and the analyses you want in all shapes and forms. There are over 100 report formats in all, and you can select any font and size to make the reports look great too!

Coming Soon...
It’s important to invest in an accounting system that will grow with you. In the near future, you’ll be able to seamlessly upgrade to the powerful multi-user version, which means everyone can use Accountant, Inc. — at the same time.

Full System 7 capabilities will be available soon, such as IAC, Publish and Subscribe, Ballon Help and TrueType. So you’ll be able to link with forms design software to create custom forms; with spreadsheets to extend your financial analysis and even have 3-D graphics in your reports.

Call us at (800) 933-2537 for more information.

System Requirements

Retail Price $595 Complete.
Softsync/BLOC
800 S.W. 37th Ave., Suite 765
Coral Gables, FL 33134

Copyright 1991, Softsync/BLOC. Accountant, Inc. is a trademark of Softsync/BLOC. All rights reserved. System 7 and TrueType are trademarks of Apple Computer.
A point-of-sale system in Panorama. The invoice file looks up prices in the catalog; it can also debit stock from inventory.

Panorama functions as a hierarchical database that can look up data in other files, and users can record or write macros to transfer information in both directions between files, something FileMaker doesn’t support. This relational feature permits, say, an invoice file to debit an inventory file and add to an accounts receivable file automatically. However, Panorama lacks the data-integrity checking found in Oracle, Sybase, and other databases often used to develop accounting systems. Buttons, pop-up menus, and other graphics can be included in user-friendly templates.

Panorama loads files completely into RAM, like a spreadsheet, which makes searching and sorting very fast but limits the size of a file. FileMaker, by comparison, is disk-based.

Panorama II will list for $395, and ProVue will also market a zip code lookup and a spelling checker for Panorama at $39.95 each. The company also plans to develop a runtime version of Panorama. For further information, contact ProVue in Huntington Beach, California, at 714/892-8199. —Carolyn Bickford

Avery Rolls Out Label Printer

Avery, leader in the label market, has brought out its first hardware peripheral, a label printer that creates labels for envelopes, badges, or file folders at a rate of about four seconds per label. Called the Personal Label Printer, the device includes a thermal-transfer print head that has a resolution of 137 dpi. Like other one-at-a-time label printers currently available, the Avery printer requires no toner or ribbon.

The printer was developed in conjunction with CoStar, which pioneered the market with its existing LabelWriter. CoStar will sell the new label printer under the name LabelWriter II in computer retail stores, while Avery will offer it through office supply stores and distributors. CoStar will also offer an upgrade, to the LabelWriter II Plus, which will print wider labels.

The Personal Label Printer comes with Avery’s MacLabelPro software and printer driver. MacLabelPro accepts imported address data from other applications. Users can include graphics, such as clip art or a scanned logo, on a label and can use any font installed in the system. The printer hooks into the Mac’s serial port.

The Personal Label Printer, slated to ship from Avery in August, will have a suggested retail price of $279.95, including a roll of 130 labels. Additional rolls will sell for $12.95 list. Co-
Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with.

But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.
be set for resolutions ranging from 60 dpi to 2400 dpi, with proportional changes in the speed of the scan.

When ordered for the Mac, the Phovos 600GS comes with Adobe’s Photoshop LE; a bundle for a PC running Windows includes Astral’s Picture Publisher Plus. An optional document feeder can load up to 30 pages automatically and comes with either a Macintosh or PC version of Calera’s OCR software.

The Phovos 600GS scanner from Prime Option scans in 256 shades of gray at 600 dpi in about ten seconds.

Earth to Apple: We Read You

Macintosh networking companies breathed a collective sigh of relief when word leaked out that Apple, persuaded by third-party developers, had stopped development of AppleTalk Management Protocol (AMP) and decided in favor of the industry-standard Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Apple refuses to acknowledge that AMP ever existed, saying that the company had always planned to support SNMP, but a number of Macintosh networking developers confirm that Apple had briefed them on AMP.

SNMP was developed to work with the industry-standard TCP/IP protocol for communicating between different types of computer. Over the past two years, SNMP has become the de facto standard for heterogeneous network management. For networking, and network management in particular, interoperability is a major requirement.

AMP would have required an AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) transport base, restricting AMP use to AppleTalk nets. It would have lacked a management information base, a database that explains to the network-management software what it must manage. Without the database, management software would have to understand packet types, requiring complex programs that would be more difficult to develop. On the other hand, AMP had authentication and encryption built in, unlike SNMP, where they were added as an afterthought.

“We’re generally happy that Apple is going with something more of a standard,” says an engineer at one Macintosh networking firm. “We’re a multiprotocol company these days, and having a more widespread management protocol is a lot better for us.”

Apple has not announced any SNMP products, but InterCon of Herndon, Virginia, is developing WatchTower, a $2495 product that can manage an SNMP internet from a Mac. InterCon is at 703/450-7117.

—Sharon Fisher (continues)
FrameMaker. The most comfort
able seat in document publishing.

To experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh® running FrameMaker.

- FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

- You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multi-page tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four color output of DCS images.

- That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

- And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

- So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for a free trial version of FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.
SAM 3.0 protects the innocent from Macintosh viruses.

TYPHOID CAROL.

Today she processed the payroll, posted the mail, and infected every Mac in the office.

Carol didn’t mean any harm, she was just doing her job. If only she had SAM.®

It’s the highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

SAM halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don’t have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newslinet™ for free update instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only $99.00.*

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of SAM 3.0. Call for more information.

1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603-G

* Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. * Limited availability outside North America

SYMANTEC.™

Circle 96 on reader service card
Information and Analysis) will help even the odds.

Until recently, only specialists using mainframes could analyze satellite imagery, but now environmentalists using GAIA on color Macs can quickly analyze satellite imagery to identify wildlife habitats, wetlands, and various types of forests. After converting satellite data to Mac format, Podolsky associates the images’ colors with habitats, loads his Mac and a portable power supply into a van, and sets out to “ground-truth” his work.

Apple gave Podolsky a grant to develop GAIA with programmer Bill Shelley; Philip Conkling, executive director of the Rockland, Maine, Island Institute; and other colleagues at the nonprofit institute, which is devoted to the balanced use of Maine’s 3000 coastal islands. "Maine has some of the last undisturbed wilderness in the Northeast," Podolsky says. "It still has a chance to avoid the mistakes made everywhere else." With GAIA, planners and environmentalists summon up color satellite images of the coast with a few keystrokes. With a few more, they zoom in for close-ups of islands, marshes, and forests, or agricultural, residential, and industrial areas. By overlaying vector-based maps of roads, political boundaries, property lines, and topography, researchers can study communities and their environments.

The Island Institute, with the Vermont Natural Resources Council, is also using GAIA to monitor deforestation in northern New England. Anyone analyzing the surface of the earth can use GAIA, including cartographers, geologists, agronomists, foresters, and educators.

Podolsky hopes to establish a distributor for GAIA soon. It now sells for $500 to schools, nonprofits, and government agencies, and for $1500 to commercial users. For further information, contact Richard Podolsky at 300 W 23rd St., #10D, New York, NY 10011. —Ann Garrison

Survey: Mail Order

For this month’s survey we asked readers about their experiences ordering Mac products by mail. A very high 85.1 percent of 457 responding readers say they have bought Mac-related products from a mail-order company. Software is the most popular category among those readers, with 93.6 percent saying they have purchased Mac software through the mail. Another 62.5 percent say they have requested supplies, 53 percent have chosen Mac peripherals, and 4.4 percent say they have bought Macintosh computers through the post. The figures add up to more than 100 percent because multiple responses were possible.

A smaller number of respondents, 67 percent, say that their organization has purchased a Mac-related product through the mail, 24 percent say their organization has not, and 9 percent did not answer the question. Of individual respondents who have purchased Mac-related products in the past 12 months, 29.8 percent have done so one or two times, 26.2 percent have bought three or four times, 34.4 percent have ordered five to ten times, and 9 percent say more than ten times.

The average delivery time was 5.1 days, with 15.4 percent of buyers saying their package usually came in 1 day, 29.3 percent saying 2 days, 21.3 percent saying 3 to 4 days, 22.6 percent saying 5 to 10 days, and 9.8 percent saying delivery took longer than 10 days. Support from mail-order companies is generally well rated: 16.5 percent of customers say support was excellent, 41.1 percent call it good, 13.1 percent say it was fair, and 4.1 percent label it poor. Another 25.2 percent say they do not know how good the technical support was.—T.M.

A satellite image of Chico, California, edited in GAIA to highlight crop types. Roads and railways appear in white.

The Big Picture

Environmentalists often play the role of David fighting the Goliaths of big corporations, government bureaucracies, and large-scale developers, who can devote great resources to gathering information that supports their case. Ecologist Richard Podolsky hopes that his GAIA (Geographical Access
"My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems', we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy — regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart® cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of accessible storage — which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989), MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.

And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler™, the data compression utility by Salient™, is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double Capacity 88MB Drives

Mass Microsystems
810 W. Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/522-1200 800/522-7979
408/733-5499 FAX

All “registermarks and “trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. This ad developed using QuickImage ‘94 from MASS Microsystems™. ©1991 MASS Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 207 on reader service card
Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*  

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn’t require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you step-by-step installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we’ve made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs—(2 @ $59 ea.).

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chips, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we’ll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There’s never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

ToIDorrow 's 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

WHAT'S INCLUDED IN THE KIT?

- 1 Megabyte (1 MB) 120ns SIMM
- 100ns SIMMs
- Your choice of speed—80ns, 100ns or 120ns
- A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer. Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
TelePort, the ADB modem (Global Village Communication)

- The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNPS data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a powerful connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! **MOD0049 $145**

- Also, TelePortFAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modum software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send FAXes worldwide. **MOD0058 $115**

**ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE**

- Reality Technologies
  - FIN0088 Bookkeeper (Mac) .......................... 99
  - Softsync/BLOC Publishing
    - FIN0031 Accountant II ............................... 179
  - Teleware, Inc.
    - FIN0077 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 ................................. 139
  - TimeStips Corp.
    - FIN0171A .............................................. 55

**BUSINESS & PRESENTATION**

- A Lasting Impression
  - BUS0086 Resume/Expert Cover Letters ........... 49
  - BUS1100 Education .................................. 49
  - BUS1102 Education ................................. 49
  - BUS9087 Resume/Expert (Word 3.0/4.0 version) ... 49
- Abacus Concepts
  - CPU0007 MacSpam 3.0 .................................. 185
  - CPU0038 StatView SE 8.0 ............................. 309

**NEW VERSION MICROSOFT EXCEL 3.0!**

- QST0101 StarView SE/IBX-Graphics 1.03 ............... 199
- QST0102 Super ANOVA (Mack Family) ................... 309
- Addus
  - DAT0145 4th Dimension 2.1 .......................... 489
  - AEC Management Systems
    - BUS0079 FastTrack Version 1.5 ...................... 139
  - Addus Information Management ......................... 409
- After Hours
  - DAT0178 TouchBASE ................................ 89
  - Addus
    - BUS0066 Persuasion 2.0 ............................. 329
  - ASD Software, Inc.
    - BUS0034 Paint II .................................... 195
    - BUS0146 Paint II - 5 pack .......................... 579
    - BUS0147 Paint II - 10 pack ........................ 839
- Baseline Publishing
  - BUS0149 MacPaint II - Single User ................. 359
  - Casady & Greene, Inc
    - BUS0210 QuickDraw ................................. 36
  - CE Software
    - BUS0305 Alarming Events ........................... 45
    - BUS0307 Calendar/3.0 ................................ 31
  - Quickening
    - BUS0156 FileMaker Pro ............................. 179
  - Informa
    - BUS0085 Script/Spring ............................ 179
  - Ashton-Tate
    - DAT0042 dBase Mac ................................. 159
  - Yellowbook
    - BUS0034 Paint II .................................... 49
  - Dataproducts
    - BUS0090 DeskCalc 1.5 .............................. 149
    - BUS0133 FileSprite ................................. 129
  - Delphi/Inc.
    - BUS0096 DeskCalc 1.5 .............................. 129
    - BUS0137 FileSprite ................................. 129
  - Fox Software
    - BUS0147 FileBase/Mac 2.0 ......................... 292
  - JAM Software
    - BUS0054 Works 11 .................................. 245
  - DataCard
    - DCCD010 Smart Cards 3.0 (Single User) .......... 84
    - DCCD011 Smart Cards 3.0 (1-4 Users) ............. 125

**Quicken 3.0**

- New version 3.0 organizes personal and small business finances from bank accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities. Print checks or pay bills electronically with the built-in electronic payment capability. Delivers extensive customizable personal and business systems. **FIN0130 $47.**

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

- ONLY $3.00

(See details below)
**System 7**

**THE FULL STORY**

**ONLY $22.00**

It kicks. It's sophisticated. It's SYSTEM 7.0 — the incredible new operating system Mac fans have been waiting for. You'll be excited to know that the experts agree. SYSTEM 7.0 lives up to its promises — with spectacular new features and shortcuts that will make you feel like you have a new Mac!

You'll find icons in color, built-in multitasking and file alarming. All-new Finder, Windows, an Intelligent System Folder, a customizable Apple menu that you can change without rebooting, virtual memory capability, Balloon Help, and TrueType, the newest breakthrough in font technology. Just to name a few.

MACWAREHOUSE has been working closely with the publishers and manufacturers of your favorite Mac software and hardware, to keep you up to date about:

- **Data Club Single (International Business Software)**
  - Turn your entire AppleTalk network into a single, large capacity server. This virtual server runs in the background and uses the hard disks on each Mac and PC as part of its storage system. DataClub manages these distributed files as if they were on one hard disk. Each user sees the same file directory and can access it by double-clicking on the DataClub volume icon. You can add and remove Macs at any time without disrupting DataClub. Each connected Mac must have at least 2 MB and a hard disk drive. **NET0129 $119.**

- **Data Club**
  - **Express Customer Service Number:** [Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.]

- **Freedom of Press Light 3.0**
  - (Custom Applications) [Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator or Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP LaserJet II, III, III, DeskWriter and PaintJet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 19 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional fonts including Adobe Type 1. Compatible with all Macs. **UTI0185 $55.**]

- **Freedom of Press 3.0**
  - Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. **UTI0136 $255.**

- **MacSleuth**
  - (Darlan Technolgies)
  - The all-in-one configuration and troubleshooting utility created to resolve hardware and software system conflicts. Standard features include: General System Information, CPU type, memory size, available slots and disk drives, installed hardware, driver status, hard disk drive type, slot numbers and type, Parameter Settings, current RAM setting, startup disk preference, serial port settings, AppleTalk settings, kernel memory thresholds. **UTI0218 $89.**

- **The Power User’s Tool Kit 6.0**
  - (Brand New Version)
  - What you will need to make the most of SYSTEM 7.0. And we’ve found the perfect way to help you get started.

Craig Dannlof, noted Mac author, has spent almost two years discovering the ins and outs of SYSTEM 7.0. And you can have all his expertise right at your fingertips in THE SYSTEM 7 BOOK, published by Ventana Press. With this indispensable reference, you’ll breeze through the basics, learn to use all the new features, and uncover all the tips and shortcuts that aren’t documented anywhere else!

It’s an unbelievable value at only $22 — and it’s available from MACWAREHOUSE, of course! Ask for item #BOK 0027.

**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION**

Free MACWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MACWAREHOUSE catalog

Name: ____________________________

Address: __________________________

City: ______________________ State: ______ Zip: ______

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

**NEW! Express Customer Service Number:** 1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.*
Quantum Leap CD Software Giga ROM: Archival Library Over 1,000 sharewarearchives assembled on one compact disc in compact pro format CDR0024 $109. Macademic Educational Library Every Time Works in an assortment of zoology. Art. music, math and science, foreign languages, and more. Athena 54.99. CD7/SuperLibrary 15,600 files including art, games, demos and utilities on 700 megabytes on a non-compressed CD- ROM. CDR0026 $49.

Ultra 96 (Hayes) Bundled with Hayes award winning Simcon ii software. RS232 cables and HayesConnect network server software. Offers the best combination of connectivity and data throughput available in a high speed modem such as 100% error control using both the V.42 standard and MNP protocols and the option of either 4 or 1 data compression with v-42bis or 2 to 1 with MNP error control. HayesConnect allows users to share modem or other serial devices such as plotters or printers access and AppleTalk network. MOD0059 $799.

DeskTop Publishing

Aldus
Pagemaker 4.0 $499.
Pagemaker PrePrint $329.

Letraset
FON0065 LetraStudio $275.

Multi Ad Services
PTE0102 Multi Ad Creative 2.5 $499.

Postcraft
PTE0063 Layouts $85.

Quark, Inc.
PTE0028 QuarkStyle $199.
PTE0040 XPress 3.0 $519.

Silicon Beach
PTE0140 Personal Press $199.
PTE0408 Publish II Easy 2 $109.

Disk Drives & Boards

Applied Engineering
GXR0027 AE HD Mac Drive $245.
GXR0048 QuickDisk II $209.

Computer Care
GXR0137 Archive Video $349.
GXR0338 Video MaxPac $349.

Computer Friends
GXR0153 ColorScreen 32 Plus $649.

Cutting Edge
GXR0480 Book Flippity Disk Drive $119.
GXR0517 20 meg Under the Mac Drive $329.
GXR0518 30 meg Under the Mac Drive $339.
GXR0612 45 MB removable Hard Drive (Cygnus) $379.
GXR0619 45 meg Under the Mac Drive $379.
GXR0620 60 meg Under the Mac Drive $399.

CasinoMaster
(Plus/SS) & Deluxe Mac II Version 2.0 (Centron Software) Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with CasinoMaster’s five exciting casino games. Includes BlackJack, Ace, CrapsMaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master. Interactive simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/loss statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games $27 each. 5 game Casino Master Package ENT0277 $40. Deluxe Mac II version ENT0289 $45.

New!
Black Jack Strategy Tester
Includes free copy of Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Go off to the casino with confidence! ENT0329 $65.

Peripheral Land, Inc.
GRD0135 Infinity 386 Removable Single $1399.
GRD0136 Infinity 386 Removable Double $1399.
GCP0115 Infinity Turbo 40 meg Removable $199.
GCP0116 Turbo Flippity 4-1 Drive $399.

PowerUser
GRD0201 20 Meg External Hard Drive $329.
DRD0203 40 Meg External Hard Drive $399.
GRD0204 60 Meg External Hard Drive $369.
GRD0205 80 Meg External Hard Drive $399.
GRD0206 105 Meg External Hard Drive $499.

Help Software, Inc.
EDU0018 Desktop HyperDesk Excel $52.
EDU0084 Math Rabbit $35.
EDU0058 Reader Rabbit $35.

Learning Company
EDU0179 Number Munchers $29.
EDU0219 Word Munchers $29.

MECC Marketing
EDU0180 Map Light $39.
EDU0182 Math Room $59.

MicroMaps
GRA0239 MapLite Pict Format $39.
GRA0238 MapLite EPS Format $59.

Nordic Software
EQU0430 Markids Preschool Pack $39.

Penton Overseas (Full line available)
Vocabulary Level 1 or II. French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish ea $35.

Personal Training Systems
Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Adobe FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quick XPress 3.0 ea $52.

Queue
EDU0059 Computer SAT Prep $57.

Visionary Software
EQU0197 LifeGuard $49.
EQU0059 Synchronicity $49.

Voice & Video
Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 40 ea $55.
EDU0063 HyperCard Getting Started Video $55.

Timeslips II 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.)
A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is time. You gather time data with the Timeslips Timer. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 125 projects per client.

TAL—Timeslips Accounting Link
Extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates Customized income reports, links the billing and payment data from Timeslips to accounting programs.
FIN0129 $55.

Educational & Instructional
Beacon Technology, Inc.
HYI0035 HyperBible International Version 2.0 $125.
HYI0035 HyperBible King James Version 2.0 $125.

Broadband
GAR0268 Kid Pix $29.
EQU0120 The Playroom $29.

Davidson & Associates
EQU0337 Math Basher $29.
EQU0188 Math Basher Mystery $29.

Stylist
Let's you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by tailoring the mystic of your style sheets. Displays and print style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. WRD0038 $51.

Minicad 3.0
@ 1990 MacUser Eddy Award Winner for CAD, offers you the best of CAD and analysis in one program. Use Minicad - s 2D & 3D CAD, database, integrated spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and DFX translator to move with ease from initial design concept to 2D drawings, 3D models, bills of materials and more. CAD0003 $995.
GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.

The Software Toolworks
ENT0161 ChessMaster ZRX0 32.
ENT0178 Life & Death 32.
ENT0269 The Hunt For Red October 20.
Three-Sixy
ENT0333 Sands of Fire 32.
XOR Corporation
ENT0274 Mr. Golf Classic 52.

FONTS & APPLICATIONS

Adobe Systems, Inc.
OEN0264 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.
OEN0263 Adobe Type On Call NEW 47.
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 64.
Drix
OEN026E Adobe Type Set 1 179.
Smart Art L1, R1 or R4 65.
OEN0208 Adobe TypeAlign 65.
OEN0295 Adobe TypeReunion 45.
Alsys
OEN083 Art Importer 2.0 89.
UTE0244 EPS Exchange 89.
OEN0144 Fontographer 3.2 269.
OEN0344 Metamorphosis 2.0 89.
Aries
OEN0361 FontMonger 65.
Brodie/Darwin
GRO106 TypeMonger 119.
Dubli-Click
OEN0801 Metafonts 3.0 31.

Accountant, Inc.

OEN0261 P51 Muslang 2.8 35.
OEN0257 CrapsMasler 27.
Accountant, Inc. now system 7.0
OEN0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 25.
OEN0289 Casino Masler Deluxe Mac II Version 45.
Accounting and financial management
OEN0143 Inventory 3 4.
OEN0347 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds 29.
OEN0346 Bane of the Cosmic Forge 35.
OEN0277 Casino Masler 40.
OEN0259 Shufflepuck Calendar 28.
OEN0303 Bridge 6.0 29.
OEN0383 Puzzle Master 29.

Zondervan Publishing House
OEN0020 MacBible - King James Version 79.
OEN0020 MacBible - New International Version 79.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
OEN0303 Bridge 6.0 28.
Brodie/Darwin
ENT0259 Shufflepuck Calendar 28.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? 65.
Bulls City Software
ENT0138 Monopoly/Allegiance 35.
Bullseye
OEN0046 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 31.
OEN0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 23.
Centron Software, Inc.
ENT0165 BlackJack Ace 27.
ENT0029 BlackJack Strategy Tester (BlackJack Ace) 65.
ENT0277 Casino Master 45.
ENT0299 Casino Masters Deluxe Mac II Version 45.
ENT0275 CrapsMaster 27.
ENT0383 Puzzle Master 29.
Electronic Arts
ENT0321 Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
ENT0325 Harpoon 39.
ENT0332 PSI Tour 39.
Sir Tech Software, Inc.
ENT0346 Space and the Cosmic Forge 35.
ENT0347 Wizardry IV: Knight of Diamonds 29.
Spectrum Holobyte
FACE, TETRIS, WADDLES 25.

G R A P H I C S & M U L T I M E D I A

3G Graphics
OEN0288 Images with Impact Access & Bords 1 65.
OEN0289 Images with Impact Business 1 65.
OEN0287 Images with Impact People 1 95.

Abrasadata
CAO0032 Design Your Own Home Architecture 65.
CAO0033 Design Your Own Home Interior 60.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
OEN0014 Freehand 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0) 370.
OEN0125 Streamline 2.9 122.
OEN0151 PhotoShop 2.9 569.
Aidus
OEN0029 Freehand 3.0 195.

Fonographer 3.3
GRO1116 Fontographer 3.3 92.
GRO1101 MacGoll Classic 52.

Lightning Scan 400

Zondervan Publishing House
OEN0020 MacBible - King James Version 79.
OEN0020 MacBible - New International Version 79.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
OEN0303 Bridge 6.0 28.
Brodie/Darwin
ENT0259 Shufflepuck Calendar 28.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? 65.
Bulls City Software
ENT0138 Monopoly/Allegiance 35.
Bullseye
OEN0046 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 31.
OEN0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 23.
Centron Software, Inc.
ENT0165 BlackJack Ace 27.
ENT0029 BlackJack Strategy Tester (BlackJack Ace) 65.
ENT0277 Casino Master 45.
ENT0299 Casino Masters Deluxe Mac II Version 45.
ENT0275 CrapsMaster 27.
ENT0383 Puzzle Master 29.
Electronic Arts
ENT0321 Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
ENT0325 Harpoon 39.
ENT0332 PSI Tour 39.
Sir Tech Software, Inc.
ENT0346 Space and the Cosmic Forge 35.
ENT0347 Wizardry IV: Knight of Diamonds 29.
Spectrum Holobyte
FACE, TETRIS, WADDLES 25.

G R A P H I C S & M U L T I M E D I A

3G Graphics
OEN0288 Images with Impact Access & Bords 1 65.
OEN0289 Images with Impact Business 1 65.
OEN0287 Images with Impact People 1 95.

Abrasadata
CAO0032 Design Your Own Home Architecture 65.
CAO0033 Design Your Own Home Interior 60.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
OEN0014 Freehand 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0) 370.
OEN0125 Streamline 2.9 122.
OEN0151 PhotoShop 2.9 569.
Aidus
OEN0029 Freehand 3.0 195.

Fonographer 3.3
GRO1116 Fontographer 3.3 92.
GRO1101 MacGoll Classic 52.

Lightning Scan 400

Zondervan Publishing House
OEN0020 MacBible - King James Version 79.
OEN0020 MacBible - New International Version 79.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
OEN0303 Bridge 6.0 28.
Brodie/Darwin
ENT0259 Shufflepuck Calendar 28.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? 65.
Bulls City Software
ENT0138 Monopoly/Allegiance 35.
Bullseye
OEN0046 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 31.
OEN0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 23.
Centron Software, Inc.
ENT0165 BlackJack Ace 27.
ENT0029 BlackJack Strategy Tester (BlackJack Ace) 65.
ENT0277 Casino Master 45.
ENT0299 Casino Masters Deluxe Mac II Version 45.
ENT0275 CrapsMaster 27.
ENT0383 Puzzle Master 29.
Electronic Arts
ENT0321 Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
ENT0325 Harpoon 39.
ENT0332 PSI Tour 39.
Sir Tech Software, Inc.
ENT0346 Space and the Cosmic Forge 35.
ENT0347 Wizardry IV: Knight of Diamonds 29.
Spectrum Holobyte
FACE, TETRIS, WADDLES 25.

G R A P H I C S & M U L T I M E D I A

3G Graphics
OEN0288 Images with Impact Access & Bords 1 65.
OEN0289 Images with Impact Business 1 65.
OEN0287 Images with Impact People 1 95.
Metro ImageBase

Electronic Clip Art

Communicate more effectively with fabulous art and graphics from the world’s largest publisher of clip art. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains at least 100 topic-related images drawn by professional artists. GRA0169 $589.

Photoshop 2.0 (Adobe Systems) Get direct access to an even wider selection of color editing and production capabilities. View and edit high-resolution CMYK color scans directly on screen, without changing the RGB of the monitor. Photoshop the all-in-one professional prepress, color correction, paint, video editing and darkroom system allows one seamless creation in 24-bit color or black and white. New key features include a Bezier selection tool and duotone images. GRA0191 $559.

Complete Undelete (Microcom) A quick, reliable, convenient method for recovering TRASHed files, even after the trash has been emptied. Maintains a "deleted" file as given in the trash for instant review. UTI0160 $549.

Virex 3.0 The first comprehensive solution to the threat of computer viruses. Prevents, detects and repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. UTII093 $559.

911 Problem recovery package which incorporates an extensive troubleshooting reference guide and a collection of powerful utility programs that allow you to recover data from damaged disks or files. UTI0191 $599.

Farallon™ Computing
GRA0201 MediaTracks™ ..... 219.
GRA0202 MediaTracks™Multimedia Pack ..... 369.
Graphsoft
GRA0203 Blueprint ..... 219.
GRA0204 MindCAD 3.0 ..... 595.
Innovative Design
GRA0203 MacDraft 2.1 ..... 279.
GRA0204 Drama 1.1 ..... 410.
Letraset
GRA0101 Color/Studio ..... 59.
GRA0102 ImageStuf 1.5 ..... 150.
MacroMind
GRA0140 Macromind Director 2.0 ..... 629.
GMetro Image Base (Full line available) ..... 85.

Adobe Photoshop

Paracompack
GRA0235 FilmMaker ..... 435.
GRA0233 Sewel 3D Professional ..... 435.
GRA0234 Sewel Art ..... 81.
Praxitel
GRA0271 Read My Lips ..... 75.
Silicon Beach
GRA0200 Digital Dance戒 2.0 ..... 259.
GRA0211 Super 3D 21 ..... 329.
GRA0202 HyperCard 1.5 ..... 199.
GRA0212 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 139.

Solutions, Inc.
GRA0202 SmartScan & The Clipper 2001 ..... 56.
Strata
GRA0176 StrataVision 2D 2.0 ..... 349.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
GRA0207 Atlas MapMaker 4.5 ..... 369.
SuperMac
GRA0253 PixelPaint 2.1 ..... 162.
GRA0249 PixelPaint Professional 2.0 ..... 519.
Tactic
GRA0110 ArtCips 1st edition ..... 49.
GRA0190 ArtCips 2nd Edition ..... 65.
Maker Co.
GRA0039 ClickArt Business Image ..... 32.
GRA0042 ClickArt EPS Illustrations ..... 82.
GRA0139 ClickArt Color ..... 99.
Zedcor
GRA0199 DeskPaint 3.3 ..... 113.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Corel
IP1043 Typist ..... 479.
IP1091 LabelWriter ..... 185.

ClickArt Color (T/Maker) ClickArt Color Graphics for Presentations is a portfolio of more than 250 high-quality, full-color images created especially for presentation. The images have been designed to deliver quick, clean, visually impact against the colored backgrounds typically used in presentations. The subject categories are appropriate for any type of business presentation and include time and money icons, people in officer-related situations, maps, computers, flags, backgrounds, and logos, to name a few. GRA0272 $599.

NewsletterMaker Vol.1

Complete Undelete (Microcom) A quick, reliable, convenient method for recovering TRASHed files, even after the trash has been emptied. Maintains a "deleted" file as given in the trash for instant review. UTI0160 $549.

Virex 3.0 The first comprehensive solution to the threat of computer viruses. Prevents, detects and repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. UTII093 $559.

911 Problem recovery package which incorporates an extensive troubleshooting reference guide and a collection of powerful utility programs that allow you to recover data from damaged disks or files. UTI0191 $599.

Farallon™ Computing
GRA0201 MediaTracks™ ..... 219.
GRA0202 MediaTracks™Multimedia Pack ..... 369.
Graphsoft
GRA0203 Blueprint ..... 219.
GRA0204 MindCAD 3.0 ..... 595.
Innovative Design
GRA0203 MacDraft 2.1 ..... 279.
GRA0204 Drama 1.1 ..... 410.
Letraset
GRA0101 Color/Studio ..... 59.
GRA0102 ImageStuf 1.5 ..... 150.
MacroMind
GRA0140 Macromind Director 2.0 ..... 629.
GMetro Image Base (Full line available) ..... 85.

Adobe Photoshop

Paracompack
GRA0235 FilmMaker ..... 435.
GRA0233 Sewel 3D Professional ..... 435.
GRA0234 Sewel Art ..... 81.
Praxitel
GRA0271 Read My Lips ..... 75.
Silicon Beach
GRA0200 Digital Dance戒 2.0 ..... 259.
GRA0211 Super 3D 21 ..... 329.
GRA0202 HyperCard 1.5 ..... 199.
GRA0212 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 139.

Solutions, Inc.
GRA0202 SmartScan & The Clipper 2001 ..... 56.
Strata
GRA0176 StrataVision 2D 2.0 ..... 349.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
GRA0207 Atlas MapMaker 4.5 ..... 369.
SuperMac
GRA0253 PixelPaint 2.1 ..... 162.
GRA0249 PixelPaint Professional 2.0 ..... 519.
Tactic
GRA0110 ArtCips 1st edition ..... 49.
GRA0190 ArtCips 2nd Edition ..... 65.
Maker Co.
GRA0039 ClickArt Business Image ..... 32.
GRA0042 ClickArt EPS Illustrations ..... 82.
GRA0139 ClickArt Color ..... 99.
Zedcor
GRA0199 DeskPaint 3.3 ..... 113.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Corel
IP1043 Typist ..... 479.
IP1091 LabelWriter ..... 185.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOD0047</td>
<td>Mini Send Fax 2400/9600</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0062</td>
<td>24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0043</td>
<td>2400 BPS Mini Modem</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRI0382</td>
<td>Enterprise 882LC 20 MHz</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMOD0053</td>
<td>Dove Fax Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0050</td>
<td>MacModem V.32 / 9600</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI0265</td>
<td>Gemini Plus Kit</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0059</td>
<td>Ullra 96 w/ Smartcom II</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP0025</td>
<td>Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMOD0049</td>
<td>TelePort 2400 ADB Modem</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRI0382</td>
<td>Enterprise 030LC 20 MHz</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMOD0057</td>
<td>Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMOD0052</td>
<td>9600M Plus Modem</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>9600M Plus Modem</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0046</td>
<td>ProModem 24/96/1200</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0033</td>
<td>ProModem 2400/4800</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0034</td>
<td>ProModem Ultra</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD0035</td>
<td>TravelModem</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva</td>
<td>NetModem V.32 (9600)</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPU0020</td>
<td>SupraModem 2400</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerUser™</td>
<td>1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRI0297</td>
<td>Mercury 96MHz 68030 - Plus</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRI0295</td>
<td>Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRI0299</td>
<td>Mercury 53MHz 68030 - SE</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS & FAX**

- **Abaton**
  - MCD0019: Interface 1248
  - MCD0034: Interface 2480
- **Applied Engineering**
  - MCD0011: SmartOne 2400/1200
- **Dove**
  - MCD0038: Dove Desktop Easel
  - MCD0053: Dove Fax Plus
- **Global Village**
  - MCD0046: SmartOne 24000
  - MCD0017: SmartOne 9600 (V series)
- **Hayes**
  - CMC0031: Smartmodem 2400
  - CMC0017: Smartmodem 9600 (V series)
- **Microcom**
  - MCD0050: MacModem V.32 / 9600
  - MCD0043: 4800 BPS Mini Modem
  - MCD0027: Mini Send/Receive 2400/9600
  - MCD0024: 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem

**MUSIC & SOUND**

- **Coda Music Software**
  - MCD0041: Finale 2.1.1
- **Electronic Arts**
  - MCD0041: Deluxe Music Construction 2.5
- **Futuram™ Computing**
  - MCD0036: MacRecorder/2.0
- **Magenta**
  - MCD0031: MIDI Translator
  - MCD0034: Music Publisher
- **Tactile Software**
  - MCD0023: Sound Chips Vol 1, 2, 3 & 4

**FonCard NTX (Sonset)**
A ton expansion card for Apple's most powerful laser printer which adds the popular Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 PostScript language fonts to the LaserWriter NTX. The card plugs directly into the son expansion connector on the NTX's control board and becomes a resident part of the printer. The Sonnet Foncard NTX is bundled with Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 outline and bitmapped fonts for the Macintosh. FON0410 $499.

**SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION**

- **ABSD Software, Inc.**
  - UTD005: FinGuard 2.5
  - UTD010: FinGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 5
- **Acco539: Maccecess Card Reader**
  - UTD015: $299

**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money-back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.

**Quadr*Link (Applied Engineering)**

Quadr*Link solves the problem of clogged serial ports. Add four additional serial devices (printers, plotters, scanners, modems, etc.) to your Mac II. Quadr*Link is compatible with Mac's Communication Toolbox. System 7.0 and includes a "shadow device" to recognize older software (Mac II family only). INP0148 $299.

**UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING**

- **Appletalk Systems, Inc.**
  - UTD011: CardOwl
  - UTD012: Advanced Software
  - UTD013: EOF Manager
- **Microcom**
  - UTD014: TurboDesk 2.03
  - UTD015: Master Augirlit 1.5
- **Baseline Publishing**
  - UTD016: Suite Deluxe 2.0
  - UTD017: File Manager
  - UTD018: ScreenShot
- **Berkley System Design**
  - UTD019: Aller Dark 2.0
- **Connectix**
  - UTD020: Stepping Out
- **CE Software**
  - UTD021: Oakleys 2.2
- **Custom Applications**
  - UTD015: Freedom of Press 3.0
  - UTD016: Freedom of Press Light 3.0
- **Dantav Development**
  - UTD018: Inspector 1.2
  - UTD019: Retriever 1.2 Remote
- **Dariana Software**
  - UTD020: MacScript

**WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology)**

WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money. It has a stock tracking and portfolio management system, and now includes 5000 stocks and 500 bonds from Standard & Poor's, in addition to 1450 mutual funds. FIN0068 $99.

**Warranty**

Modern with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200, and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable, and CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit offer. MOD0021 $139.
Intouch

(Advanced Software)

MacUser magazine rates Intouch "the best name and address DA for the Mac." (4 1/2 mice). Intouch is an easy-to-use Macintosh Desk Accessory that stores unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers and notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials telephone numbers and more! Because Intouch is a DA, it provides you with instant access to your data. Create multiple datalines, store up to 14 pages of notes for each contact, and automatically time and date stamp your notes. Network 3-pack now available. UTI0192 $39.

Dubl-Click

UTI0197 ClickChange .............................. 56

Fifth Generation Systems

G04096 FastBack II 2.5 .......................... 15
G04078 SatCas II 1.2 ............................. 49
UTI0035 SuperUSER-SP 2.0-Single User ....... 93
ICOM Simulations, Inc.

UTI0064 On Cue .................................... 35

Insight Development

UTI0012 Print 12 .................................... 95
Kent Marsh

UTI0032 Folder Bolt .................................. 73
Magic Software

UTI0077 Autosave II ......................... 26

Kid Pix (Broderbund)

Kid Pix makes computer graphics fun. Designed for kids ages 3-12, it includes Kid Pix (Broderbund) creative illustrations with a mouse click. Imaginative erasers include a Black Hole and a Firecracker. LNG0001 THINK's C 4.0 .. . ........................ 165.

WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-Tate

WRD0008 FullWrite Professional 1.1 ....... SPECIAL! 49
Baseline

SPL0029 Thursday 7 .............................. 56
Caere

OmniDraft or OmniPage 2.1 ............... 125
Claris

[Content cut off]

Compuserve Membership Kit

For the Macintosh (Compuserve) The largest on-line data service, with over 500,000 users. Services include electronic mail, bulletin boards, special interest groups (Forums), and a discount department store. You can chat with other users in the CB mode, or check out the latest rumors in the gossip column. Databases include the complete text from major newspapers and encyclopedias, plus stock data, weather forecasts and book and movie reviews. The Membership Kit offers everything you need to start communicating. It’s easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MACKNOWL.ED communication software and the latest Macsoft software. Cable is included. MOD0032 Only $99.

SPL0028 Correct Grammar 2.0 ........... 55

Zedcor

LNG0001 ZBasic 5.0 ............................. 99

Microsoft

[Content cut off]

2400 BPS Mini Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes compatible modem comes with everything you need to start communicating. It’s easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MACKNOWL.ED communication software and the latest Macsoft software. Cable is included. MOD0032 Only $99.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677

1-800-255-6227
FAX: 908-905-9279

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives

(Cutting Edge)

New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlet, 50-pin cables for easier easier chaining, a quieter fan, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

Circle 240 on reader service card

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.

New Full-Featured

$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

quiet cooler, dust-free surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20 MB only $229, 30 MB only $239, 45 MB only $338, 60 MB only $399, 80 MB only $469.

45 MB Removable

The enhanced 45 MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. 45 MB Removable $599.
All year long, we at Macworld work furiously to inform our readers about the expanding array of Macintosh products. But once each year we become the audience—actively soliciting your opinions about the hardware and software you consider to be the best—worthy of world-class recognition.

Expanding Market, Expanding Categories

This year, to keep pace with the growing complexity of the Macintosh market, we decided to expand the number of categories—from 41 last year to 65 this year. For example, to reflect Macintosh users’ growing need for mass storage, Optical Drive, Tape Drive, and Removable-Media Drive were added to the hardware list. Electronic Mail, OCR, and Image Processing—three applications gaining in popularity—joined the software group. We also divided many existing categories: hard drives fell into three groups: low, medium, and high capacity; and scanners into two: color and black-and-white. Statistics/Math became two separate categories as did Education/Training. And because good—and bad—customer support has become an increasingly important to our readers, we added that as a write-in category for both hardware and software. In categories where most vendors sell many similar models, we have listed only companies—giving the award to an entire product line.

We’ve displayed the winning products and listed the top runners-up; Others represents the total percentage of votes cast for products not shown. We also noted the total percentage of respondents in each category. These contest results reflect readers’ preferences but should not be construed as endorsements by Macworld.
Mac products—according to you
A BREAK WITH TRADITION

For the Fifth Annual World-Class Contest, we significantly changed the way we poll our readers. In each of the previous years, an entry form was published in the February and March issues of Macworld, listing each product category. Readers were asked to write in the names of their favorite products, clip out the form, and send it in.

This year, in an attempt to refine our polling methods, we chose a new approach: sending out a World-Class Product Survey Questionnaire to a randomly selected sampling of 4000 Macworld subscribers. The survey listed products to vote for within each category and gave respondents the option of writing in candidates that weren't listed.

Not surprisingly, we found many repeat winners, though a number of others found themselves squeezed out by some new contenders. Last year's Most Promising Newcomers, Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter and Adobe Type Manager, both took top honors in their respective hardware and software divisions, although the DeskWriter did have to share its current title with Apple's ImageWriter II.

In Telecommunications, MicroPhone II edged past FreeSoft's White Knight (they tied last year), and surprisingly, The Norton Utilities for the Mac, which tied with Adobe Photoshop and Salient Software's DiskDoubler as this year's Most Promising Newcomer—Software, was also voted the best protection/recovery/backup utility, beating out last year's winner, SUM II. Speaking of Photoshop, Adobe's hot new product garnered perhaps the strongest vote of confidence, winning an impressive three awards. Not only did it sweep the Image Processing category but it knocked SuperMac's PixelPaint off the Color Paint pedestal as well. Too bad Adobe refuses to lower the price, but maybe this means it doesn't have to. And MacroMind Director, despite its high price and unnatural interface, handily won the Multimedia/Animation category; maybe it merits another look.

The hardware categories saw a few surprises as well. For the first time, Thunderware's ThunderScan lost out to the pricey Apple Scanner, placing a distant third while Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus was close on Apple's heels. Another regular winner in the past—Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse—was upset by the Apple Extended Keyboard II. And this year saw some upheaval in the storage categories: demonstrating how a small entrepreneur has managed to create something from nothing, La Cie tied with Apple for best mid-range hard drive and captured both the high-capacity hard drive and optical drive categories. Readers indicated their approval of Apple's new low-cost Macs—the LC and the IIsi—by locking them in a tie for Most Promising Newcomer—Hardware.

The Lucky Dozen

As always, a number of ballots were randomly chosen from those returned and each of the following twelve winners will receive a selection of World-Class hardware and software graciously donated by the winning vendors: Larry R. Beach of Des Moines, Iowa, a molecular biologist who does DNA analysis on the Mac; Leigh Blair, of Novato, California, who designs publicity materials for a service agency; Earl Blankenship III of Marion, Illinois, the only Mac user in his sales office; Joe Brickham of Fort Worth, Texas, a medical photographer who also runs his own desktop-publishing business; Terry Ertter of Phoenix, Arizona, who desktop-publishes his company's marketing publications; David E. Gillis of Pacific Palisades, California, who designs album pages for his stamp collection with MacPaint; Randall Hilden of Minneapolis who uses a Mac 512K he's owned since 1985; Jay Kreibich, a high-school junior from Elmhurst, Illinois, who began computing with an Apple Ile in the fourth grade; Brian Lichtenwalter, a computer science major at a Fort Worth, Texas, university who hopes to become a software developer; Mark Sebar of Van Nuys, California, who writes novels and screenplays on his Mac Plus; Gary Specker of Los Altos, California, who used his IIcx to design the dream house he plans to build; and Paul Swearengen, a high-school journalism teacher from Topeka, Kansas, who helps his students publish their school newspaper on an SE.
### COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD—8-BIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24, Apple</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectColor series, Radius</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 4 • 8, Apple</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 6S, RasterOps</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8, SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 8L, RasterOps</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(51% of respondents voted in this category)

### COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD—24-BIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 GC, Apple</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 6 • 24, Apple</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius DirectColor/24, Radius</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video ColorBoard 364, RasterOps</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24L, RasterOps</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(49% of respondents voted in this category)

### CPU/ACCELERATOR UPGRADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh llfx Logic Board Upgrade, Apple</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator series, Radius</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MarAthon series, Dove Computer</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache 16c, OayStar Digital</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCard I/O series, OayStar Digital</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE/30 Logic Board Upgrade, Apple</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(57% of respondents voted in this category)

### DIGITAL AUDIO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder, Farallon Computing</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Link, Articulate Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProteus, Digidesign</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Accelerator, Digidesign</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiomedia, Digidesign</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(45% of respondents voted in this category)

### ETHERNET HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EtherGate, Shiva</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherPort series, Shiva</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastPath, Shiva</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorBox, Cayman Systems</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet series, Dove Computer</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OaynaPort series, Oayna Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(36% of respondents voted in this category)

### LOCALTALK HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNet series, Farallon Computing</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk Connector/Cable Kts, Apple</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNet StarController, Farallon</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet series, Nuvotech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(54% of respondents voted in this category)

### HARD DRIVE—UNDER 80MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehmam</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(78% of respondents voted in this category)

### HARD DRIVE—80MB TO 160MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(62% of respondents voted in this category)

### HARD DRIVE—OVER 160MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(47% of respondents voted in this category)

### INPUT DEVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Extended Keyboard II, Apple</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse, Kensington Microwave</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Keyboard, Apple</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 101, Qaedesk International</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mouse, Apple</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Navigator, Articulate Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(79% of respondents voted in this category)
### MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Coax/Twinax Card, Apple</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRIIA, Digital Communications Associates</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMainframe series, Avatar</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netway family, Tri-D ata Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(33% of respondents voted in this category)

### MONITOR—COLOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, Apple</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color System, Radius</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Trinitron, SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinitron, Sony</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh 12&quot; RGB Display, Apple</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Color Display, SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(68% of respondents voted in this category)

### MONITOR—MONOCHROME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pivot, Radius</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, Apple</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Portrait Display, Apple</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display, Radius</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, Apple</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Full Page Display, Radius</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(64% of respondents voted in this category)

### MIDI INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple MIDI Interface, Apple</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio 3, Opcode Systems</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Transport, Passport Designs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Time Piece, Mark of the Unicorn</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Plus, Opcode Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(34% of respondents voted in this category)

### MODEM—24-BAUD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom Telephonics</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus Products</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(68% of respondents voted in this category)

### MODEM—9600-BAUD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus Products</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

### MODEM—FAX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax series, Dove Computer</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfax 24/96, Abaton</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModem series, Prometheus Products</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrchidFax, Orchid Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datalink, Applied Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

### OPTICAL DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZEP + 600 Magneto Optical, La Cie</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStor Erasable Optical series, Storage Dimensions</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity Optical, PLI</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammerDisk600S, FNB</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserframe, SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-SM0-1, MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(33% of respondents voted in this category)

### PRINTER—COLOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ColorScript 100 series, OMS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP PaintJet XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL-7700, Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP PaintWriter XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaser IIDX Color Printer, Tektronix</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaser IIDX Color Printer, Tektronix</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(45% of respondents voted in this category)

### PRINTER—LASER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter IINTX, Apple</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter IN, Apple</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet III Printer, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS PS 410, OMS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI microlaser PS17 &amp; PS35, Texas Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet IIP Printer, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(80% of respondents voted in this category)
### PRINTER—OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter Printer, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Printer, Apple</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet Printer series, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LD, Apple</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(71% of respondents voted in this category)

### REMOVABLE-MEDIA DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli Box series, Iomega</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity 40 Turbo, PLI</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB Removable Cartridge Drive, Ehman</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech R50, Microtech International</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZEP 450, La Cie</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-45, MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(41% of respondents voted in this category)

### SCANNER—BLACK-AND-WHITE/GRAY-SCALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Scanner, Apple</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderScan Plus, Thunderware</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSF-400GGS, Microtek</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightningScan 400, Thunderware</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(57% of respondents voted in this category)

### SCANNER—COLOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSF-300Z, Microtek</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-3500 Film Scanner, Nikon</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverscanner, La Cie</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX series, Sharp</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agla Focus Color Scanner, Agla Compugraphic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanmaster series, Howtek</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(40% of respondents voted in this category)

### TAPE DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(41% of respondents voted in this category)

### VIDEO CAPTURE/EFFECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ColorBoard 364, RasterOps</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius TV, Radius</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision Color Video Digitizer, Koala Technologies</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuVista +, TrueVision</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrameGrabber 324NC, RasterOps</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComputerEye Pro Color Video Digitizer, Digital Vision</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(30% of respondents voted in this category)

### MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIsi, Apple</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC, Apple</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Classic, Apple</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIx, Apple</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typist, Corel</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivot, Radius</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(39% of respondents voted in this category)

### BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehman</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(42% of respondents voted in this category)

---

**Five-Time Winners**

- **Hardware**
  - Several hardware products and product lines stood out as five-time award winners. Apple’s ImageWriter II won (along with Hewlett-Packard’s DeskWriter) the Printer—Other category, and Apple’s LaserWriter II series—specifically, the new LaserWriter IIINTX—once again took the Printer—Laser division. Predictably, Hayes, with its communications-standard-setting product line, had no trouble sweeping the modem categories. Radius once again sewed up the monochrome monitor award—but this time with its flashy new Pivot Display.
## 2-D DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAD, Claris</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCraft, Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreams, Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD, Autodesk</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(22% of respondents voted in this category)

## 3-D DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swivel 3D/Swivel 3D Professional, Paracomp</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D, Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCAD ++, Graphsoft</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD, Autodesk</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StrataVision 3d, Strata</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(13% of respondents voted in this category)

## AUTHORING TOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard, Claris</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCard, Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware Professional, Authorware</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus, Spinmaker Software</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(61% of respondents voted in this category)

## BLACK-AND-WHITE PAINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas, Deneba Software</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint, Claris</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio/1, Electronic Arts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(81% of respondents voted in this category)

## BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B., Teleware</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atOnce, Peachtree Software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains Accounting, Great Plains</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert Accounting Series, Peachtree Software</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant, Inc., Softsys/Winloc</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back to Basics: Professional, Peachtree Software</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

## BUSINESS PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Persuasion, Aldus</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II, Claris</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More, Symantec</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaGraph, DeltaPoint</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wings, Informinx Software</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(70% of respondents voted in this category)

## COLOR PAINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixePaint/PixXPaint Professional, SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraPaint, Deneba Software</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio/8, Electronic Arts</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorStudio, Letraset USA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(55% of respondents voted in this category)

## DATABASE—DEVELOPER TOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension, ACUS</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase ++/Mac, Fox Software</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix, Obesta</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase Mac, Ashton-Tate/New Era Software</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle for the Macintosh, Oracle</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex Plus, Borland International</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(56% of respondents voted in this category)

## DATABASE—END USER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro, Claris</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works, Microsoft</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama, ProValue Development</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File, Microsoft</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Force, ACUS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Holder Plus, Software Discoveries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(69% of respondents voted in this category)

## DRAWING/ILLUSTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand, Aldus</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II/MacDraw, Claris</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas, Deneba Software</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft, Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(95% of respondents voted in this category)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mathematically, Wolfram Research</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MathCAD, MathSoft</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theorist, Prescience</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eureka, The Solver, Borland International</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerMath II, Central Products</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATLAB, The MathWorks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(43% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Microsoft Mail, Microsoft</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QuickMail, CE Software</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>InBox, Sikka</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cc:Mail, cc:Mail</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3+ Mail for Macintosh, 3Com</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(49% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRONIC MAIL</strong></td>
<td><strong>MacroMind Director, MacroMind</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HyperCard VideoDisc Toolkit, ADO Apple</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FilmMaker, Paracomp</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VideoWorks Interactive, MacroMind</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(44% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FILE SERVER</strong></td>
<td><strong>MacOS, Sitka</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacOPP, Sitka</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netware, Novell</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(54% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GAME</strong></td>
<td><strong>SIMCITY, Maxis</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crystal Quest, Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falcon, Spectrum HoloByte</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?, Brderbund</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacGolf/MacGolf Classic, XOR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(72% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IMAGE PROCESSING</strong></td>
<td><strong>Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems</strong></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Darkroom, Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ImageStudio, Letraset USA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ColorStudio, Letraset USA</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enhance, MicroFrontier</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(51% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The numbers in parentheses indicate the percentage of respondents who voted in the category.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORK MANAGEMENT/UTILITY</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timbuktu/Timbuktu Remote, Farallon</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Folder, Claris</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink Mac III, Traveling Software</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy Mac, Microcom</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Internet Router, Apple</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Pali Network Administrator’s Utility, Apple</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(42% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCR</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage, Caere</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-It, Olduvai</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccuText, Xerox Imaging Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanReader, CTA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TopsScan, Calera</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextScan, Prima Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(44% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE LAYOUT</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker, Aldus</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress, Quark</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadySetGo, Letraset USA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish-It, TimeWorks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrameMaker for the Mac, Frame Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignStudio, Letraset USA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(78% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERSONAL FINANCE</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quicken, Intuit</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Tobias’ Managing Your Money, Meca Software</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense, Software Toolworks</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney, Survivor Software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(65% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Think C, Symantec</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Pascal, Symantec</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPW C, Apple</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC, Microsoft</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPW Pascal, Apple</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(50% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II, Claris</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSchedule/MacSchedule Plus, Mainstay</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastTrack Schedule, AEC Software</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Planner/Micro Planner X-pert, Micro Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyPlan, Symmetry Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Information Manager, AEC Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(45% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPREADSHEET</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel, Microsoft</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing, Informix Software</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works, Microsoft</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Impact, Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(66% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATISTICS</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StatView II/SE + Graphics, Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Desk, Oracle</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTAT, SYSTAT</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPSS for the Macintosh, SPSS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super ANOVA, Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(39% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAX PREPARATION/PLANNING</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacTax, SoftView</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboTax, ChipSoft</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(59% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELECOMMUNICATIONS</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroPhone II, Software Ventures</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Knight, The FreeSoft Company</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom, Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works, Microsoft</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaTenn-Pro, Synergy Software</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(66% of respondents voted in this category)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal Training Systems</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heizer Software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlipTrack Learning Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Software</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Software</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(35% of respondents voted in this category)

### Utility—Application Enhancement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder, Microlytics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TypeStyler, Bruderbund</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPaint &amp; Draw, Zedcor</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammatik Mac, Reference Software Int'l</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct Grammar for the Mac, Writing Tools Group</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickFlex, Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(72% of respondents voted in this category)

### Utility—Protection/Recovery/Backup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM II, Symantec</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM, Symantec</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTools/PC Tools for the Mac, Central Point Software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFit, SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastback for the Mac, Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(84% of respondents voted in this category)

### Utility—System Enhancement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager (ATM), Adobe Systems</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark, Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase II, Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop, CE Software</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuicKeys', CE Software</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boomerang, Zeta Soft</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(84% of respondents voted in this category)

### Word Processor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word, Microsoft</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II, Claris</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works, Microsoft</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow, T/Maker</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh, WordPerfect</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Write Professional, Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(95% of respondents voted in this category)

### Most Promising Newcomer—Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskDoubler, Salient Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Club, International Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimEarth, Maxis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboTax, ChipSoft</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

### Best Customer Support—Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product, Manufacturer</th>
<th>% of votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(53% of respondents voted in this category)

A number of products stand out as World-Class winners for the fifth year in a row. Among these are Microsoft Word and Excel, whose continued domination of their respective markets is a testament to Microsoft's marketing clout. FileMaker Pro, another five-time winner—and Claris's biggest money maker—predictably took the Database—End User category, while another Claris product, MacProject, found no real competition in the Project Management category and easily captured its fifth title. Another five-time software winner was Aldus PageMaker for Page Layout—still far and away the leading desktop publishing program, though QuarkXpress has managed to narrow the gap. Freesoft's White Knight (formerly Red Ryder) also won its fifth award—this time for Micro-to-Mainframe Communications.
This year fax modems hold their own. "I'LL FAX THAT TO YOU. WHAT'S YOUR NUMBER?"

Rare just a few years ago, fax machines are now taken for granted. In fact, you may actually appear to be unprofessional if you don't have a fax number. I've been using a neighborhood fax service, but lately I've been looking for a more convenient alternative. A fax modem may be the best solution.

Why a fax modem instead of a dedicated fax machine? Convenience and cost tell the tale. Most of the documents I need to fax I create on my Mac, and I like the idea of sending a document directly from my screen to the recipient. Also, it takes less time and I waste less paper.

And, because all the units I looked at double as data modems, a fax modem saves scarce desktop real estate. Best of all, even though prices on standard fax machines are dropping, a fax modem can still be more economical. If your faxing needs mostly involve files generated on the Mac, a fax modem is your best choice.

This is Macworld's third annual report on fax modems, and the offerings have matured markedly since last year. Even the best of last year's crop had annoying flaws, but the class of '91 has several members worth recommending. Macworld Lab tested ten fax modems, all of which transmit faxes at a top speed of 9600 bits per second (bps) and as Hayes-compatible modems, transmit data at 2400 bps. All but two of the tested modems are external modems, which sit on the desk. The two internal modems are PSI Integration's Comport for the Macintosh Portable, and Applied Engineering's DataLink LC for the Macintosh LC.

Last year's anemic AppleFax Modem was overpriced, plagued by technical problems, and saddled with software severely lacking in features. Now discontinued, the AppleFax joins the ranks of other ill-fated Apple peripherals, such as the ImageWriter.
From top to bottom: PSI Integration’s Comport internal fax modem for the Macintosh Portable; Zoom Telephonics’ Zoom MX9600S, an inexpensive send-only unit; and Dove Computer’s DoveFax Desktop, an excellent send-and-receive fax modem.
LQ, in well-deserved oblivion. Owners of the orphaned AppleFax can upgrade to Solutions’ BackFax software for $29 plus shipping costs—contact Solutions for details.

**Easy as Printing**

All fax modems come with at least three parts: the hardware, a fax driver that goes in the System Folder and is accessed via the Chooser; and an application that usually keeps a fax log and lets you set preferences and view and print received faxes. A good way to think of the faxing process is to imagine you’re using a printer that’s far away. The twist, of course, is that when printing to a fax machine, you can choose from millions of remote printers. You select the fax driver in the Chooser, then choose Print from any application. Usually you then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. Fax software converts the document to fax format and gives you the option of sending the fax right away or holding it on disk for later transmission.

Fax machines can send and receive faxes at fine resolution, which corresponds to 203 by 196 dots per inch, or at standard resolution, which is 203 by 98 dpi. Naturally it takes less time to transmit documents in standard resolution, saving you toll charges, but the trade-off is sharpness and some readability.

Generally speaking, the fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, so you can do other work while the computer receives and stores the fax on the hard drive. Of course, to receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

**Group Facts**

The current standard in fax machines is Group 3 compatibility, in which fax machines use a specific compression scheme to send and receive fax data at 9600 bps. Although Group 2 fax modems work at a top speed of 4800 bps, you don’t need to worry about compatibility between the two groups because when fax machines make a connection, they automatically negotiate the highest speed at which they can both transmit. If a Group 2 machine calls up a Group 3 fax machine or modem, the Group 3 unit trains down from 9600 to 4800 bps to receive the fax.

In our test suite, we focused on Group 3 fax modems that use chip sets from two manufacturers. Most use a chip set from Rockwell, capable of both sending and receiving faxes. Three of the tested units use the Sierra chip set, which can only send faxes.

**Plug and Send**

Most fax modems look like your average data modem—squat boxes with a row of status lights on the front. Status lights are convenient when you have a problem, offering clues on how to fix the difficulty. All the tested modems plug into the modem port, with the exception of Global Village Communication’s TelePort/Fax 9600, which connects to the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port, leaving the modem port free for other peripherals such as a graphics tablet or a label printer. And since the TelePort is powered from ADB (you could plug it into an ADB keyboard, for instance), it doesn’t take up space on a plug strip with a boxy power adapter, as do all the other modems. The TelePort makes up for its lack of status lights by putting a useful status display in the menu bar whenever the modem is in use. Circuit Research’s FlexFax 9624M is also missing status lights; its lights tell you only if the modem is in fax or data mode.

Anyone who’s spent time using modems knows that they sometimes lock up and that the best way to reset them is to simply turn them off and then back on. That’s why I get peeved at...
modem manufacturers who don’t put a power switch on their units. The recipients of this year’s Grumble Award are Dove’s DoveFax Desktop, the FlexFax, and the TelePort. Because internal boards lack power switches, you must restart the Mac to reset an internal modem. You wouldn’t want to be able to turn off a board inside a Macintosh that’s running.

The DataLink LC’s expandability deserves special mention. The base unit is a send-only internal board for the Mac LC, but in addition to an extra serial port, you can add chips that enable it to receive faxes; use the V.42bis data correction/compression protocol, which increases data throughput to as much as 9600 bps; or best of all, add a 68882 math coprocessor to the LC.

Right now, the only unit that features automatic wake-up is the Comport for the Macintosh Portable. It “wakes” the Portable from Sleep mode to send a previously scheduled fax or to receive a fax.

Resolving Font Issues
Getting good-looking faxes, especially ones with text, can be a real challenge. That’s because the Mac’s screen resolution is 72 dpi while Group 3 fax resolution is 200 dpi.

There are two main approaches to getting high-quality text output. The first is to use triple-size bitmapped screen fonts, originally developed for the ImageWriter LQ. With this approach, the fax driver looks in the System file for fonts that are three times the size of each font used in the document. For a memo written in 12-point Helvetica, for instance, you need to have Helvetica 36 installed. The driver then compresses these large-size fonts to the size in the original file and sends the resulting higher-resolution document.
There are several drawbacks to this approach. You can only get high-quality text from fonts for which you have triple sizes installed. If they are not installed, the Mac attempts to create high-quality 200-dpi output from 72-dpi bitmapped fonts by first building the triple-size font, then scaling it down to the smaller font size for printing, with predictably poor results. All those font sizes take up valuable disk space. Few easily available fonts come in the triple sizes. Abaton ships clones of Times and Helvetica called SWA Dutch and SWA Swiss in the appropriate sizes, but you must reformat your documents to accommodate these new fonts.

A better solution, and one I strongly recommend, is to use one of the outline font technologies from Adobe or Apple. Outline fonts can be scaled to any size, and they take advantage of the maximum resolution of the output device. Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a $99 utility, comes with Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol and can use any other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

Apple's recently released TrueType, an outline font solution that works with System 6.0.5 and later versions, installs as an INIT with related font files. (TrueType is written into System 7.) Because it's from Apple, it is free, and third-party manufacturers should be motivated to make sure that their software takes full advantage of the technology. Already major type houses, such as Monotype, Bitstream, Linotype, and Letraset, have announced or are shipping TrueType versions of their type libraries. Solutions has licensed TrueType and will include it with BackFax software.

A pleasant side effect of ATM and TrueType is that not only do they banish the jaggies from faxed and printed output, they also improve the look of large and odd-size type on screen.

### Software Makes the Difference

Ideally, printing to a fax modem should be as easy and transparent as printing to, say, a LaserWriter. In evaluating the software that comes with the fax modems, intuitive operation and ease of use were especially important. For instance, well-designed software sends and receives faxes in the background, without requiring extra steps from you.

All the software we tested lets you keep an address book of fax numbers, and all, except Zoom Telephonies' QuickLink II fax software, lets you add a new name to the address book during the fax printing process. The Prometheus software has a handy feature for importing names and fax numbers into a fax address book from other applications, such as FileMaker or Dymo-Dex, or any comma- or tab-delimited text file. And all the software had automatic redial, which is useful when the recipient's fax machine is busy.

Most software packages let you create your own cover page in a graphics program, then automatically send it with all faxes, filled in with the recipient's name and fax number. Other approaches to cover pages come from Prometheus, whose software includes a MacDraw-like cover-
page editor, and from Global Village, who will scan artwork sent to the company and return a custom cover-page file. (Global Village will also scan your signature, so that you can use it in fax documents.)

All the software tested keeps a running log of fax activity, including the sender and destination of faxes, the time sent or received, and usually the duration of the call. Abaton’s InterFax 24/96 and Computer Friends’ LightFax 9624 offer polling, which involves asking if the receiving fax machine has any faxes for the sender and, if it does, retrieving them in the same call. The Abaton fax software includes scanner drivers that let you use an Abaton or Apple-compatible flatbed scanner to scan in documents not created on the Mac. The fax software then converts the scanned image to fax format and sends it. Other file-to-fax format conversion is included by the Prometheus modems (TIFF and MacPaint formats), BackFax (MacPaint, PICT, Glue, TIFF, EPS), the InterFax 24/96 (TIFF, MacPaint, PICT), and the LightFax (TIFF, MacPaint).

FSI’s Comport and the DoveFax Desktop include fax software from Palomar Software and STF Technologies that is a joy to use. All the modem setup functions are integrated into the fax driver, and the addressing features are intuitive and simple. These two modems came out at the top of the heap in our speed tests. I really appreciate being able to switch automatically from fax mode to data mode and back again. The fax modems that use BackFax provide no graceful way to switch from fax mode to data mode. You have to open the BackFax application, uncheck the Send and Receive boxes, quit BackFax, and then open a telecommunications program. When you finish a data session, you must return to BackFax to change the modem to fax mode before sending a fax. That’s just too much effort for a modem junkie.

The TelePort’s software is a standout, particularly for those who regularly alternate printing and faxing. To switch from a printer to a fax modem, you generally must go to the Chooser and click on the fax driver; to print again you must go back to the Chooser and click on the Printer. With the TelePort software, you hold down the option key when you pull down the File menu, and Print turns into Fax for that one print job only. It’s a nice time-saver. TelePort also lets you specify MNP data compression/correction (Levels 4 and 5) from the Control Panel. The TelePort software gets demerits, however, for not letting you send one fax to several individuals, even though the modem’s manual states that you can. The software lacks delayed sending too (Global Village expects to have a free upgrade adding both features by the time you read this).

### Speed Tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word File</th>
<th>FreeHand File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comport</strong></td>
<td><strong>Teleport/Fax</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9</td>
<td>79.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DoveFax Desktop</strong></td>
<td>71.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.0</td>
<td>173.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cypress FaxPro</strong></td>
<td>212.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.9</td>
<td>210.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>InterFax</strong></td>
<td>217.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.8</td>
<td>212.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FlexFax</strong></td>
<td>219.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.9</td>
<td>217.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prometheus ProModem</strong></td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.0</td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LightFax</strong></td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.0</td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TelePort/Fax</strong></td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.0</td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DataLink LC</strong></td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.0</td>
<td>226.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld Lab transmitted two files—a FreeHand line drawing and a two-page Microsoft Word file containing several fonts in various sizes and styles—across three simulated line conditions: local, long-distance (overland), and satellite (using the PTI 5101 Telephone Network Simulator and PTI 5151 Echo/Advance Impairment Simulator according to EIA 310 specifications).

Each fax modem was subjected to increasing levels of line noise. The local transmissions were increased in 1 dB increments from -48 dB to -36 dB. The long-distance transmissions were increased in 1 dB increments from -44 dB to -34 dB. In real-life transmissions, you can connect with local or long-distance lines with noise levels below -40 dB 80 percent of the time. For the satellite tests, the noise levels ranged from -56 dB to -53 dB. Normal noise levels for satellite transmission fall well below those levels. (The larger the negative number, the less line noise.)

When a fax modem encounters a certain level of noise on a line, it drops down in speed—from 9600 bps to 4800 bps, for instance—which results in longer transmission times. The LightFax from Computer Friends held its transmission at 9600 bps at higher noise levels than any of the others in the test suite. The FlexFax from Circuit Research, on the other hand, dropped down after encountering a small increase in line noise. Although all documents were sent in fine mode (203 by 196 dpi), the Prometheus ProModem 24/96/MSR switched to standard mode (203 by 98 dpi) in the face of increased line noise. Most fax modems could not send the file when confronted with the highest noise levels, but the Comport, LightFax, InterFax, and DoveFax proved quite robust. The graphs display transmission times for the lowest noise level for each line condition.

Warren L. Henderson, Jr., is founder and president of Henderson Communications Corporation (Moreno City, California). We appreciate his expertise and assistance in helping Macworld Lab design our modem tests.
From the sublime to the tedious—we turn to Quick Link II software, bundled with the Zoom MX9600S unit. This was the only unit we tested that did not support background faxing; you need to convert the fax file, save it to disk, then quit your application, start up the QuickLink II program, and use QuickLink to send the fax. After using the other fax software, this approach feels like rubbing two sticks together to make fire: it eventually works, but it’s too much effort. The LightFax software was also needlessly cumbersome, requiring you to go to a second dialog box from the Print dialog box just to change the fax quality from standard to fine.

Cypress Research’s FaxPro software is unique among our test products in that it allows the fax modem to be shared on a network. This makes a lot of sense, as it saves companies the expense of separate fax modems and dedicated phone lines for each user. Macworld Lab tested the Cypress FaxPro in the single-user configuration, but I installed the unit on a small AppleShare network for an informal evaluation and chose one of the networked SE/30 workstations as the fax server. (You can’t hook the fax modem up to the file server, and because the modem is not an AppleTalk device, it needs to be attached to a Mac that’s connected to a LocalTalk or EtherTalk network.) The installation went smoothly, and the software worked as advertised, but the fax server’s user complained that the machine ran noticeably slower, and asked that I remove the software. As of this writing, Cypress Research said that a new release of the Cypress FaxPro software, which should be available by the time you read this, would improve performance and add several new features.

Testing Fax Speed
The speed at which a modem transmits depends on the design of the modem, the efficiency of the modem’s software, and the condition of the telephone lines carrying the signal. To check the speed of the fax modems, Macworld Lab used a two-page, multiple-font Microsoft Word document and a complex one-page line-art document created in Aldus FreeHand as test files.

We sent the files over three simulated industry-standard test lines: a local connection; a land-based coast-to-coast connection; and a connection with a single echo-inducing satellite bounce in each direction. Because testing over real telephone lines introduces too many variables, we used a telephone-network simulator.

As this article was put to bed, Dove began shipping the DoveFax+. This $549 version of Dove’s standard DoveFax Desktop comes with a microphone and software that allows voice-messaging functions. Besides being able to digitize outgoing messages to a hard drive, the DoveFax+ can record personalized messages for specific callers, forward incoming voice messages, pick up messages remotely, and automatically change outgoing messages depending on the time of day. The modem switches automatically between fax, data, and voice modes.

In addition, Cypress, Global Village, and Dove are adding integration with other applications. Several companies are contemplating new versions of software that will let you import any tab- or comma-delimited list into a fax phone book. By the end of the year, expect support for System 7 features such as interapplication communication, AppleEvents, and the Communications Toolbox (see “Confessions of a System 7 User,” Macworld, July 1991). Cypress is also adding hooks to its network fax software so that other developers can include direct fax support in their programs.

Prometheus, Global Village, and Abaton have already added MNP Class 5 error correction and data compression to their modems; Applied Engineering and PSI are implementing the new V.42bis data-compression standard.

Solutions, maker of the BackFax software bundled with some fax modems, has announced a version that will let many users on a LocalTalk network share one fax modem, with or without an AppleShare server. Each user can have his or her own address book, and the program can save incoming faxes in TIFF format for reading by optical character recognition (OCR) software.

Global Village plans to offer a service similar to that already offered by AT&T and MCI allowing you to send faxes to, say, 500 people every night. The problem is that these services have terrible user interfaces. You will be able to call up Global Village’s fax server and upload a destination list and a document. The fax server will then pass on the list and document to the phone companies, and faxes will go to your 500 close friends without tying up your phone all night long.
from PTT (Processing Telecom Technologies) to create the different line conditions. The PTT equipment ensured that test conditions were consistent for each fax modem. The faxes were received on a Sharp UX 195 fax machine.

We tried to send each test file from each modem 11 times on each type of line, gradually increasing the noise level on the line and noting how each fax modem handled the impairment. All the tested fax modems train down from 9600 bps to slower speeds as the noise in the line increases. Those that train down in response to lower levels of noise inevitably take longer to send faxes. Besides training down, the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR switched from fine to standard mode; other modems simply dropped the line and redialed later, waiting for a better telephone line connection. We also ran an informal test from the fax machine in the Macworld editorial offices to the Sharp machine over regular phone lines. The test times for the two fax machines were very close to the times recorded by the fastest fax modems.

The speediest units overall were the Comport and the DoveFax Desktop, followed closely by the Cypress FaxPro, the InterFax, and the FlexFax. Limping along at the rear of the pack were the Zoom Fax and the DataLink LC, which were consistent slowpokes.

Some modems have problems with noisy telephone lines. The Cypress FaxPro was unable to complete any of the test runs on the simulated coast-to-coast connection. And we found an obscure bug in the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR that forced the software to switch from fine to standard mode when the line noise increased and the modem dropped to a slower speed—without notification. Prometheus is working on a fix.

Overall, we found that modems using the Rockwell set were generally the quickest, with the Sierra chip trailing behind.

Fax You Can Live With

In deciding which fax modem to buy, you must consider the usual trade-offs between dollars and convenience. If rock-bottom pricing is your primary consideration, then you might buy the $199 Zoom MX9600S in spite of its lackluster speed and mediocre software.

For Macintosh Portable owners, the PSI Comport is an excellent choice. The fax software that comes with it is superior, and it was a top-speed performer. Because of the DataLink LC’s poor test results—finishing last in the majority of our speed tests—I can’t recommend it. Unless you really need an internal unit for the Macintosh LC, you’re better off with a desktop unit.

I have two favorites among the ten modems we tested. If you’re not interested in receiving faxes, just sending them, I recommend the Global Village TelePort/Fax 9600. Although not especially speedy, the TelePort software is good, the data modem mode includes MNP data compression and correction, and the modem is very easy to set up and use. For send and receive capability, the DoveFax Desktop boasts excellent software, and it takes up hardly any room on your desk. And it did great in our speed tests. I’d buy either one of these fine units. The best news is that fax modems have graduated from the realm of futility to one of solid utility. If most of the faxes you send are generated on the Mac, then you can count on the best of the current batch of fax modems to do the job. 

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Tom Negrino, a Macworld contributing editor, is a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Users Group. His wife, Betty, calls the Mac “our computer teenager” because it’s always on the phone.
Forging fonts on the Mac

BY ERFERT FENTON

Nowadays, anyone with a Macintosh, a few hundred dollars, and a fair amount of spare time can create a typeface from scratch. Maybe not a good typeface, but that's not the point. The tools of a once-mysterious craft are now accessible to anyone who is interested. Today's type-design tools are simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough to meet the standards of most professionals. Individuals can now design, create, and market their own typefaces, something that, until recently, only large typefoundries could do.

Some traditional typographers worry that letterform designs drawn with pen and pencil will suffer when they are translated into digital designs. Others grumble about giving type-creation tools to people with no formal training in type design. Is desktop type the end of fine craftsmanship? Or is it the beginning of a new era in type design? Although ghastly faces are indeed being churned out (even as you read this article, someone, somewhere, is hard at work creating an unreadable typeface), the new tools have also encouraged designers to come up with unique faces that might never have been developed in a more commercial environment.

Photograph by Geof Kern
In 1986, Altsys Corporation’s Fontographer was the only type-design tool available for the Macintosh. Today it has competition from Letraset USA’s FontStudio, Kingsley/ATF’s ATF Type Designer I, and URW’s Ikarus-M. All four programs give you the tools necessary to create an entire typeface from scratch. All four also allow you to import and edit existing font outlines, as do the type-manipulation programs profiled here in “Transforming Type.” If you’re new to type design you may want to start out by modifying a few letters of an existing font, or adapting an existing design for a custom logo (as long as you’ve got permission to do so). Don’t be too intimidated; type designers are generally a self-taught lot, so you can learn by doing.

The Design Process

Today’s tools haven’t changed the process of type design much at all. Most Mac-based type designers still employ traditional tools—brush, pencil, or pen—to draw their initial designs. Type production has certainly changed, however. Until phototypesetting appeared in the 1950s, typographers cut a punch (a bar of soft steel in which the image of each letter is created by removing the surrounding metal) for each character in a face. The punch was then driven into a softer metal to create a matrix, or mold (the negative image of the character), into which was poured a mixture of molten lead, tin, and antimony to create metal type. Some type designers did their own punch cutting, while others passed their drawings to typefoundries for engraving, stamping, and milling.

These days, the digital typographer crafts letters out of bezier or spline curves, manipulating the points, lines, and curves of character outlines on the computer screen. While punch cutters of yore tested their designs by blackening punches with candle soot and pressing them onto paper, today’s type makers click on an on-screen button and wait for a page to roll out of a laser printer. Since these letters are made of digital data, not metal, a designer can make multiple proofs, modifying letters until they’re right. Although the procedure varies from one designer, program, or typeface to another, the digital type-production process follows the same basic steps (see “Designing a Typeface”).

In a nutshell, the designers use, as they always have, their training and skill to create letterforms, while the computer provides a convenient way to draw, modify, and proof their work. Desktop font-design tools provide a direct way for artists to create, edit, and manipulate their letterform designs, instead of passing on their drawings to other craftsmen who then cast them in metal or create film masters for phototypesetting machines. Designing typefaces requires countless hours of painstaking modification of tiny details, since each letter must not only be perfect by itself, but must work together with all of the other characters in the face. In the words of Frederic Goudy, America’s foremost type designer, “When a type design is good it is not because each individual letter of the alphabet is perfect in form, but because there is a feeling of harmony and unbroken rhythm that runs through the whole design, each letter kin to every other and to all.”

Once you’ve created a typeface, you may wish to expand it into a family, adding related styles such as italic or bold. Type-design programs offer features that can help automate the family-building process; you might want, for example, to slant characters to create an oblique, or pseudoitalic, face. Or you might use the interpolation feature found in Ikarus-M or FontStudio to produce a medium weight that falls between the light and bold versions you’ve created. Don’t think that you can make the program do all the work, though; in most cases you have to edit a computer-generated variant extensively, and in many cases you have to draw a related style or weight from scratch.
Now that the basic design procedure has been sketched out, it's time to take a look at the four Macintosh type-design programs.

Fontographer, FontStudio, and ATF Type Designer all do the following things: allow you to create characters out of points and curves by either drawing from scratch or tracing a scanned template; fine-tune the spacing between certain combinations of characters, called kerning pairs; generate bitmaps and printer fonts; and add hinting instructions for printing at low resolutions. Ikarus-M is a full-featured type-design program of a different sort; it uses its own curve technology and its own format to generate fonts. The key to differentiating these products lies in determining how they implement their common features and in discovering the special options that add unique functionality to each.

All of the programs allow you to generate various font formats. Type 1 PostScript (Adobe's format, which allows you to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which let you edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType formats each program supports, see "Font-Design Face-off."

Fontographer

Although Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the first Macintosh-based type-creation program, it has been continually updated and improved to keep pace with changes in type technology.

The program offers three drawing planes: a background plane in which to place scanned letterforms, a foreground plane in which to draw or modify character outlines, and a guideline plane, where character boundaries like the baseline (an imaginary line on which characters appear to rest) and side bearings (the space at each side of a letter) are set. With Fontographer, a scanned image is usually placed, via the Clipboard, into the program's background layer and traced with the pen tool. Input variations are possible, however. One type designer I talked to draws character outlines in Adobe Illustrator (he prefers Illustrator's drawing tools) and imports the EPS files into Fontographer. Fontographer also lets you open existing Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts and modify character outlines or create composite characters.

Fontographer's pen draws bezier curves, the standard method for creating PostScript fonts. Click the mouse button, and the pen lays down a corner point (the point where two line segments meet at an angle); hold down the mouse button while drawing to place a curve point. Like the curves created by PostScript graphics programs, Fontographer's bezier curves consist of various font formats.

Making letters in some traditional fashion...is the route to becoming a type designer

Stone's book provides a practical introduction. But you'll have to do more than read about type. According to Stone, "making and using letters in some traditional fashion—calligraphy, stone-carving, sign-painting, or book design—is the route to becoming a type designer. Type design is an activity that is heavily based on tradition and history; these are cultural objects that we are making."

Su...
anchor points on an outline, or path, and control points outside the outline. Moving either type of point alters the shape of the curve. When editing a character’s outline, you can use tools or menu selections to add corner points, curve points (which connect segments with no change in direction), or tangent points (where a line changes direction).

Fontographer offers an autotracing option, but none of the dozen or so Macintosh type designers and graphic artists I talked to use autotracing, claiming that it takes far longer to correct computer-created glitches and place the points in proper positions than it does to trace characters by hand.

When it’s time to generate fonts, Fontographer can produce EPS outlines or Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript. Type 1 is the preferred format these days, since Adobe Type Manager can scale Type 1 fonts. Fontographer lets you add scaling hints to fonts to make characters look better when printed at small sizes and low resolutions. (For more about hinting, see “Type Renaissance,” Macworld, July 1991.)

Because of its excellent manual—which includes a tutorial—and its clean user interface,
Fontographer is a good program for beginning typographers. But it’s sophisticated enough to meet the needs of professional designers as well; many of the fonts offered by small foundries, such as Emigre, Casady & Greene, and the Electronic Typographer, are created in Fontographer.

**FontStudio**

FontStudio 2.0, introduced in May 1991 by Letraset USA, is similar to Fontographer in many ways. To create fonts using FontStudio, most designers trace a template in paint, TIFF, or PICT formats with the program’s pen tool. Sumner Stone (see “Extending a Type Family”) was drawing a font directly in FontStudio, but he admitted that it was an experimental project. Like Fontographer, FontStudio lets you autotrace templates if you wish. You also have the option of importing and modifying Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts from other vendors. FontStudio’s detailed manual, which includes a tutorial, guides new users through the font-creation process.

In addition to a pen tool, FontStudio offers tools that let you add or delete points and skew, mirror, scale, flip, or rotate a character or part of a character. A library tool lets you store common elements and paste them onto characters where appropriate. Version 2.0 also adds an interpolation feature that lets you create intermediate weights or styles between two master designs.

When it comes time to set up kerning pairs, FontStudio lets you adjust letters visually, by dragging characters in a sample-text box, or numerically, by entering numbers for precise spacing into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kerning into a chart.

As in Fontographer, you can fine-tune bitmaps and add hinting instructions if you wish. FontStudio’s bitmap editor outsources Fontographer’s, offering such options as color and anti-aliasing (smoothing jagged edges). Although it’s a nice bonus, I can’t imagine too many PostScript font designers spending hours creating anti-aliased screen fonts—but the capability is there.

Several of the type designers I interviewed use both Fontographer and FontStudio. Most spoke highly of both programs. Several of the designers preferred FontStudio’s pen tool to Fontographer’s, claiming that it offers slightly finer control over an outline’s shape.

**ATF Type Designer I**

Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation’s ATF Type Designer I enables you to import and modify existing PostScript fonts or trace scanned PICT or

---

**Finding the Rhythm in Type**

Like many type designers, Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes started out with calligraphy. When Holmes talks about making type, it’s obvious that calligraphy has influenced her designs; she speaks of liveliness, rhythm, asymmetry, and curves springing from stems. Holmes and Bigelow started their studio in 1976. In 1977 Bigelow read about the first Xerox bitmapped laser printer and realized that digital typography was on its way. Holmes saw the potential of digital type when she worked for a time at CompuGraphic, where the first Ikarus font-creation system in the United States had just been installed. The Bigelow & Holmes Foundry now has three Ikarus workstations: running on a VAX, a Sun workstation, and a Mac IIX.

In the 1980s Bigelow and Holmes began work on a typeface called Lucida. Lucida’s bold strokes, large x-height (the height of the lowercase letters without ascenders or descenders), and polygonal serifs made it an ideal laser printer font. Technology changed rapidly, and Adobe’s hinting strategy made Lucida’s bold structure somewhat unnecessary. But a more recent technology has come around to redeem Lucida; it turns out that Lucida holds up extremely well under that most adverse of printing conditions—the fax. The Lucida superfamily now includes more than two dozen styles and weights; one version of Lucida can be seen in the pages of Scientific American, and another is packaged with Sun computer workstations. Bigelow and Holmes’s most recent project was converting four bitmapped Macintosh fonts to TrueType format for Apple.

Their advice to beginning type designers: study calligraphy. “It’s not that informative to simply copy existing typefaces,” says Holmes. “You have to learn the roots of letters.” Bigelow agrees, adding that you should study the history of typography as well as its calligraphic roots. "Many of today's 'avant-garde' faces are rehashes of mediocre faces of 30 or 40 years ago. To make a really innovative face, you have to understand the rules of tried and true type design, then set out to break at least one of those rules."
1) Many typeface designs are based on hand-drawn characters. In this example, designer Robert Slimbach’s Minion starts out as calligraphy.

2) Individual characters are photographically enlarged and touched up so that the best possible letter is used as a model.

3) The photographs are then scanned. Each scanned character is placed in a background, or template, layer of a type-design program and traced with the program’s pen tool.

4) After creating each character, the designer prints proofs and begins refining the characters, working on individual letterforms and on how each letter relates to the others. Many proof sheets are made during the design process as the designer evaluates the face’s overall appearance and adjusts the characters and spacing.

5) Once the characters are in good shape, the designer fine-tunes the spacing between sets of characters, called kerning pairs. Some faces have a few hundred kerning pairs, while others contain more than a thousand. It’s up to the designer to decide how many kerning pairs a particular typeface needs.

6) Finally, the face is finished. The type designer may have the type-design program add hints, instructions for modifying the characters’ outlines, to optimize the typeface’s legibility and design for low-resolution devices like 300-dpi laser printers (see “Type Renaissance,” Macworld, July 1991). The program then generates the fonts in the required formats.

TIFF templates with a pen tool in the program’s Contour Editor. The pen tool lays down curve points unless you press a modifier key while drawing, press the shift key to place tangent points, the \# key to draw straight lines, or the option key to place corner points. The program’s knife tool lets you cut contours or add points to a character’s outline. A ruler lets you set character guidelines such as side bearings, and displays the coordinates of the pointer’s position.

You can combine components from several characters and rotate, scale, skew, or flip a character or part of a character. You can also build and edit bitmaps, add hints, and generate fonts in a variety of formats. In addition to Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript, ATF Type Designer I can generate fonts in Apple’s new TrueType format. An Encoding Editor lets you give characters unique names and assign them to any keyboard position—a handy feature for foreign-language fonts.

Although ATF Type Designer I offers online help, it’s not enough to compensate for the program’s dismal manual and convoluted user interface. The manual is poorly organized and offers no tutorial; as I slogged through it, I kept asking myself, When will I get to the part where they tell me how to use the program? I never did. The program’s rigid template- and file-naming conventions didn’t help matters; they reminded me of DOS.

In short, at the heart of ATF Type Designer I lies a decent font-creation program, but in my opinion it’s not worth the trouble entailed in mastering it, especially when well-designed programs like Fontographer and FontStudio are available.

Ikarus-M

URW’s Ikarus-M takes a very different approach to type design than the three programs just described. For starters, with Ikarus-M you use a digitizing tablet and a four-button mouse with a crosshair sight to trace drawings or photo reproductions of characters, rather than tracing a scanned template on the screen. A utility called Linus-M offers raster-to-vector (bitmap-to-outline) conversion, and you can import Ikarus-M format fonts or import PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 fonts. Ikarus-M doesn’t use the anchor and control points of bezier curves; instead it creates an outline where all points are on the path itself. For best results, you should mark curve, corner, and tangent points in advance on the hard copy you’re tracing.

If you’re accustomed to working with bezier curves, Ikarus-M takes some getting used to. But once I grew familiar with the new way of drawing, I found that Ikarus-M offers an extremely precise way to digitize characters. Once you’ve
drawn a character, you can apply familiar transformation operations such as flip, mirror, rotate, or skew. Although Ikarus-M isn’t as easy to use as FontStudio or Fontographer, I was pleasantly surprised to find that its excellent manual made it fairly easy to use.

In addition to its precise digitizing capabilities, Ikarus-M offers the ability to interpolate a new font weight between two existing weights, creating, for example, a semibold font from a light and a bold one. You can save Ikarus-M fonts in the proprietary Ikarus format or ask the program to generate Type 1, Type 3 PostScript, or TrueType fonts.

Although Ikarus-M is an impressive program, it’s not for the casual user. Its price tag (which includes the digitizing tablet, the specialized mouse, and the Linus-M scan-conversion program) puts it at the high end of the scale. Actually, Ikarus-M is more of a production tool than a creative tool; you wouldn’t want to use it to draw characters from scratch, for example.

Picking a Program

Which program is the right one? In my opinion, Ikarus-M is a high-end option for professional type designers and production houses. For most designers it’s a toss-up between FontStudio and Fontographer. If you want a high-quality bitmap editor, interpolation, or want to save time by accessing a parts library or applying kerning information to multiple pairs, you might prefer FontStudio. And if you’re one of those people who prefer Illustrator’s pen tool to Aldus FreeHand’s (I’m not), you might have a preference for FontStudio’s comparable pen.

All the programs discussed here can turn out good-looking type. But it’s not the programs that create the type—it’s the designers. If you’re serious about type design, take a trip to a library or bookstore and read about type; the bibliographies you’re sure to find will point the way to additional sources. Use a type-design program or font-conversion utility to dissect existing fonts, and see how the pros construct them. But most important, try your hand at type design. Who knows, you might be good at it. And even if you’re not going to be immortalized as a typegraphic genius, you can at least create a custom logo, letterhead, or typographic ornament.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Erfert Fenton is a technical writer and bon vivant who resides in Silicon Valley, where they’re not really sure what a bon vivant is. She’s a Macworld contributing editor and the author of The Macintosh Font Book, now in its second edition (Peachpit Press, 1991).

RUNNING A FOUNDRY FROM HOME

Judith Sutcliffe does what many Mac-based type designers dream of doing: she runs a successful type-design and production business out of her home. In her pre-Macintosh days, Sutcliffe worked as a calligrapher. She moved to Santa Barbara, California, in 1978 and became a tile muralist, painting decorative tiles for homes and public buildings. Since some of the public plaques she worked on required inscriptions, she acquired all the books she could find on lettering and type. Her fascination with type led her to purchase two letterpresses, which she has to this day. Sutcliffe is primarily self-taught, although she studied the book arts with typographer Roger Levenson in Santa Barbara. In 1984 Sutcliffe purchased a Mac, and in 1985 she received a prerelease version of Fontographer from Altsys. Her first face was Goudy Newstyle, a digital re-creation of a relatively rare face by Frederic Goudy. “It was good training to copy a typeface,” says Sutcliffe. “In copying the face, I had to look carefully at every curve and angle.”

Unlike most digital typographers, Sutcliffe draws directly on the Mac instead of initially scanning a preliminary drawing and then tracing it in a font-creation program. She figures out the general proportions of the letters, draws them on screen, then prints proofs and refines the letters until she’s satisfied with them.

Sutcliffe’s other offerings include two additional Goudy faces, several calligraphic faces, and some decorative initial capitals. She runs her business, The Electric Typographer, out of her home, keeping overhead low. She keeps the packaging simple, printing up covers on a LaserWriter and copying disks when orders come in. She doesn’t advertise her fonts, relying instead on word of mouth and the occasional mention in a publication. “All I need to run my type-design business is UPS and a little space,” says Sutcliffe.

All I need to run my type-design business is United Parcel Service and a little space

“I don’t make a lot on each font disk, but if I get the entire $79.95, that is a heck of a lot more than if I only get 15 percent of the wholesale price.”

Aspiring type designers can take heart from Judith Sutcliffe’s success; she has shown that it’s possible for an individual to make it in a business that was once the province of established type foundries.
David Nugiel, a chemist at Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals, uses CAChe, a Mac-based molecular-modeling system, to investigate how the immune system responds to drugs.
THE MACINTOSH, YOU MAY BE SURPRISED TO LEARN, IS THE COMPUTER OF CHOICE IN A WIDE RANGE OF ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES. ON THE MAC, BIOCHEMISTS GENERATE GENETIC MAPS AND CHEMISTS CONSTRUCT THREE-DIMENSIONAL IMAGES OF COMPLEX MOLECULES. EVEN ASTROPHYSICISTS, WHOSE COMPUTATIONAL LOADS REQUIRE SUPERCOMPUTERS, TURN TO THE MAC AS THE BEST MACHINE TO TRANSFORM COMPLEX DATA INTO EVOCATIVE COLOR GRAPHICS.

THese DAYS, NEARLY ALL MAJOR SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE PACKAGES APPEAR IN A MACINTOSH VERSION. A LARGE FRACTION OF THE MOST SIGNIFICANT PRODUCTS ORIGINATE ON THE MAC, AND OFTEN GO NO FURTHER WITH MORE POWERFUL MACHINES OUT THERE, WHY THE MAC? IN THIS ARTICLE I EXAMINE THE WAYS RESEARCHERS USE THE MAC'S GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES TO "SEE" KEY INFORMATION OFTEN BURIED IN LISTS OR TABLES OF DATA.

HUMBLE BEGINNINGS WHEN THE MAC FIRST APPEARED, ONLY A VISIONARY COULD HAVE RECOGNIZED THAT IT WOULD HAVE A MAJOR IMPACT IN THE WORLD OF SCIENCE. IT WAS PATHETICALLY UNDERPOWERED FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTATION, OFFERED ONLY BLACK-AND-WHITE GRAPHICS, AND LACKED A BUS INTERFACE FOR DATA ACQUISITION.

by Charles Seiter
Yet a few savvy developers saw a future for the Mac in science. Just as desktop publishing applications put Macintoshes into the mainstream corporate world, early versions of Cambridge Scientific Computing’s ChemDraw (which now lists for $595) and Softshell International’s Chemintosh (now $595) gave the Mac a foothold in chemistry. These chemical-structure drawing programs freed scientists from endless hours of drawing chemical figures by hand.

And by adopting Macintoshes en masse as easy-to-use instructional machines, universities ensured that other, more-powerful scientific programs, such as Mathematica ($595 for a version that runs on any Mac, or $895 for an enhanced version for Macs with math coprocessors) from Wolfram Research; LabView 2 ($1995) from National Instruments; SYSTAT ($795) from SYSTAT; and most tool kits for numerical computation in FORTRAN, C, and Pascal would be implemented most widely on the Mac.

Finally, when the Mac II with Nu-Bus slots and later the IIfx with near-workstation performance levels became available, the visionaries saw even greater rewards for their pioneering work. Scientists deployed Macs in nearly every discipline.

The New Biology

One science initiative of the 1990s, comparable in scope to NASA’s moon launch during the 1960s, is the Human Genome Project. The scores of labs and hundreds of scientists involved in this multibillion-dollar effort hope to draw the human genetic map down to the order of the building blocks of DNA—the four nucleic-acid bases as they are arranged along the DNA molecule’s double-helix shape (see “Creating a Gene Map”). This sequence constitutes the chemical basis of heredity.

Locating a small gene (which is composed of perhaps 200 bases) and then deciphering its structure can be a lengthy and complex process. The entire human genome consists of many thousands of genes—hundreds of millions of bases—making the Human Genome Project by far the most ambitious venture in the history of biological research. To make the project logistically and financially practical, new and efficient ways to collect and organize DNA-sequence data must be found. This is where Macs play a significant role.

Many of the most significant scientific software applications originate on the Macintosh, and often go no further

Textco’s Gene Construction Kit (GCK) is one of the most popular programs for DNA-sequence analysis. This $895 application offers extensive features for strategic experiment planning and analysis. Using GCK, a researcher can call up a representation of one of the circular pieces of DNA (called plasmids) typically used to insert foreign DNA into bacteria. The program finds all the spots along the circle where special proteins (called restriction enzymes) can be used to cut the DNA, leaving “sticky ends” into which another piece of DNA can be attached, or spliced.

Gene Construction Kit lets researchers maintain a library of models of DNA fragments used to design and test splicing and cloning experiments (in which large amounts of a given DNA fragment are produced for further study) on the Mac screen before committing to days or weeks of lab procedures. And GCK lets researchers use the Mac’s superior graphics abilities to produce journal-quality annotated genetic maps for reports and articles.

Pharmaceutical researchers also use molecular biology techniques to investigate a range of large and complex cellular products (such as peptides and polynucleotide frag-

mements) that could be used for therapeutic purposes. These substances have little in common with the small-molecule drugs synthesized in traditional organic chemistry. To tackle the challenge, David Brown at Abbott Laboratories uses International Biotechnology’s MacVector ($2495). He relies on the program’s array of structure-prediction features.

For example, researchers often need to predict the therapeutic uses of the proteins that the body produces according to the instructions of certain genetic sequences. These proteins may, for example, help fight off viral or bacterial infection. Typically, it’s easier to determine a genetic sequence than to sequence small amounts of protein. MacVector offers a tool kit for predicting the structure of the protein based on its DNA sequence, then predicts the protein’s solubility, and ways to purify it—saving lab time and space in the process.

Chemical Computation

At the simplest level, chemists use the Mac extensively to produce the little hexagons that fill most articles in organic chemistry. This may seem like a simple application, but the appearance of chemical structures in PostScript files just a few years ago revolutionized chemistry journal publishing and helped Macs proliferate at chemical and pharmaceu-
tical companies (see "Paper Chemistry"). Eli Lilly and Du Pont, for example, may be the two biggest Macintosh end-user sites on the planet, with more than 40,000 Macs each.

When a computer can translate a drawn structure into a code, it can search minicomputer chemical databases that contain records for more than half a million compounds. Intelligent chemical software could find and investigate research leads in the wealth of literature now encoded online at chemical information services and in corporate databases.

ISIS/Draw, from the largest chemical-information software company, Molecular Design Limited, represents the first Mac implementation of this kind of chemical search software, formerly available only on minicomputers. Though still in testing at this writing, ISIS/Draw will be a major step forward for the Mac in chemistry.

At first, ISIS/Draw resembles the drawing programs, such as ChemDraw and ChemIntosh, used to prepare publication-quality figures. But ISIS/Draw keeps track of the chemical meaning of molecular fragments as you assemble a drawing (see "Chemicals in View"). It won't let you...
ISIS/Draw goes beyond other chemical-drawing programs because it understands the chemical meanings of molecular fragments. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms as you draw each figure, and it will not allow incorrect structures.

draw incorrect structures. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms where they belong.

Because it keeps the coded information about the chemical structure, ISIS/Draw can communicate with programs that manage databases of structures and reactions, and minicomputer programs can export structures in a standard format that ISIS/Draw can display and analyze. Because structures are always interpreted as objects with associated codes, not simple PICT files—each drawing session or database search can be saved to a chemist’s personal database and reused.

Molecular Design

The most challenging computer application in chemistry involves molecular design. This task strains the Macintosh’s computational limits. Macs easily display and rotate dual chemical-structure images (scientists then use special glasses for a 3-D effect)—no small job. But computation and display of surface-charge maps—the electrical charges on the surfaces of drug molecules that affect their pharmaceutical properties—call for much more power (see “Surface Charge”).

Tektronix solved this problem with CAChe WorkSystem ($13,000 to $55,000, based on configuration), a molecular modeling system that includes a NuBus-based RISC RP88 coprocessor accelerator that runs about 12 times faster than a Mac IIfx.

David Nugiel of Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals uses Tektronix’s CAChe system to investigate a fundamental question about the way the immune system responds to drugs. Pharmaceutical chemists often want to produce antibodies—the large proteins the immune system generates to fight off viruses or any other foreign invader—that target drugs. CAChe can help them, for example, create diagnostic tests, design drugs, or measure drug concentration.

But because drugs are usually small molecules that don’t stimulate much antibody production, chemists link the drugs to proteins that are sure to cause the immune system to take notice. Highly selective antibodies (called monoclonal because they are the products of a single cell line) can then be grown in the lab to target both the carrier and the linked drug.

An outstanding research question is, Which small chemical variations will look similar enough to the original drug to be recognized as nearly the same molecule by the immune system, and thereby stimulate an immune response? Such research might yield look-alike drugs that retain or augment benefits of the original, with fewer side effects.

Nugiel produced monoclonal antibodies to target the drug fentanyl, a surgical analgesic and tranquilizer, with the aim of ultimately reducing side effects (allergic response, for example). Antibodies for fentanyl reacted with three fentanyl derivatives...
but, in a possible clue to side-effect-free derivatives, showed no reaction to five others. When this situation occurs, a chemist wants to look for a structural pattern in the compounds.

Nugiel chose CAChe to help see the patterns. CAChe calculated the most likely conformations—the 3-D shapes of the molecules—for all eight derivatives. It became apparent that the three reactive derivatives could superimpose almost exactly on the original fentanyl molecules, while the five nonreactive derivatives had distinctive 3-D conformations that just didn’t fit in the space occupied by fentanyl. This failure to fit amounted to a computer confirmation that these five as fentanyl equivalents. These five derivatives are therefore less likely to provoke an unintended response than the three fentanyl look-alikes.

This work points the way to more-efficient molecular design for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes; computer models can rule out bad ideas and suggest fruitful ones for expensive and time-consuming lab tests. It also confirms that a Mac with a powerful accelerator can usurp the functions of a scientific supermini, and that a standard Mac color display can be an acceptable substitute for a dedicated graphics terminal.

Although Du Pont’s experience with CAChe shows the computational benefits of a Mac souped up with a RISC engine, chemists mainly interested in viewing molecules in 3-D should consider the lower-cost (though slower and less versatile) alternatives—Alchemy II ($950) from chemical software pioneer Tripos Associates, and Chem3D ($595) from Cambridge Scientific Computing.

### The Physics Challenge

Physics was the first science application for computers, but it was nearly the last for the Mac. Physicists depend on access to the biggest and fastest computers available; the market for supercomputers, for example, depends heavily on orders from physicists in government laboratories. Many studies in computational physics call for about 400 times the number-crunching speed a standard Mac II can muster (see “Numbers Game”).

Fortunately, many other applications fit into the capabilities of a II-series Mac. A IIx can handle the same type of computations in Mathematica as a Sun workstation can. Any color Mac can do a dazzling job of data visualization with programs from Spyglass, and the data-acquisition capabilities and programmable data interface available for the Mac from National Instruments are spectacularly effective.

Physics researchers who study general relativity perform computations (called tensor calculations) that contain hundreds or even thousands of mathematical terms. A single mistake in any part of the calculation, however small, can make any overall conclusion meaningless. This problem is not hypothetical. When the first symbolic-math programs became available, researchers found that many accepted results in physics and mathematics contained serious errors.

Several companies offer symbolic-math programs for the Mac. Maple ($395) from Brooks/Cole Publishing

---

**Surface Charge** CAChe WorkSystem, from Tektronix, allows chemists to map the distribution of electrical charges on the surface of a molecule. This requires calculations so complex that as recently as two years ago, it would have been attempted only on a supercomputer. The above figure shows a molecular model of a conductive polymer. The black dots represent the chain of carbon atoms that form the backbone of all such plastics. The red circular forms surrounding the carbon atoms represent areas of high electron density. The blue zones above and below indicate areas with fewer electrons. In this configuration, one of many being studied for possible use as a semiconductor, the polymer conducts electricity along the length of the carbon chain, but not through any cross section.
Molecular biologists use the Macintosh to map genes—the building blocks of heredity for humans and all other living things. These maps elucidate the structure and function of our genetic makeup and provide a starting point for therapies to cure genetically linked diseases. The DNA in chromosomes, or genomic DNA, is composed of double-helix-shaped molecules, made up of infinitely varying combinations of four nucleotide bases—guanine, cytosine, thymine, and adenine. Pairs of these nucleotides, called base pairs, hold the two strands of the double-helix together.

In the first step toward mapping a segment of genomic DNA, biologists use trial and error to find an appropriate restriction enzyme, a protein that cleaves the genomic DNA, producing a piece—perhaps a few hundred base pairs—that can be surveyed efficiently.

Biologists then search a Macintosh database for a suitable plasmid, a circular piece of DNA that serves as a vehicle to prepare genomic DNA for the mapping process. A piece of the selected plasmid is then removed using the restriction enzyme (above).

In place of the removed section, scientists splice the piece of genomic DNA into the plasmid, creating a recombinant, or genetically engineered, hybrid plasmid (above left). Biologists then insert the plasmid into a strain of bacteria (above right).

The plasmid multiplies rapidly, making many copies of itself and the genomic DNA. This cloning process produces the large amount of genomic DNA needed for mapping. The same restriction enzyme is then used to separate the genomic DNA from the plasmids.

The purified genomic DNA is run through a sequencing gel (above) in an apparatus that uses electric fields and radioactive chemical markers to chart the order of the four nucleotides within the segment of DNA (right).

The raw sequencing data is entered into the Mac by an operator or by special sequence readers. This information is manipulated by Mac genetic-database software (left) to produce a gene map (above). Biologists compare the map and the sequence to other gene maps and sequences in a mainframe-based reference library. This comparison helps scientists determine the relative functions of genes.

The Weather Mac

The next time you curse the TV meteorologist, consider the amount of data represented by a satellite weather picture of the United States. To characterize the atmosphere, you need to know the temperature, pressure, wind speed and direction, and humidity values for every data site. How many are there? If you consider data at 1-mile intervals, to cover the United States you would need about 1000 by 3000 sites, giving you a data set of 5 values times 3 million sites, or about 15MB of data for every time the values are taken. And 1-mile spacing is not good enough for long-term weather prediction. If you collect data at one-hour intervals, each day yields 360MB of data. And that assumes you don’t log data at different altitudes for each location!

Handling and interpreting such massive data sets routinely confronts Ted Habermann, a geophysicist at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Clearly the Macintosh is not the right computer to store or analyze multi-megabyte data sets. But Habermann uses a pair of Macintosh programs from Spyglass (whose developers originally were associated with the National Center for Supercomputing Applications near the University of Illinois). With some ingenuity in programming displays, the Spyglass products help researchers understand large data sets at a glance.

NOAA uses these tools extensively in its quality control of reported atmospheric data. In a color-coded (called false-color by atmospheric scientists) U.S. map of temperature...
data, for example, a nonfunctioning reporting station can be made to stand out in Spyglass’s Transform ($495) as a green dot (the program lets you adjust its color table) against a red background—easier to spot than a few anomalous values in a printout of 10 million numbers.

Spyglass Dicer ($495) lets researchers inspect cross sections of a 3-D data set. Researchers can construct a set of views showing, for example, ocean currents through an imaginary window in the sea, then analyze or sort the numbers in interesting regions using Transform.

The Spyglass products are unique. They have made the Mac a researcher’s mainstay for visualizing large sets of dynamic data—from fluid dynamics to weather prediction.

**Optical Options**

Many aspects of optical research—from determining the degree of laser-beam focus to testing the performance of optical components—call for meticulous, repeated measurements. LabView 2 elegantly automates this tedious data collection.

**Paper Chemistry**

Chemists tend to think and write in pictures—successful chemists nearly always have strong visual imaginations. This makes for unique documentation problems. Before the Macintosh appeared, chemists either drew their own structures using plastic templates or waited for technical illustrators to turn freehand sketches into publication-ready figures. Preparation of an organic-chemistry Ph.D. thesis meant that a graduate student typically spent weeks, if not months, patiently drawing complex figures, or paid several thousand dollars to have figures drawn by a service.

Enter ChemDraw from Cambridge Scientific Computing and ChemIntosh from SoftShell International in the mid-1980s. They changed structure drawing forever. The first versions of these programs provided simple templates and basic structure-drawing tools. More important, they offered the then-astounding novelty that drawings could be pasted directly into word-processor text. This feature alone put thousands of Macintoshes into academic chemistry department offices and chemical-research firms across the country at a time when the Mac was perceived as a toy by many in science and business.

Current versions of these programs offer large libraries of chemical clip art, graphic equivalents of style sheets, and drawing capabilities for exotic situations (ChemIntosh II, for example, has drawing tools for illustration of molecular orbitals and electron-transfer paths). As standards emerge in the next few years, Mac-based chemists should be able to exchange information between programs and communicate with chemical databases directly from their favorite drawing programs.

The key to the LabView 2 approach is the **virtual instrument**, a software tool kit for constructing what appears to be the front panel of a scientific instrument on a Macintosh screen. Icon-based programming then lets users operate scientific equipment using the Mac screen as if it were the instrument control panel.

Scott Jordan, applications scientist at Newport Corporation, uses LabView 2 to develop lasers and optics for research and industry. To test his optical-bench equipment, Jordan just clicks on a button on the LabView 2 virtual-instrument screen. Another virtual instrument manages alignment for splicing two optical fibers end-to-end; yet another takes a cross section of a laser beam and matches it on screen to an ideal shape. LabView 2 virtual instruments combine with a Newport three-axis motion controller to replace expensive special-purpose real instruments for such tasks.

Newport has also developed a virtual laser-micromachining station. Jordan again combines a motion controller, LabView 2, and an off-the-shelf laser. This time he creates a CAD-like system for laser etching integrated-circuit masks or microscopic machine parts in silicon. A few years ago micromachining was investigated at only a handful of universities; now anyone with a Mac, LabView 2, and an optical bench can explore micromachining’s commercial possibilities.

**The Big Picture**

Whether mapping the human genome or the weather, or building new chemicals or models of general relativity, the Macintosh has established itself in science on its strength in graphics. And despite market challenges from UNIX-based workstations, the Next computer, and faster PCs, the Macintosh has steadily expanded its presence in all the sciences.

And after the marketing noise about multimedia finally dissipates, after System 7 becomes a routine fact of life instead of an amazing novelty, the Macintosh will still be finding new work to do, every year, in laboratories around the world.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

*Contributing editor Charles Seiter designs scientific equipment and software for a consortium of chemistry and biochemistry companies.*
Does anyone ever feel completely satisfied after writing an article, a report, or even a business letter? Although many people do need a lot of help with their writing, and even the best writers can use editorial assistance, few of us enjoy the luxury of having a good editor whenever we need one.

Can writing-analysis software help? To find out, I used Writing Tools Group's Correct Grammar for the Macintosh, Reference Software International's Grammatik Mac, Que Software's RightWriter for the Mac, and Sensible Software's Sensible Grammar on a variety of documents and evaluated their comments. These programs try to detect grammatical, punctuation, and style errors in everything from business letters to fiction, technical articles to advertising copy. Personalized editing on demand sounds good in theory, but can you really buy it in a box?

What should these programs look for in your writing? Customs and aesthetic standards for many kinds of writing change over time. And every good writer bends and adapts grammar and style rules to fit his or her personal voice. Still, writing experts, including these four software programs, agree on a few goals.

Good writing is clear, well organized, and vivid, yet uses words economically: Every word counts. The best writers avoid overstatements and clichés; they shun empty qualifiers, such as very, pretty, and really. (In their classic reference work, The Elements of Style [Macmillan Publishing; third edition, 1979], William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White call such words “the leeches that infest the pond of prose, sucking the blood of words.”)

Good writers reword awkward constructions and reject fancy words (utilize) where simple ones do the job better (use). When possible, they write in the active voice (“The teacher dismisses the students”) rather than the passive (“The students are dismissed by the teacher”), and vary sentence structure to keep the reader from falling asleep. Most effective writers follow conventional rules of grammar and punctuation. Except in personal diaries, good writing reflects its audience as much as it does its author.

Rich subtlety, and exceptions to nearly every rule, help make English a beautifully flexible language. But for computer programs—inevitably based on identifying patterns and verifying data against fixed protocols—this beauty presents daunting challenges.
"It is not what we know that gives us trouble..."

--Will Rogers
Points of Attack

Rising to those challenges, the programs reviewed here have two methods for detecting writing errors. First, using contextual clues, the programs parse—analyze the syntax, or structure, of each sentence, and assign a part of speech to each word. For example, could be a noun, verb, or adjective.

Second, the programs compare each word or phrase against grammar, punctuation, and style rules—including lists of correct and erroneous uses—then flag offending items. This process, called list checking, catches wordy, pretentious, or weak phrases; clichés; and passive verb constructions. And these methods detect problems of subject-verb agreement, conflicting tenses, split infinitives, run-on sentences, double negatives, and a host of other common writing problems. They do so, however, in an erratic manner.

Parsing and list schemes vary greatly, affecting the quality and completeness of the analysis. The more sophisticated the parsers and companies promise a lot. Correct Grammar, for example, guarantees that it will catch 95 percent of your grammatical and spelling errors. Grammatik promises to make you “a better writer, faster.”

To test such claims, I used each product on a business memo; excerpts from a grant proposal; a selection from a Scientific American physics text written for the general public; and a few pages from The Red Pony, a simple novel by Nobel Prize laureate John Steinbeck.

For the final test, I concocted a brainteaser—a document that was loaded with tough writing problems, including awkward constructions, run-on sentences, and dangling modifiers. In designing this test, I relied on Editorial Advisor, a tool for learning about writing (see “Electronic Writing Tutors”).

I used the default settings for each program (only changing the preset style when a program offered more tailored settings such as academic or formal writing). Many of the problems these programs flag, such as complex, vague, or wordy constructions, are a matter of opinion. I used my judgment as a professional writer and editor with more than a decade of experience to decide when the programs’ criticisms were on target.

While performance varied across programs and types of documents, a few general trends emerged. There are a few tasks that all four programs handle reliably. For example, they always detect long sentences, and the user defines the length at which each program suggests shortening a sentence. And each product evaluates readability by estimating the document’s grade level and difficulty (see “RightWriter’s Analysis”). This is useful for anyone who targets a particular audience. These programs can give you an idea of which words or sentences may be too complex for the intended readers. Readability scores across programs were consistent for most documents I checked—further evidence that computers are well suited for this type of analysis.

With almost any other task, however, expect erratic performance. All four programs frequently detect bona fide errors, only to follow up with ridiculous corrections. Or they may make a proper correction, then miss a similar error in the next sentence. Within those limits, these programs can usually detect passive verb forms, weak constructions (such as “I think,” “kind of,” and “something like”), empty qualifiers, and the use of which when the writer should have used that. These are among the easiest writing problems to flag because they are typical and easily identified by list checking.

Do They Work?

To their credit, the vendors of writing-analysis tools suggest that users look skeptically at the suggestions their products make. Still, all four
Downhill from Here

In many more cases, unfortunately, the programs claim proficiency, yet miss as often as they hit. They misread complex punctuation, particularly when it involves quotation marks. All four programs suffer from subject-verb malaise. They flag problems in subject-verb agreement where no problems exist because they misidentify the subject or fail to distinguish between singular and plural forms.

Sensible Grammar flagged the noun atom as conflicting with the verb work in the following sentence: "How does the atom work?" And Sensible Grammar has considerable trouble evaluating those words that could be either noun or verb (such as concerns), or verb or adjective (such as fast).

My brainteaser test contained four subject-verb agreement errors. RightWriter detected none, Sensible Grammar one, Grammatik Mac two, and Correct Grammar three. Among eight needlessly complex words in that test—including such gems as interconnected, masticated, and fabricate—Correct Grammar caught none, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik three each, and RightWriter five. As for six redundant constructions—such as "particular case," "basic essentials," and "equally as bad"—only Grammatik correctly flagged more than half the examples.

Sensible Grammar and Grammatik have the maddening habit of asking you to simplify a vast and apparently arbitrary collection of common words, such as funds, disregard, concept, and determine. Grammatik even rejects however as too formal, while Sensible Grammar suggests replacing "due to" with the purportedly simpler "owed to" or "resulting from." Jeez! (Whoops, flag jeez as slang.)

All four programs polluted my test documents with similarly silly flags involving commonly confused homophones—for example, questioning each instance of there and their. The profusion of flags for wordy phrases, misused pronouns, and a host of other routine writing foibles was an-

## Writing-Analysis Roundup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Writing Tools</th>
<th>Reference Software</th>
<th>Que Software</th>
<th>Sensible Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum requirements</td>
<td>1MB of RAM,</td>
<td>1MB of RAM,</td>
<td>512K of RAM</td>
<td>1MB of RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hard drive</td>
<td>second disk drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserves formatting of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checked document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates backup document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of printouts</td>
<td>corrected copy</td>
<td>text with flags,</td>
<td>text with flags,</td>
<td>text with flags,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>only</td>
<td>suggestions</td>
<td>suggestions</td>
<td>suggestions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editable on-screen help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readability analysis and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules can be switched off/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of preset styles</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of education-level</td>
<td>no range</td>
<td>no range</td>
<td>3 settings</td>
<td>no range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>settings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive editing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operates under MultiFinder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legibility of suggestions on</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>very hard to follow</td>
<td>moderately</td>
<td>relatively clear;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard copy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hard to follow</td>
<td>occasionally frustrating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLING FEATURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling checker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of dictionary</td>
<td>135,000 words</td>
<td>72,000 words</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can share WP dictionary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can create user dictionary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBLEMS PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEMPTS TO CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double negatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long sentences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split infinitives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence fragments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-on sentences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordiness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proper use of comparatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passive voice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject/verb agreement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign words/ phrases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commonly misused in English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overused phrases, clichés</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offensive (sexist, racist)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jargon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloquialisms, slang,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>informal usage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vagueness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redundancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretentious, unnecessarily</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex wording</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonly confused words</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Which versus that</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empty qualifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double words</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- = yes; 0 = no. 1 Suggestions can be printed only as a separate document, in list form with relevant excerpts from text. 2 Users can add to word list but can't modify rules. 3 Users can add to word and phrase lists but can't modify rules. 4 RightWriter is a batch reader with no interactive mode, so MultiFinder operation is irrelevant. 5 With Microsoft Word only. 6 These are functional definitions; terms vary by program.
annoying, since in many cases the writing was perfectly OK.

**Hitting Bottom**

Then there are the problems that none of the four programs detected. These included dangling modifiers: "At the age of five, my father taught me to ride horses." Nor could they see any hidden-modifier problem in this example: "Shining brightly outside the window, I saw the moon."

Among four awkward constructions, such as "an example of bad taste is a person who wears polka dots," Correct Grammar flagged one properly. Its competitors missed all four.

These programs can only occasionally detect typos that are not misspelled words, and rarely catch run-on sentences. Because grammar checkers treat text within quotes the same as text outside quotes, they cannot evaluate dialogue—which often violates rules of style and grammar by design—or documents that require faithful quotations.

Consider the overall performance of these programs (see "Evaluating Grammar-Checking Performance"). On their default settings—with most features turned on—the average correct-response rate was about 34 percent and the average incorrect-response rate was about 49 percent. Only RightWriter made fewer errors (33 percent) than correct responses (35 percent); 33 percent of its responses were equivocal. This means that you would spend at least half your time responding to annoying, time-wasting errant flags. But don’t give up yet. Hope lies in customizing.

**A Matter of Style**

Three of the programs, RightWriter, Grammatik, and Correct Grammar, offer a variety of preset style guides. They adapt each program’s rules to your time responding to annoying, time-wasting errant flags. But don’t give up yet. Hope lies in customizing.

They include the programs that perform better on standard business writing than on fiction, academic, or technical documents. And used properly, style guides reduce the number of erroneous flags on other documents. But the improvement comes from reducing the number of items checked, not from better performance per se.

Still, I spoke with several users who work happily at the default settings. They apparently don’t mind skipping incorrect flags. I presume that they don’t accept bad advice; though reliance on these programs’ expertise represents their greatest hazard, particularly for people who lack confidence in their own understanding of grammar and style.

Most people should turn off certain rules—an option all four programs offer. This gets rid of the most ridiculous and persistent flags, such as those related to word choice. RightWriter also features three education-level settings that primarily affect flags for uncommon or complex words.

You can tailor any of the programs to cover only things that they handle well and that you have trouble with. For example, you could check only for long sentences, passive voice, overly complex language, and vague phrases. Your document might improve markedly with little time wasted on writing-analysis overkill. Alan Weiss, a professional writer based in Rhode Island, gave up working with Correct Grammar in disgust after the program repeatedly “advised me to do absolutely bizarre things.” He could have turned off a few rules to reduce the number of comments he got. Still, the more rules you turn off, the less value

---

**Correct Grammar:**

"All business sagacity reduces itself in the last analysis to judicious use of sabotage."

—Thorstein Veblen

---

**Evaluating Grammar-Checker Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>MEMO</th>
<th>GRANT</th>
<th>STEINBECK</th>
<th>BRAINTEASER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borderline</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMO**

| Incorrect | 39 | 45 | 22 | 42 |
| Correct | 55 | 45 | 51 | 49 |
| Borderline | 5 | 10 | 26 | 9 |

**TECHNICAL**

| Incorrect | 70 | 57 | 51 | 64 |
| Correct | 17 | 26 | 19 | 22 |
| Borderline | 13 | 16 | 30 | 14 |

**STEINBECK**

| Incorrect | 58 | 61 | 25 | 61 |
| Correct | 30 | 17 | 25 | 21 |
| Borderline | 2 | 22 | 51 | 18 |

**AVERAGE**

| Incorrect | 57 | 54 | 33 | 55 |
| Correct | 38 | 32 | 36 | 31 |
| Borderline | 5 | 15 | 33 | 15 |

**BRAINTEASER**

| Correct | 9 | 26 | 21 | 21 |

*Average does not include the results of the brainteaser test.*
Correct Grammar's Style Correct Grammar provides ten style guides, each of which uses a unique configuration of the program's rules. The advertising style guide, shown here, allows clichés, colloquialisms, and other style and structure elements that would be flagged by the business or academic rules.

Sensible Grammar's Lists Sensible Grammar features fully editable word and phrase lists, including those shown on the above menu.

RightWriter Analysis RightWriter, like the other grammar and style checkers reviewed, provides a variety of analyses to help you judge the quality of your writing and whether it will be understood by your intended audience.

By the programs offer. Deactivating rules to cut back on time-wasting comments makes little sense to Weiss. "If you have to turn off things like subject and verb agreement, why use it at all?" he says.

et with a little effort you can customize RightWriter, Grammatik, and Sensible Grammar to improve their checking skill. In RightWriter, users can add to word lists, and Sensible Grammar goes a step further by offering fully editable word and phrase lists (see "Sensible Grammar's Lists"). You can add colloquialisms, scientific terms, foreign words, and company names, or remove terms from the Sensible Grammar list.

Simple list editing is a distant cry from Grammatik's comprehensive adaptability, however (see "Grammatik's Rules"). You can edit style, grammar, word-choice, and parsing rules, as well as help screens; or create any of these from scratch.

This takes some work, but a determined individual, or an organization that wants employees' writing to conform to the company style manual, could greatly improve Grammatik's performance.

Ease of Use Enticed? Consider some other buying issues. All four programs list for about $100, all support the major word processors, and all read ASCII text files. For most of us, ease of use comes next on the shopping list.

All four programs share an annoying characteristic: they cannot be launched from within a word processor. But they diverge on other important features. The lack of an interactive mode for error checking hobbles RightWriter. It batch-reads the entire document and stores suggestions on a backup copy that you can either print out or review on screen. Que Software describes this as a superior approach that permits the user to review all errors and comments in con-

"Half this game is 90 percent mental."

-Danny Ozark, Philadelphia Phillies manager

The printouts from all four programs present their own problems. Grammatik's could give you a headache if not ruin your vision—the program inserts bracketed comments in the text in a font identical to the text. RightWriter makes its comments in all caps, a slight improvement. Sensible Grammar does not reproduce the whole document, instead printing a list of sentences with alleged errors paired with the program's comments. While you have to work harder to keep track of the context, at least you can read the critique easily.

Correct Grammar places last in this category; it lacks batch-reading ability, and it offers no printouts. Correct Grammar's checks can proceed painfully slowly because you must view and respond to each flag one at a time. Yet Correct Grammar has the easiest interactive mode. Both Correct Grammar and Grammatik allow you to move forward and backward in the paragraph being checked, and to edit as you see fit—an important convenience the other programs lack.
in its 135,000-word dictionary and the ability to share Microsoft Word's dictionary, Correct Grammar also offers the best spelling checker. Grammatik's dictionary contains only 72,000 words, and neither RightWriter nor Sensible Grammar offer a spelling checker. Their vendors, arguing that most word processors have good spelling checkers, advise you to check spelling before checking style, grammar, and punctuation. But let’s face it—busy people would rather make a single comprehensive pass.

Caveat Writer
Given these shortcomings, who would want to use writing-analysis tools? Not novice writers. Only with a strong grasp of English grammar, syntax, vocabulary, and punctuation can the user discriminate between good and bad advice. Grammar checkers could turn a struggling writer into a lazy one. If you need help writing more clearly and succinctly, read The Elements of Style, or take an English composition course. Then reconsider a writing-analysis program.

Such a program could, however, help high school or college students in a classroom. Roland Nord, a professor of English at Mankato State University in Minnesota, uses RightWriter in his classes. He considers it a better teaching tool than a writing tool. The computer, he believes, can call attention to writing in a less judgmental way than a teacher’s red pen.

And a good writer can make effective, if selective, use of one of these programs for those “how did I miss that??” errors.

But which program? Rule out Correct Grammar first. Despite a superior interactive mode and dictionary, its lack of batch-reading and customizing features are fatal flaws. (Writing Tools Group says that it will add customizing in the next upgrade. If so, Correct Grammar will warrant a fresh look.) Cross off RightWriter next. Without interactive checking, it's hard to take advantage of RightWriter’s relatively low error rate.

While Sensible Grammar has some attractive features, such as editable phrase lists, Grammatik is the clear winner. Its combination of style guides, editable rules and help screens, and solid interactive editing abilities make up for its modest dictionary and illegible printouts.

Can the formulaic application of rules and list-checking techniques actually improve a good writer's work? The answer is a cautious yes. But until artificial intelligence allows computers to understand the complexities and nuances of language, you'll still have to do your own thinking.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

"Life itself, every moment of it, every drop of it, here, this instant, now, in the sun, in Regent's Park. was enough.
Too much, indeadeness"
—Virginia Woolf
Once Again, Less Is More.

*DoveFax™*+ isn’t much bigger than a mouse. But this little box will put you, and your Macintosh, in better touch with the world than an answering machine, fax machine and modem put together.

*DoveFax+* turns your Macintosh into an answering service. It records your voice on disk, playing individualized messages for callers who enter the identification numbers you assign. It records their replies and forwards them to you at any phone. It will even make callbacks at your command. (By contrast, mere answering machines don’t have a clue who’s calling or what to do about it.)

*DoveFax+* lets you send and receive faxes via your Macintosh. It sends your files to any fax machine at 9600 baud.

It dials at pre-scheduled times for lowest rates, re-dials busy numbers automatically — and does all this while you work on other applications.

*DoveFax+* works as a 2400-baud data modem, too.

Of course, there are a few things *DoveFax+* won’t do. It won’t take over your desk like the bulky trio above. It won’t send you scrambling to three separate companies for support. And it won’t blow big holes in your budget.

Buying an answering machine, fax machine and modem would cost you $1,000 or more. *DoveFax+* out performs them all — for a lot less.

Which means, once again, less is more.
Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your Mac.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer.
To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card
When I heard “balance sheet,” I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books. No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I’m the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to set aside.

And deadbeats to collect from—only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn’t have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.

I found atOnce! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

The familiar with the unfamiliar atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you’re not reading a foreign language. There’s context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn’t come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in atOnce!—realigned a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

What I didn’t know was costing my company I discovered a key client who hadn’t paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I’m still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

A hidden bonus that made my day When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here’s some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy atOnce!

Call now to order 1-800 247-3224

Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Place
Norcross GA 30093
404 564-5800

$395

MacWorld:
1990 World Class Award
MacUser:
1989 Editor’s Choice Award and 4.5 mice
30 days free support
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if you bought it from Peachtree. You can get your money back, minus a $25 re-stocking fee.

What I didn’t know was costing my company I discovered a key client who hadn’t paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I’m still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

A hidden bonus that made my day When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here’s some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy atOnce!

Call now to order 1-800 247-3224

Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Place
Norcross GA 30093
404 564-5800

$395

MacWorld:
1990 World Class Award
MacUser:
1989 Editor’s Choice Award and 4.5 mice
30 days free support
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if you bought it from Peachtree. You can get your money back, minus a $25 re-stocking fee.

What I didn’t know was costing my company I discovered a key client who hadn’t paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I’m still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

A hidden bonus that made my day When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here’s some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy atOnce!

Call now to order 1-800 247-3224

Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Place
Norcross GA 30093
404 564-5800

$395
复习

ALDUS FREEHAND 3.0

优点：新色板用于填充、描边和分层；可以编辑混合；支持和分离全色TIFF图形；可以将型材转换为路径；可以在椭圆上绘制文本；动态曲线编辑。

缺点：属性风格不适用于文本；在路径上绘制型材耗时；箭头不可编辑；曲线点无法精确转换；型材功能不足；界面有时令人费解。

公司：Aldus Corporation。

需要：Mac Plus；硬盘。

列表价格：$595。

在Macintosh上，大多数图形艺术家分为两类——那些更喜欢Adobe Illustrator的人和那些更喜欢Aldus FreeHand的人。新版本的FreeHand，3.0，奖励了忠实用户一个改进的界面和一些增强的功能。粗略的检查会发现程序更强大且更直接。但在几天的仔细检查后，出现了空白——一些操作很方便，而另一些则几乎不可能。

浮动色板

你首先会注意到的是FreeHand的新功能，这些功能使现有功能更方便。例如，除了标准工具箱外，FreeHand 3.0还提供了三个浮动色板来控制颜色、图层和属性风格的创建、应用和操作。颜色和图层在版本1.0中已经可用，但色板使它们更容易访问。

颜色色板让你简单地点击色板中滚动列表上的颜色名称来更改选中文本块或图形对象的填充或描边。任何改变都会应用于使用该颜色的所有对象。否则，颜色像以前的FreeHand版本一样工作。

图层色板有一个包含用户可定义图层名称的列表，以及图层控制的子菜单。你可以通过选择图层并点击其名称来发送对象到不同的图层。你可以通过拖动图层名称到新位置来重新排列图层。要确定图层是否显示和打印，只需点击图层名称前的复选框。

最后，图层就像Canvas或MacDraw（这些程序引入了图层后FreeHand）一样容易使用。

属性风格自动化的过程填充和描边图块，使其能够定义一系列复杂和多样的属性，并将它们应用到对象上，这意味着通过多个对话框。

The Colors palette lets you alter the fill or stroke (outline) of a selected text block or graphic object simply by clicking on a color name in the palette's scrolling list. Any change made to a color accordingly changes all objects filled or stroked with that color. Otherwise, colors function as in previous versions of FreeHand; it's still irritating that you must create and name new colors before you can apply them to objects, which means going through several dialog boxes.

While colors have experienced a minor reorganization, layers have been downright revolutionized. You can create any number of foreground and background (nonprinting) layers, name them as desired, and arrange them in any order. The Layers palette has a list of user-definable layer names and a logical submenu of layer controls. You can send an object to a different layer by selecting it and clicking on a layer name. You can reorder a layer by dragging the layer name to a new position on the list. To determine whether a layer displays and prints, you simply click on the check mark that precedes the layer name. Finally, layers are as easy to use as they are in Canvas or MacDraw (programs that introduced layers after FreeHand did).

Attribute styles automate the process of filling and stroking artworks, making it possible to define a set of varied and complex attributes and to...
apply them instantaneously by selecting an object and clicking on the style name. Attribute styles are useful for creating repetitive designs, such as schematic drawings and scientific diagrams. Ironically, attribute styles can be applied to objects only; you must fill and stroke type manually.

**Splendid Blends**

Ever since they were introduced in Illustrator 88, I have found blends (the creation of intermediary shapes or colors between a beginning and an ending shape or color) to be as much hassle as help. Though FreeHand’s blends are still a far cry from perfect—-you cannot make them accelerate, as in Arts & Letters on the PC, or flow along a curve, as in Corel Draw—their implementation has been significantly improved in version 3.0. For example, suppose you create a blend between two paths—one black, the other white—composed of several intermediary steps. If you select the blend and choose the Element Info command, the Blend dialog box reappears, allowing you to increase or decrease the number of steps. Also, if you alter the fill of the first or last path—say, change the black path to a red one—FreeHand recolors all steps according to the new requirements. But best of all, if you reshape the first or last path, FreeHand automatically reshapes all intermediary steps as well.

In addition to MacPaint, PICT, gray-scale TIFF, and EPS files, FreeHand now allows you to import and separate 24-bit color TIFF graphics to create printable artwork. You can’t balance the colors as you can with gray-scale TIFF images, but you can alter the half-tone screens to create dramatic special effects.

**A Lack of Control**

If all of FreeHand were as well engineered as its importing and blending features, I would have no reason to complain. Unfortunately, FreeHand’s new-feature list shows signs of strain; for every pro, you can find a con—often a big con. For example, for making arrows, FreeHand now offers a choice of five automated arrowheads that can be assigned to the first and/or last endpoints of a selected line; however, the size of the arrowhead depends entirely on the line weight. Unlike MacDraw and Canvas—which provide extensive arrowhead editors—FreeHand doesn’t provide any other means for controlling the appearance of an arrow. A hairline gets a minuscule arrowhead, while the arrowheads for thick lines are massive.

The path information dialog box has been enhanced to include not only the identity (curve, corner, or connector) and precise coordinates of a selected point, but also the coordinates of both bezier control handles associated with the selected point. Initially I judged this to be a strong addition, but a few hours later I discovered a bewildering flaw that destroyed the feature’s potential.

Suppose you want to edit the angle of a curve point (a point that creates a smooth arc between two segments). If you edit the numerical location of either control handle, FreeHand automatically makes the point a corner point. There is no way to lock the second handle into alignment with the first. If you try to change the corner point back to a curve point—even if you have deliberately positioned both handles at symmetrical locations—FreeHand reverts the control handles to new locations that conform to the program’s built-in definition of automatic curvature, thus annihilating your meticulous efforts. Unless you are interested strictly in adjusting the handles of corner points, these new options have been rendered useless. It’s another good idea gone sour.

**Type Immemorial**

If you liked FreeHand because of its dominance in the typographic arena, you’ll be disappointed to learn that the type in FreeHand 3.0 has changed in only two minor respects. First, there is a new command that converts type to editable paths. (This feature will be found by the end of the year in most drawing programs, Illustrator and Canvas among them.) FreeHand allows you to convert not only the popular Type 1 (Adobe) fonts, but also the Type 3 (Fontographer) variety.

FreeHand’s second type enhancement, text on an ellipse, is more distinctive. At one time Aldus claimed that its most common user inquiry was about creating type along the top and bottom halves of a circle. FreeHand now incorporates this procedure, aligning upper and lower characters automatically (see “On Type of the World”).

Compared with the page-layout capabilities recently advanced by Illustrator 3.0, FreeHand’s type efforts seem puny. FreeHand still requires you to display the Text dialog box to create and edit type. If this sounds like little more than an inconvenience, consider this example: Unlike Illustrator, in which text along a path is automatically kerned, FreeHand buckles text along concave surfaces and spreads it along convexities. Normally, an Apply button lets you view type changes in the illustration window without closing the Text dialog box. But when you are editing type on a path, the Apply button is grayed; therefore, you must repeatedly open and close the Text dialog box to kern the type and then gauge the results. Since you must access the Text dialog box through another dialog box, the process becomes almost as tedious as, well, reading this paragraph.

**An Interface Only a Mother Could Love**

FreeHand’s biggest problem has always been its clunky interface, which includes a Pandora’s box of misplaced options, nested dialog boxes, and an awkward path info dialog box. At first

(continues)
Microsoft Mail 3.0

Pros: User-defined folders for storing messages; user-defined address book and group lists; remote dial-in access to server; messages can be routed through specific servers for maximum efficiency; automatic scheduled back-ups of mail files on server; includes HyperCard Software Development Kit for custom applications.

Cons: Dial-In feature doesn’t support enclosures; no Un-send option; administrator can’t delete individual mail items.

Company: Microsoft Corporation.

Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive for server; AppleTalk network; System 6.0.2.

List price: Mail Server $395; 5-Pack Mac Workstation $395; 20-Pack Mac Workstation $1349.

Microsoft listened to users’ complaints and suggestions and added a strong series of features to its already robust server architecture to produce a winner, Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Listing all the new or improved features of Microsoft Mail (MS Mail) 3.0 would probably take all the space allocated to this review, so I’ll just hit the high points.

Users’ Options

While Microsoft kept the user interface of the mail software the same as version 2.0’s (why mess with a good thing?), the company has added an option for user-definable folders for storing messages (see “Using Mail”). In keeping with the Mac interface, to store a message you simply drag it to a particular folder. You can also store an extra copy in a different folder by holding down the option key and selecting a folder from the dialog box. Since these copies are really pointers to the original messages on the mail server, storing copies doesn’t use more disk space, and you can view the copies from any machine when you log on to the mail server, even over a modem (with MS Mail’s new Dial-In feature). There’s also a Sent Mail folder, which you can configure to automatically store a copy of all your sent messages.

MS Mail has always been able to locate addresses on the network in a global directory. Version 3.0 lets you maintain a personal directory of most-used addresses from the larger directory, and special addresses, such as fax or MCI Mail addresses, that are not part of the global directory. Any address that you add to your personal address book from the global directory is also automatically updated when addresses are changed, say, when someone moves to a different server. The new MS Mail also allows user-defined group lists. In the past, only the mail administrator could define group lists.

Microsoft Mail now maintains a cache file on the Mac (MS Mail Cache in the System Folder). It stores such items as mail forms and also checks for changes made to them. The cache eliminates the need to transmit a form each time you use it.

MS Mail 3.0 allows you an unlimited number of enclosures. However, to prevent you from mailing the entire contents of a 40MB hard drive, the mail administrator can set a limit to the total size of the enclosures that can be sent with any message.

And if you’re on the road and need to access the mail server, version 3.0’s Dial-In option allows either a Mac or a PC with a VT100 terminal emulator and a modem to send or receive mail. MS Mail 3.0 offers three levels of dial-in security: first, a user name and password; next, a Dial-In password; and finally, if desired, a call-back option (where the server calls you back at a preassigned number). Since the Dial-In option is designed for just one person, you can store only one number in the call-back option. One important feature is missing from the Dial-In option, though—you cannot send or receive file enclosures with messages.

Something for the Network Managers

On the administrative side, MS Mail no longer has the server periodically poll for pending messages—in version 3.0, when a message is ready on either the client or server side, it’s sent immediately, which should reduce some unwanted network traffic.

In previous versions, the mail administrator had no control over old mail. In version 3.0, the administrator can delete mail older than a given date. The administrator has the option of sending a message that notifies the user when mail has been deleted. Although this option is a good start, I’d like to be able to selectively delete old mail, rather than deleting everything older than a certain date.

MS Mail 3.0’s Network Administrator reports many more details about the server and its usage than does the previous version. User in-
When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 3002S. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatibility, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie’s exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you’ve been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-0143
formulation, such as free drive space or number of users, can be selected and stored for later use. Unfortunately, long reports look ungainly in a message or word processor file, since they are just a long line of headings and numbers; but they can be imported directly into a spreadsheet.

The response-time statistic, which tells you how well servers are communicating with each other, is particularly useful. This statistic can indicate that something's wrong with part of the network, for example.

Version 3.0 also adds an automatic backup feature for the mail server via a new cdev. With the cdev, you can set the time and frequency of mail-file backups to any drive that is attached to the server.

**Crossing the Country**
Microsoft has also added a configurable routing option for handling message traffic between multiple servers. This feature allows network administrators to reduce message traffic over slow links. For example, in previous versions, when two networks were connected via modem, all the servers on one network needed to exchange messages with all the servers on the other network. Now, with configurable routing, one server on each network can store all the messages for the other network; when a connection is made, only the two servers exchange messages, thereby reducing network traffic. The two designated servers then forward the mail to the appropriate users and servers on each network after the connection is broken.

Configurable routing could also be used where many office sites exchange mail. With version 3.0, you can choose a server at a central site, and have all the other sites send and receive mail via that site.

**Keep Those Cards and Letters Coming**
Microsoft Mail 3.0 offers a list of features comparable to CE Software's QuickMail 2.2.3, but with an interface that's easier to use. These features, coupled with better directory services and a good server architecture, make MS Mail 3.0 a better buy than QuickMail 2.2.3. —**Dave Kesier**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**Color Paint Program for Kids**

**KID PIX 1.0**
Pros: Brilliant; hilarious; innovative; inexpensive. Cons: None Company: Broderbund Software Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0; 2MB of RAM for color Macs; System 6.0.7 for recording sounds. List price: $49.95.

When Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley unveiled the new Macintosh line at the Macworld Expo in January, to show off the new computers he demonstrated a remarkable program that won gasps of delight and a roaring ovation. Was it Microsoft Excel 3.0? WordPerfect 2.0? System 7.0?

No. The program was Kid Pix, a perfectly executed color paint program aimed at children, but equally entrancing for adults. This charming program, ridiculously street-priced at $29, comes closer to embracing the Mac ideals of fun, creativity, and simplicity than does any software since the original MacPaint.

**Picture This**
The Kid Pix painting window fills the Mac's screen. No scroll bars, no zoom boxes, no title bar—nothing to confuse the first-time Macintosh artist. There's a color palette (if you're using a color system), and even the pencil draws in any color you click on. There are only three menus, and every command is illustrated. The program even offers a Small Kids mode, where the menus are hidden and a checkerboard bib protects the periphery of the screen from wayward clicks while in MultiFinder.

Broderbund claims Kid Pix gives you "the best-looking art you've ever heard," and they're right: every single tool in Kid Pix makes fun sounds when you paint. The pencil makes a scratch-scratching sound while you drag it; the eraser produces little scrubbing noises; the letters of the alphabet are spoken, or exclaimed, or sung, as you click on each one; and every tool icon gives a little pop when it's clicked. And oh, such tools! There's a drippy paintbrush that makes gloopy sounds as it goes; a pine-needle tool that leaves a spiky trail of crinkly-sounding needles; a fun zigzag brush that's impossible to drag in a straight line; a rubber stamp that places any number of dinosaurs, ice-cream cones, or TV sets into your painting; and more than 50 other tools. The most breathtaking is the trees tool; with a single click, it produces a stunning, realistic, different-every-time fractal tree (to the accompaniment of a Tinkerbell ripple). Most habit-forming of all is the now-famous firecracker—one click and your entire painting is gone. There's a thousand hidden surprises in Kid Pix. When you click on a tool on the vertical palette, the icon palette at the bottom of the screen displays options for that tool—line widths for the wacky pencil; special effects for the electric mixer, the firecracker, and other zap-the-painting erasers. There's always a question mark on this horizontal palette; click on it to get a different surprise for every tool. For example, it fills the oval tool's ovals with rainbow stripes. And it makes the eraser reveal a gorgeous hidden picture—a half-tone butterfly, squid, or giant magnet—underneath your own painting as you scrub away. And in the unlikely event that that's still not enough serendipity for you, with most of the tools, pressing the option key produces something else unexpected and funny.

(continues)
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated and are registered in the U.S.

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.
Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.

THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.
Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer. Equipped with Adobe PostScript language/Appletalk interface options, it can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configure it with four ports, and it can support up to four users, or even four networks. Six emulations make it an ideal shared printer for any work group.

THE PLUS IS A COPIER.
Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1800 344-0006, Ext. 456.

THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.

KODAK

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

Circle 377 on reader service card

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989
The Pencil Point
All of this is pure, simple exhilaration.

The sounds are hilarious; the effects spectacular; the surprises perfect. You jaded, techno-savvy New York City kids—were captivated. Althea, who's 6, spent a few determined moments trying to figure out the mouse. But for the following hour and a half, she was immersed in making drawing after drawing—and then nuking each with the firecracker. Only her mom, arriving to pick her up, succeeded in dragging her away; by that point she had mastered clicking on the pencil, specifying a line thickness, picking a color, and drawing with the mouse. I invited Marcolina (12) and her brother Felix (9) to try Kid Pix together; after a great evening of painting, Marcolina said the only thing she didn't like about Kid Pix was that it was too hard waiting for her turn.

Watching my experts open surprise doors, paint fractal-tree forests, and experiment with colors and shapes, I realized that Kid Pix is also an extremely successful piece of educational software. It's got the sounds and flashing lights of a video game, but they appear in the process of creating something beautiful and lasting. It's got "Sesame Street"'s zaniness and gentle repetition, but it's interactive and therefore much more engaging. And with an arsenal of creative messing-up tools—spattering paint, invading Pac-Men, a broken-glass tool—Kid Pix has the splashy fun of fingerpainting without the risk to upholstery. Exploration is continually rewarded, and the learning is completely self-paced.

And by the way, Kid Pix could even teach software designers a thing or two. Kid Pix lets you set the pencil's thickness all the way up to 2 inches—a giant Magic Marker. Why don't any professional paint programs offer such wide swaths? One Kid Pix icon is the "undo guy" (or as Althea came to call him, "Mr. Oh-no," because he either says "Oh no" or makes the sound of a rewinding tape when you click on him). Wouldn't an on-screen, one-click undo tool be smart in any graphics program?

Then there's the joyous randomness of some Kid Pix tools—the drippy paint, the fractal trees, the zigzag brush. After five minutes with Kid Pix, you'll realize that this element of chance is artistically liberating and highly conducive to new ideas. Suddenly the professional paint programs, which only do what you explicitly tell them to do, seem confusingly unimaginative by comparison.

Nuts ... Nuts!
The color-selection squares should really be larger; my panelists sometimes had trouble placing the arrow-cursor tip on just the right color swatch. (That was in 16-color mode, which makes the squares bigger; in 256-color mode, they're positively microscopic.) And as a mostly grownup, I miss having free font and size selection for text—yes, there are times when I'd want to use Kid Pix for real work.

But everything else about the program is perfection: great manual; fantastic sounds; clever options—with a Macintosh IIi or LC, or with MacRecorder and System 6.0.7, you can record a sound right into a painting so that it plays whenever you open the painting. You can also edit the rubber stamps, and even tell the program what text you want the text spray can to spray out.

The programmer, Craig Hickman, originally wrote Kid Pix for his son, who loved MacPaint but kept launching desk accessories and bringing up dialog boxes by mistake. For a while it was a shareware offering, and it's finally been picked up and polished to a shine by Broderbund. Dear Mr. Hickman: You have created a masterpiece. Thank you for your imagination, whimsy, and attention to detail. Now write us a word processor.

—David Pogue
See Where to Buy for contact information.
Use AccessPC to get MS-DOS data into your MAC applications. Fast. Now, using MAC software, you have access to MS-DOS and PS/2 disks and cartridges.

With SoftPC, run MS-DOS and Macintosh applications side by side in your MAC. Copy, cut and paste from one to the other. Share files. Get two complete machines in one. Now available for Classic, LC, Portable, Plus, SE, MAC II family and SE30.

For a dealer near you, just call Insignia at (800) 848-7677.

For technical information, call (415) 694-7600. In Europe, call (U.K.) +44 494 459426.
you want to edit and record sequences to videotape, you'll need a second video recorder or camcorder. (Because MediaMaker doesn't digitize or store video images, you can't use the same recorder to play and later record a sequence.) To display images on screen via a video input board, you'll also need an encoder to convert the RGB signal (produced by the computer) to a composite signal that can be interpreted by a standard video device. A low-end encoder can run as little as $600 to $1000.

The program also drives the Apple CD-SC or a compatible CD ROM player via the SCSI port. (MediaMaker plays only audio tracks from a CD.) This brings the cost for a MediaMaker-based desktop video-production system to somewhere between $2000 (very low-end) and $10,000 (fully functioning), not including the computer.

Collecting Media

To assemble a presentation or video production, MediaMaker lets you combine three kinds of elements: Mac graphics files, which can be color bitmaps saved in PICT format, or animation routines stored in PICS or MacroMind Director format; video routines, originating from videotape, laser disc, or live events captured with a video camera; and sound, whether digitized Mac sounds or recorded voice and music from a compact disc. MediaMaker requires that you assign these elements to picons (pictorial icons). Each picon represents a section of a graphic, video, or audio routine.

The control panel provided with each picon enables you to load a graphics or sound file, or operate the video or audio hardware remotely via a serial or SCSI port connection. For example, suppose you've recorded a presidential press conference. You might create one picon that represents the president's 10-second introduction, another that fast-forwards to and then plays a 35-second response to a question, and a third that sums it all up with a thrilling 3-second sound bite. None of these events is digitized to disk; they're merely marked and named in MediaMaker. Each picon keeps track of where an event starts and ends (see "Start and Stop"). If the picon plays a PICT file, still frame, or other stationary graphic, you can specify how long the image remains on screen.

You assemble Picons and save them to disk in units called collections. Whether you treat them as temporary holding stations or presentation fields, you can use collections to organize picons and experiment with the routines they represent.

When you "play" a picon, Mac graphics files and video routines are displayed on screen, in the foreground or background. Mac sound files play from the computer's speaker. CD tracks and other audio accompaniments can be transmitted to a stereo receiver, analog mixing board, or directly to a video recorder; they are not processed by the computer.

Putting It All Together

If you need to create a self-running demonstration or a postproduction videotape, you can organize picons into a three-tiered sequence window. The first tier holds graphics files; the next, video routines; and the last, sounds. The length of the scrolling sequence window represents time. Elements in the same tier cannot overlap. In other words, you can't play two CD tracks at the same time. You can, however, overlap elements in different tiers.

When creating a final videotape, MediaMaker returns to the desktop publishing metaphor. A videotape recorder is attached to the Mac printer port. The composite video signal travels through a standard RCA cable. Choose the Print to Video command, and MediaMaker plays and records the contents of the sequence window, pausing the recorder when making transitions between picons. If a Mac or CD sound is being played, it also pauses during the transition to ensure perfect syncopation. MediaMaker even prompts you to swap source laser discs, videotapes, and CDs.

What It Can't Do

MediaMaker is a model first-version program. What it does, it does very well. But, predictably, there's a lot it doesn't do. If you're familiar with NewTek's Video Toaster for the Amiga, you'll quickly recognize that MediaMaker falls short in several areas. Largely because of hardware limitations, MediaMaker only allows one video input and one video output. While MediaMaker includes an assortment of animated transitional effects, video images cannot be superimposed on each other, and there are no video-mixing capabilities. Also, MediaMaker lacks special image processing and transformation effects—not only the ugly ones like weird color distortions, but also useful ones like frame rotation and zoom. MediaMaker will not accommodate videotapes longer than 99 minutes, presumably because the accuracy dwindles off considerably after that point. This means that you can't access the last 20 minutes of source material on a 120-minute tape or create a 100-minute or longer sequence. And finally, MediaMaker is not sound-processing software. All audio work must be performed manually, using a relatively old-fashioned analog mixer.

Perhaps surprisingly, I don't consider any of this to be inherently detrimental. First and foremost, MediaMaker is organization and automation software. It enables you to create elementary image sequences, and like an all-in-one remote-control unit, it controls the actions of several input and output devices. In this light, the fact that it lacks high-end effects is trivial. Like the first version of Page-Maker, this is a monumental and highly effective piece of software at the grass-roots level. It is, to my mind, the first irrefutable indication that multimedia has a future on the Macintosh. —Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Everyone knows SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?

See us at MW Expo Booth #5522 WTC

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintosches, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.
Ocean View with Room

OCEAN VISTA 130 – what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you’ll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling – the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers:

▶ the convenience and security of removable cartridges
▶ infinite expandability
▶ ruggedness
▶ long media life
▶ extremely high reliability and data integrity
▶ the speed of a fixed hard drive
▶ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It’s the perfect storage solution!
PERSONAL PRESS 1.0

Pros: Proxies give feedback in dialog boxes; Posted Notes; good manuals and online help; powerful alignment and layer controls. Cons: Edits text at 100 percent view only; no automatic kerning; only full-point lines; can have only one publication open at a time; style sheets don’t include paragraph attributes; mediocre templates. Company: Silicon Beach Software. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: $299.

When Aldus Corporation, the creator of PageMaker, bought Silicon Beach Software last year, it acquired Personal Press, a page-layout program designed for beginning and occasional page-makers. The program draws on many of the strengths of Silicon Beach’s other programs (particularly SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom), and even adds a little of Aldus’s prowess in the form of import filters.

One notable innovation is the use of Proxies (see “By Proxy”). Almost every dialog box lets you preview changes to the text or graphic, so you can try things out before you click on OK. Another innovation is the ability to place Posted Notes—containing the date, time, and any comments you want to pass on to your colleagues on any page. You can hide, show, and print the Posted Notes.

Page Space
Personal Press lacks the now-ubiquitous pasteboard for storing items off the page, but does provide a Workbook—a Scrapbooklike window where you can store page elements.

There are tools for creating boxes (containers for text and graphics), lines, and ovals; and for placing the time, date, or page number anywhere on the page (but not within a line of text). You can specify any element’s size and position numerically or with the mouse; make it visible or not, locked or not, and printable or not; and as with most programs, you can apply lines and fills to any elements.

There’s a wide variety of line and fill patterns (the same as SuperPaint’s), though you can’t specify a simple percentage tint. The greatest problem, however, is that you can’t specify a line thickness smaller than 1 point.

In addition to the normal Send to Back and Bring to Front commands, page elements can be shuffled back and forth a layer at a time. You can also nudge the elements in 1-point increments and align them to each other or to the page margins. An Equals tool makes two objects the same size and shape—click on one object, then the other, and voilà.

Like PageMaker, Personal Press allows only one publication open at a time, so it is difficult to move items between publications. You can, however, import formatted stories from PageMaker publications, but not from other Personal Press publications.

You can either import text into boxes or type directly on the page. There is a well-designed spelling checker and thesaurus to polish your writing (though there’s a good argument that a word processor is a better place for this). You can edit text at only one magnification, however; when you choose the text tool, Personal Press automatically takes you to 100 percent view, and all the text boxes come to the front, obscuring graphic objects that were in front of them. That’s just plain annoying.

The type-formating controls are rudimentary, which is perhaps to be expected in a low-end page-layout program. You can specify type size, leading, word spacing, and kerning in 1-point increments, but there’s no automatic kerning.

Personal Press’s style sheets are also rudimentary; they offer character formatting, but no paragraph formatting such as indents and tabs.

Imported Graphics
You can import PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint, as well as SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom PICT, and Digital Darkroom archives. You can scale graphics to a given size (though not by a percentage) or have them fill a graphics box proportionally or nonproportionally.

Personal Press offers almost-impressive image control for gray-scale bitmaps. There are brightness and contrast sliders, plus a pencil tool for drawing your own gray-map curve. Unfortunately, it’s hard to draw a decent curve with this tool; a set of canned curves would be more useful.

Automatic Creation
The AutoCreate feature lets novices quickly build documents using the provided templates. A separate manual describes the templates so you can choose which boxes your text and graphics fill. Personal Press then builds the publication, pulling the files into the template.

The templates have one key flaw: they don’t include style sheets. So once you’ve flowed the text, you’re on your own for speccing the type. The templates aren’t very attractive, and most users will need to adjust them to make them work.

The manuals and online help are excellent, with both step-by-step guidance and big-picture understanding. Personal Press’s features are generally well implemented, but the program sports an odd mix of power-user features (notably Replicate and Image Control) and limitations (1-point minimum line weight, no automatic kerning). The design and feature list should be fine-tuned to suit newcomers to page makeup.

There’s also a serious printing problem—fills often hang outside of boundaries. And the program tends to crash unless you keep your system stripped down.

In choosing between Personal Press, which makes it easy to create bad pages, and its less expensive competitor, Publish-It Easy, which makes it possible (and not difficult) to create good pages, I would definitely opt for Publish-It Easy.

—Steve Roth

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Meet Jukebox Five,™ the handy new disk exchanging machine that takes the manual labor out of loading and unloading diskettes. Jukebox Five hooks up to your Mac® in seconds and works its way through a stack of up to 15 disks—automatically. It’s the most amazing time-saver since the introduction of the tape drive, without the high price.

Jukebox Five is compatible with virtually any Macintosh software, including the top-selling backup program, Fastback II™. So unattended disk backups are a snap. And it comes complete with a time-saving utility program that lets you format diskettes, copy from hard disk to floppies and duplicate multiple disks without even being there.

To find out more about Jukebox Five, call 1-800-477-8212. Use It to back up, copy, or format automatically.

* Fits Macintosh models SE/30, II, IIC, IICx and IIfx
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Tech Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 364 on reader service card
The screen image was uniformly bright front of the screen, whether using color or black-and-white applications. I felt no eyestrain even after hours in bingo—there was my desktop, in living and sharp.

There are two more knobs at the rear of the unit. Twisting the one labeled Convergence had no effect on the picture. A company spokesperson explained that this is because you can't see this fine adjustment to the image without a special optical instrument. It's factory-set anyway, so it's unlikely you'll have to use it. The other knob adjusts pincushioning. Pincushioning is the tendency for monitors to bend horizontal and vertical lines into a concave (pincushion) or convex (barrel) shape. The Flexscan I received was devoid of distortion of any kind, but it's good to be able to make the adjustment if you have to. Two more controls affect the display only when used as a DOS text-mode program.

The comfortable viewing is probably attributable to the screen's .28mm dot pitch and 90Hz vertical refresh rate, numbers that promise sharp images with no annoying flicker; then again, it might be attributable to the "improved dynamic and static raster regulation technology" and the "dynamic focus circuitry," which the manual says "makes characters and graphics even sharper." I don't know what they mean either, but I slept better knowing the monitor on my Mac had them.

Using the Holaday HI-3600-02 ELF/Power Frequency EMF Survey Meter, we measured emissions at 4, 12, 28 (arm's length), and 36 inches from the center of the front, back, left, right, top, and bottom of the monitor.

### Low Radiation

The Flexscan complies with two standard Swedish ergonomics recommendations. The first standard refers to the Swedish Agency for Administrative Development's recommendation for very-low-frequency (VLF) magnetic induction and magnetic-field radiation, an area of growing concern among us tube-in-a-cube workers (see Macworld, July 1990). For this review Macworld Lab tested the Nanao Flexscan 9060S color monitor for extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and VLF emissions and observed approximately 60 to 75 percent less ELF magnetic emissions from the Flexscan than from the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor in the front of the monitor. Approximately the same reductions were observed in the VLF magnetic range. Electric-field emissions, however, were about four times greater for the Flexscan in the ELF range, and just less than two times greater in the VLF magnetic range in the front of the monitor.

The second standard addresses that maddening dust coating that screens collect. Static electricity buildup creates the dust-magnet effect. The Flexscan has a coating, which the company says eliminates the problem. In a few weeks of daily use, the screen did seem to stay cleaner than comparable screens I've worked with.

If you work in an office that also includes DOS machines, the Flexscan's ability to double as an auto-sync IBM-compatible monitor makes it especially attractive. You probably wouldn't want to share a single monitor between two systems, but if one monitor goes down you'd be able to swap monitors as needed. Even if you're in a strictly Mac shop, the Nanao Flexscan 9060S is an excellent choice if you're looking to add color to your system.—Tom Warna
Flute song. But even if sounds pretty, well, classical. Spring doesn't conjure up images of soaring genre, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring as the "Mickey Mouse Club" theme. For members of the disc set) is an opera, of course, and recently been rather high. Years after its premiere, Voyager's previous titles, The Rite of Spring; they're just more tightly integrated into the overall design. And as a result, I for one find the program easier to use, easier to navigate, and (perhaps because it has a clear beginning, direction, and conclusion) more compelling.

The Rite of Spring is divided into seven parts. The Pocket Guide displays the overall structure of the work on a single card and plays each of the piece's 14 sections at the click of the mouse button. Stravinsky's Orchestra describes the composer's unusual instrument choices for The Rite of Spring with text, pictures, and specially recorded sound bites for each instrument. Stravinsky's World includes a brief biography of Stravinsky, descriptions of his previous major works (The Firebird and Petrouchka), and background on the time and place (avant-garde Paris) and the genesis of the piece.

The Rite Listening section covers the use of rhythm, harmony, musical themes, and orchestration in The Rite of Spring, and describes in detail the "shape" of the work, theme by theme and section by section. The Rite as Dance section elaborates upon the visual and dramatic part of the work; although it's usually a concert piece nowadays, The Rite was conceived and initially produced as a ballet. In addition to a description of what is known about the original production, this section includes an initially awkward but finally compelling (and largely verbal) attempt to reconstruct Nijinsky's original choreography. Throughout all these sections, ubiquitous buttons play either relevant measures from The Rite itself or selections on a variety of solo instruments, and a cornucopia of graphics illustrate the music, the ballet, and the people and places of the time. A glossary—reached via a glossary button or by clicking on any of the specially marked terms in the text—explains the musical terms used, and an enjoyable game tests what you've learned in previous sections.

In contrast to Warner New Media's titles, which offer three or four different play-through commentaries, the Close Reading section is the only part of The Rite of Spring that plays the piece nonstop from beginning to end, with accompanying annotation. The right side of each card can display either a general or a detailed view of the piece's structure, however, and if you're willing to pause every few measures, almost every card (there's a new one about every 10 seconds) has a button that leads to more detailed information and discussion (see "Window on The Rite"). While at first I missed having a choice of no-hands, running commentaries that I could sit back and absorb, I soon came to appreciate the need to pause and think and replay musical fragments, and came to understand why author Winter chose to enforce a kind of partic
On MacAvenue, “Street Price” Means Great Value

We design quality into each one of our products and services. Then we set the MacAvenue street price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes MacAvenue’s support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look
We give you more options. Our own MacAvenue product line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. For example, our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac’s — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don’t take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, MacUser’s longtime business columnist, who gives the Protege drive his “highest recommendation.”

MacAvenue Announces the End of the Scroll Bar
Constant scrolling or waiting for your screen image to refresh can take the creative joy out of graphic design. So MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

The 15”, ultra-high resolution screen of the Protege features a complete 8 1/2” x 11” page with no reduction of image size or quality. Complete with video card, it’s only $495. Or get a 2-page view with the 20” Protege Dual-page Display for a mere $895. And each Protege monitor comes complete with After Dark and Now Utilities software — FREE! For a second opinion, ask Bob LeVitus, author of Dr. Macintosh, who says, “I love the crisp, bright image I get with a Protege Display. And with the 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, you just can’t go wrong. I highly recommend the Protege Display.”

Today’s powerful graphics programs require a color display, and MacAvenue offers a bargain on Seiko Trinitron displays, complete with video card. Our price will make you look twice at color.

No Guesswork
We take the guesswork out of choosing Macintosh peripherals and software. Our engineers carefully evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. And if you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They’ll usually have you up and running in a few minutes.

We Take Care Of You
We could go on and on about MacAvenue’s top-notch services. But the bottom line is that you don’t have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue - it’s guaranteed.

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3. Extended Limited Warranty
For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

Key Code 871

Call Today! 800-926-6221

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation
12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
### Laptops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outbound System Bundle</td>
<td>$3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop System w/ ROMS &amp; 40MB</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop System w/ ROMS &amp; FD</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering HD 3.5&quot; 1.44K Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinon CD-ROM Player w/ Type On Call</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 800K Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Mac 18 Interface Kit</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransPortable 444K</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli 40/40</td>
<td>$1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable 444K</td>
<td>$1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Magnetics 40MB/60MB Tape Backup</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB/120MB Tape Backup</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennes Technology Drive 2.4 (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>$328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers, Scanners and Faxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Vision Computer Eyes Color</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-300C Color Scanner</td>
<td>$1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter Printer</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak M50 Mac Portable</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAvenue</td>
<td>$1739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relays</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selko Label Printer</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selkodash Personal Printer S.2000AP</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors and Video Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Radius Pivot (requires f/f Card)</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot for Built-in Video</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Grey Scale 19&quot; monitor Mac</td>
<td>$1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24LS</td>
<td>$3179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24S</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 245V</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 264/S630</td>
<td>$685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 8LS</td>
<td>$1619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selko 14&quot; Trinitron Color w/ card</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; Trinitron Color w/ card</td>
<td>$2149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Boost Hard Drive Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DayStar's SCSI PowerCard* uses a memory buffer, caching software and a fast SCSI port to help your drives operate at super speed. Works with any SCSI storage device — hard drive, CD-ROM, or Syquest removable media drive. DayStar SCSI PowerCard</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enhanced microLaser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments has added 16 page-per-minute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4x mice from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microlaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility. TI microLaser XL 35 font w/ AppleTalk</td>
<td>$3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 font w/ AppleTalk</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI microLaser 35 font w/ AppleTalk</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 font w/ AppleTalk</td>
<td>$1429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Gravis DayStar 20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps BL........ $239
ADB Mousestick .. .
4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns ........... $25480 $89

40MHz PowerCache llci w/o 68882 .....
20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24L
SCSI PowerCard .
2 X 4MB Module for Mac LC. ..............

3M 3.5" Diskettes HD Mac Formatted (10pk) ... 25
American Power UPS 370ci................. 26294 $337

too Much Fun
No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fast-paced action to the calmer strategies of Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than $200 worth of software for only $49.95.
MacAvenue Fun Pak II ..........29410 $49.95

Add Serial Devices
The QuadraLink from Applied Engineering makes quick work of Mac II system expansion by adding four serial ports to your Mac. This NuBus card is easy to install and is compatible with System 7.0. A special "shadow driver" insures compatibility with older software.
QuadraLink (Applied Engineering) . .26917 $205

Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator I ..........23736 $559
VoiceLink. ..........23738 $199

Bernoulli Tape Cart: Bernoulli B33C 44MB .57084 $95
Innovative Designs
Library Disk Holder . .26903 $14
Irwin Magnetics
External Tape Back-Up 3040/60 ..23832 $529
Kensington
Mac Classic Anti-Clare Clip-on Filter . .26924 $53
SE Anti-Clare Clip-on Filter (platinum) .26922 $56
SE Anti-Clare Filter (platinum) . .26883 $32
Mac Cable
MacSpeaker ..........26923 $179
MacAvenue
SE/Classic Carrying Case. . .26901 $79

Databeh
Mac 101E Keyboard . .25187 $134
SWITCHBOARD . .25182 $159
Kensington
Turbo Mouse ADB . .25281 $107
MacAvenue
101 Extended Keyboard ADB . .25186 $99
Mouse Systems
A Mouse. .25288 $89
Seiko
DT3600 Digitzing Tablet .........23734 $295

ACCESSORIES
3M
Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator I ..........23736 $559
VoiceLink. ..........23738 $199

Bernoulli Tape Cart: Bernoulli B33C 44MB .57084 $95
Innovative Designs
Library Disk Holder . .26903 $14
Irwin Magnetics
External Tape Back-Up 3040/60 ..23832 $529
Kensington
Mac Classic Anti-Clare Clip-on Filter . .26924 $53
SE Anti-Clare Clip-on Filter (platinum) .26922 $56
SE Anti-Clare Filter (platinum) . .26883 $32
Mac Cable
MacSpeaker ..........26923 $179
MacAvenue
SE/Classic Carrying Case. . .26901 $79

MacAvenue
Mac 101E Keyboard . .25187 $134
SWITCHBOARD . .25182 $159
Kensington
Turbo Mouse ADB . .25281 $107
MacAvenue
101 Extended Keyboard ADB . .25186 $99
Mouse Systems
A Mouse. .25288 $89
Seiko
DT3600 Digitzing Tablet .........23734 $295

A Truly Unique Monitor
Use your Radius Pivot to switch from portrait view to landscape view by simply rotating the monitor 90 degrees. MacUser says "The Radius Pivot is an impressive 15-inch, full-page monitor that features a high-quality display with great focus and excellent brightness."
Radius Pivot Display for Built-in Video . .22028 $895

Fire The Typists!
The Best Personal Scan system is a hardware/software combination that automatically scans up to 10 documents, or works as a full-page hard scanner. The Personal Scan System is bundled with Recognize!, the OCR software that manages every job beautifully for most popular word processing and desktop publishing applications.
Personal Scan w/Recognize! (Dest) .22762 $699

Writing Tools Group
Correct Grammar v2.0.................30633 $49

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Acius
4th Dimension v2.1.................27780 $489
Claris
Claris FileMaker Pro.................27789 $216
Informix
Wingz v1.1.................30184 $253
Intuit
Quicken v1.5.................28458 $35
Meca
Managing Your Money v4.0........28467 $142

800-926-6221
Unlimited Information

You already know that CD-ROM gives you access to huge amounts of information, and now Chinon CD-ROM drives let you access all that information without breaking the bank. This Chinon drive is reasonably priced and will also play pure audio compact disks. Comes complete with Adobe Type On Call — a CD that includes Adobe Type Manager and two type families — FREE! Type On Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select the Adobe typefaces you need — anytime you need them.

Chinon CD-ROM drive with Adobe Type on Call 24638 $569
Adobe Type On Call 30650 $49

Microsoft
Microsoft Office Bundle 30182 $525
Microsoft Works v2.0 30581 $194
Microsoft Excel v3.0 30181 $307
Nolo Press
WillMaker v4.0 29888 $37
On Technology
Meeting Maker 5 pk 30642 $289
Reality Software
WealthBuilder v1.0 28496 $145
Softsync
Accountant Inc. Pro. v2.0 28480 $345
Software Toolworks
Dollars & Sense v5.0 28465 $86

COMMUNICATIONS
I.B.S.
DataClub v1.1 27748 $199
Insignia Solutions
Soft PC AT-EGA Add-on Module 27716 $125
Soft PC v1.3 27714 $245
Technology Work
GracelAN v1.0 27750 $219

EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT
Accolade
Shindo... .................................. 28776 $32
Addison-Wesley
Stupid Mac Tricks ........................ 28750 $19
Broderbund Software
Type 1.0 .................................. 27958 $18
Playroom v1.1 ........................... 28770 $32
SimCity v1.2 .............................. 28578 $29
SimEarth ................................. 28764 $45
Carmen Sandiego - World 28672 $29
Carmen Sandiego - Time 28774 $29
Davidson & Assoc.
Math Blaster Mystery .................. 27970 $29
Electronic Arts
Earl Weaver Baseball .................. 28768 $32
Pipe Dreams ............................ 28740 $17
Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ........ 28056 $32
Life & Death ............................ 28638 $32
Spectrum Holobyte
Faces .................................... 28766 $24
Falcon v2.2 .............................. 28614 $30
Tetris ................................. 28606 $25
Weltiris ............................... 28604 $25

Seiko and RasterOps Display Options
Seiko/Trinitron Quality at MacAvenue
Value prices!
14" Seiko with RasterOps 8S ................... 22024 $989
14" Seiko with RasterOps 24S ............... 22023 $1049
20" Seiko with RasterOps 81 .................. 22025 $3599
20" Seiko with RasterOps 24L ............... 22026 $4999

StudyWare
ACT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes ................. 28046 $29
SAT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes ................ 28044 $29

THE GRAPHIC ARTS
Adobe
Illustrator v3.0 .......................... 29789 $378
Photoshop v1.0, .......................... 29266 $543
AluX
Persuasion v2.0 ........................... 29782 $327
Broderbund Software
Print Shop v3.1 .......................... 29836 $35
Claris
Claris HyperCard v2.0 Development Kit ... 29057 $145
Claris MacDraw Pro v1.0 .................. 29205 $289
Electronic Arts
Studio/32 v1.0 .......................... 29318 $445
Generic Software
Generic CADD .......................... 29280 $99
Innovative Data v4 Design
MacDraft v2.1 .......................... 29241 $278

Double Your Drive Capacity
You can double the effective storage capacity of hard disks (and diskettes) with Double-Up™ with DiskDoubler from Sigma Designs. This NuBus card compresses and decompresses graphics, data and application files fast. Double-Up with DiskDoubler (Sigma) 23737 $179
Paracomp
Swivel 3D Professional v1.0 ............... 29294 $437
Wolfram Research
Mathematica/Mac v1.2 ..................... 29270 $715

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES
Baseline
Thunder 7 ............................... 30570 $58
Berkley Systems
After Dark v2.0 .......................... 30425 $24
Insight Development
MacPrint v1.2 ............................ 30428 $94
Microcom
Virex ................................. 30413 $59
S lint
Disk Doubler v3.0 ......................... 30546 $47
Symantec
Norton Utilities v1.0 ....................... 30437 $84
Sum II v2.0 .............................. 30340 $98
SAM v3.0 .............................. 30343 $68

Fast and Versatile Scanner
The Logitech ScanMan 32 is a convenient hand-held scanner that creates 32 shades of gray offers resolution options from 72dpi to 400dpi. Connects directly to any SCSI port.
ScanMan 32 (Logitech) ..................... 22751 $319

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a $3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add $8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.

KEY CODE:
871

1991 CompuAdd Corporation 1201 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727. MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Call now for a FREE catalog!
800-926-6221

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation
patory, as opposed to passive, style of listening.

I also like Winter's writing style and sense of humor (as when he relates the now legendary story of Walt Disney, who thought that Leopold Stokowski had recommended "the sock" for Fantasia when the conductor used the French title of the piece, Le Sacre du Printemps). I like the fact that Winter doesn't shy away from using musical notation (which is almost always tied, bouncing-ball fashion, to audio examples) to explain himself.

I don't like Voyager's pricing strategy; I won't be happy until music titles come in under $50. I worry that someone with no memory of grade-school music class might find the lack of a few basic music lessons, such as those found in Warner New Media titles, a major impediment. I wish Voyager would include more musical recordings of other works, again like those found in Warner New Media offerings, instead of depending so heavily on solo turns by Winter and his colleagues. And despite his style and sense of humor, Winter does occasionally lapse into music jargon too highfalutin for the average listener. These are, however, minor problems overall.

It's hard to imagine how outrageously wild and raucous The Rite of Spring must have seemed to the audience on the night of its premiere. It's amazing, in an age when heavy metal refers to music, not machinery, how outrageously wild and raucous it still sounds. For anyone with an interest in what makes music tick, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring can help you understand what sent the opening-night audience into paroxysms of boos and catcalls, explain how The Rite of Spring "works" as a piece of music, and show why The Rite of Spring sounds as fresh and exciting today as it did in 1913. If you've been waiting for an excuse to buy a CD ROM player, wait no longer. And above all, if you like The Rite of Spring (and who doesn't), you'll love Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring. It will show you that there's a whole lot more to like than you ever thought possible.—Robert C. Eckhardt

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**400-dpi Color Flatbed Scanner**

**PHOVOS 400C**

**Pros:** Fast; produces bright, saturated colors; competitively priced.

**Cons:** Poor shadow detail; no transparency option.

**Company:** Prime Option.

**Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit color board; color monitor; System 6.0.2. Recommended: 2MB of RAM.

**List price:** $5995.

Have you ever been asked your opinion of a colleague applying for a job, and cringed because the prospective employee is a wonderful person, a pleasure to be around, but basically messed up? That's close to how I feel about Prime Option's Phovos 400C scanner.

I've grown quite fond of the 400C over the last few weeks. It has earned a place in my heart mainly because it's the fastest color scanner in the Mac market—some 50 to 100 percent faster than comparable flatbed units. For some people this speed advantage doesn't count for much, but if you scan frequently and work with large files, a fast scanner can start to feel like a trusty friend.

The 400C has other endearing qualities: it's priced around $2000 to $2200 less than the other 400-clips-per-inch Mac flatbed scanners; it's bundled with a good selection of software; and the scans come up on screen looking bright and crisp. I even enjoy the way the 400C drones out a little five-note melody as it scans.

Still, as much as I like the 400C, I can't recommend it. At this price, a scanner should deliver quality that stands up to such demanding applications as color separation for print publishing, and the 400C just isn't up to the job.

**What It Is**

The Phovos 400C is Prime Option's repackaging of a machine that's actually made—but not marketed to consumers—by Ricoh. At this writing Prime Option has not announced an attachment for transparencies, so for now the machine scans only reflective art. Its maximum optical resolution is 400 dpi, and its active scan area measures 8½ by 11 inches.

Like the Mitsubishi SC7500 (see Reviews, July 1991), the Prime Option machine is what I call a true one-pass scanner. This design is the source of its speed and sets it apart from other flatbed scanners.

All Mac color flatbed scanners build a 24-bit color file containing millions of colors by adding together 8-bit (256-color) red, green, and blue files. All flatbed scanners except the Mitsubishi and the Prime Option use only one light-sensing unit—known as a charge-coupled device, or CCD—to capture the three primary-color components of the scan. Some of these scanners make separate passes for red, green, and blue, while others, commonly referred to as one-pass scanners, take three sequential readings at every point as they move across the scan bed.

The Phovos 400C, then, is a true one-pass scanner because it uses three CCDs instead of one. A prism splits the white light reflecting off the artwork into red, green, and blue beams, which pass to the respective sensors. The result is that the 400C can take in a full 24 bits of information simultaneously at each scan line. This translates to a scan time of, for example, about 50 seconds for a 5- by-7-inch print at 200 dpi, compared to 1½ to 2 minutes for most flatbeds (some units are even slower).

Another advantage of three-CCD scanning is that it lets the Prime Option and Mitsubishi machines achieve an excellent degree of registration of the three colored layers that make up the scan. Misregistration of the red, green, and blue scan files is common in Mac scanners and can blur details.

**The Soft Story**

One of the strange things about Mac scanners is that typically the more money you pay, the less software comes bundled with the machine. The Phovos 400C breaks that rule: it ships with Adobe Photoshop LE as well as Pre-press Technologies' SpectreScan and SpectreSeps. Photoshop LE, the limited edition, has the same features as Photoshop, except that the color-separation tools have been (continues)
stripped out (you can upgrade to the full-strength version for $250).

SpectreScan is an advanced scanning and color-correction program that offers many color-correction features not available in Photoshop. The Prime Option SpectreScan driver wasn’t available when I wrote this review, so I wasn’t able to test the software. However, SpectreScan lets users who aren’t experts on color theory to easily do such things as eliminate color casts and adjust tonal values. SpectreScan makes corrections as it scans, or it can be used to correct previously scanned TIFF files.

The Phovos Photoshop module, a plug-in software module supplied by Prime Option, enables users to access the 400C from within Photoshop. The module is a bit deficient, lacking such features as a 1-bit black-and-white mode; a readout that shows how much disk space is available for scans; and resizing controls. It offers only five resolution settings, none of which correspond to screen resolution, and the lowest (120 dpi) of which is too high a resolution for scans; and resizing controls. It offers only five resolution settings, none of which correspond to screen resolution, and the lowest (120 dpi) of which is too high a resolution for many purposes. Still, the Photoshop module works.

Pre-Press Technologies’ SpectreSeps is useful only if you print separations directly from the Mac. Special versions are available, at no charge, for separating pages directly from QuarkXPress and PageMaker.

**The Hitch**

Scans made with the Phovos 400C look great on screen. They come up in bright, saturated colors that are relatively true to the original, without the noticeable blue or red bias common to many Mac scanners. The images also tend to exhibit a full range of values, from pure white to pure black. So far so good.

Unfortunately, the 400C delivers very little detail in either shadows or highlights. In some images this deficiency can be exaggerated to the point where the dark parts of the picture look almost posterized—areas that should show a smooth transition from dark to light jump from a light band to a medium band to black. Highlights jump straight to white without any of the shadings that give a picture dimension. Tests I made with a gray step chart confirmed that the Phovos was markedly worse than other Mac scanners—even those costing less than half its price—at differentiating among dark grays.

The problem is that the Phovos applies tonal corrections to all scans automatically, whether you want them or not. You can see evidence of this if you look at a Phovos scan by using the histogram in Photoshop or another image processing program. The histogram shows gaps, a telltale sign that the scanner is delivering to the Mac fewer than the full 256 values per color channel.

Al Robbins, a Ricoh spokesperson, confirmed that Ricoh makes the scanner with different ROMs that have different characteristics. The ROM that comes in the Prime Option machine has gamma correction programmed into it. (Gamma correction is a common method for brightening scans; typically it enables you to lighten midtones without overbrightening highlights or washing out blacks). In general, when you alter a scan to improve one thing, you usually lose something else. In the case of the 400C, the high-quality saturation and contrast seem to be at the expense of detail. Or, as Robbins noted, the 400C’s ROM chip is “optimized for screen display.” On-screen presentations and low-resolution color printouts made with Phovos scans look vivid and sharp. However, it also appears that the Phovos 400C’s gamma correction tends to favor certain colors over others. With some prints, however, the negative effects I’ve mentioned will be minimized and the scanner will give good results.

But no one pays $6000 just to display scans on screen or print photographs composed of only certain colors. While it’s true that no Mac scanner equals a high-end color-scanning and film-printing system when it comes to holding shadow and highlighting detail, the Phovos falls short of even the Mac standard.

The chief advantage of a 400-dpi scanner, as opposed to a typical (and much cheaper) 300-dpi scanner, is that the extra data enables you to print at higher resolutions, and to enlarge images without losing sharpness. If you’ve determined that you need a 400-dpi machine, you’ll be much better off looking into the Agfa Focus Color II, which lists for $7995 without software, or the $8195 Howtek Scanmaster 3, which includes Photoshop and a GPIB interface board. Both machines are a bit over-priced, but at least they’re able to do the job.—Joe Matazzoni

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Asanté Designed Their 10BaseT Hub
Realizing There Are Times
When You Have To Be Flexible.

No one likes to be left out.
And with the 10BaseT network hub
from Asanté, no one is.
The Asanté 10T Hub comes
standard with all the right connections:
twelve 10BaseT ports, plus one each
for thick and thin Ethernet. The
media flexibility you need in any office.
Installation is easy, since the
10T Hub requires no special software.
And it ships with interchangeable
back panels, so you can make
your 10BaseT connections
two ways: with simple
RJ-45 plugs, or a 50-pin
connector for a telephone system
punch-down block.
The 10T Hub is just another
eexample of networking leadership
from Asanté, a company that brings
you a full line of Ethernet cards for all
Macintoshes. Like all Asanté prod-
ucts, our hub meets the IEEE Ethernet
specifications and is compatible with
all popular hardware and software.
Reliability is guaranteed with our
5-year, hassle-free warranty.

Plugging into the 10T Hub
from Asanté. It will
turn your office into
one big happy family.

©1991 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram/Micro, Macamerica, and Tech Data.

Circle 24 on reader service card
THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER

Purchase a font at our regular price of only $25 and receive a second font of your choice for free ($100 minimum order). Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1991.

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces In Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection on either of our two CD ROM discs; The Art+Type vendor's MACINTOSH FORMAT

Macfonts Include Type I and Type 3 Postscript. This assures compatibility with any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager. Use Image Club typefaces with any Postscript printer or non-Postscript printer such as HP Laserjet. For non-Postscript printers, a Postscript Interpreter is required. CD Format

The Art+Type vendor CD ROM includes every Image Club font and clip art Image on your desktop with payasyougo access. To buy fonts from ATV' call us toll free and we will give you the accesskey that immediately unlocks fonts from the CD ROM disc. With the Art+Type vendor you'll never miss another dead line waiting for a font to arrive. The LetterPress CD ROM is our entire collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

PC FORMAT

Image Club Type for the PC Is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Corel Draw*, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and Windows applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any Postscript printer or non-Postscript printer such as HP Laserjet. For non-Postscript printers, a Postscript Interpreter is required.

CD Format

The Art+Type vendor CD ROM (Maconly) puts every Image Club font and clip art Image on your desktop with payasyougo access. To buy fonts from ATM Call us toll free and we will give you the access key that immediately unlocks fonts from the CD ROM disc. With the Art+Type vendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive. The LetterPress CD ROM is our entire collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

PRICES

Individual Fonts $25- Complete families only

LetterPress CD ROM $3999 - Includes all 600 fonts

Art+Type Vendor CD $999 - Includes $20 fonts & a volume of art

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select the fonts you want at S25 each. Complete families only

2. Select the same number of fonts you want for the Letter Press families only

3. With credit card ready call the Fontline 800-661-9410

4. Orders placed before 4pm MST are shipped the same day.

THE IMAGE CLUB

800-661-9410

For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Image Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

THE IMAGE CLUB ARE THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER

Buy One Get One Free!

For a Limited Time Only
This month I look at a disk catalog program; a program to make jigsaw puzzles; training programs; a Finder alternative; a nutrition program; a password-recovery program; and southwestern clip art.

**ColorDex 1.2**

Disk catalogers create a database of the files on floppy disks. You can search for any file, and the program tells you which floppy disk contains that file. Over the past year, I have reviewed three such programs: MasterFinder (Tactic Software), Offline (SNA), and Cataloger (Masters Publishing). While extremely helpful, these programs do not solve the problem of misfiled floppy disks.

ColorDex ($49.50 from ColorDex Company) attempts to solve the problem of locating floppy disks with a color-coded labeling system. The package comes with color-coding labels for 20 disks. You create a ColorDex database by inserting floppy disks into the Mac one at a time. ColorDex captures the file names from each floppy disk and tells you which color code to assign to the disk. (The screen displays each color's initial so ColorDex can also be used with a monochrome monitor.) Then, to help you locate a file, ColorDex displays the floppy disk's name and color.

The ColorDex system has a few disadvantages. First, the labels are too small: you can't write the disk's name or the names of the files on the labels. And each disk is identified only by its color-coded label, so you're completely dependent on the ColorDex database to locate a floppy disk, which can be a problem if your computer goes down. And a pack of 20 labels costs $7.50.

Still, if you have a large floppy-disk library and have problems keeping it organized, ColorDex can save time searching for missing disks. If you're willing to color-code your floppy-disk library, this program can make finding a file a breeze.

**PuzzleMaker 1.0**

PuzzleMaker ($49.95 from Imateq Systems) enables you to create and solve jigsaw-type puzzles on the Mac. The program provides easy ways to create puzzles out of PICT images created in such programs as MacPaint. For example, PuzzleMaker can automatically disassemble a picture that is made up of internal boundaries, such as a map of the United States with state borders, into a puzzle with one piece for each section. You can also create a template of your own boundaries, and PuzzleMaker can use it to create a puzzle. After you create a puzzle, you can flip or rotate any of its pieces to increase the difficulty of solving it.

To solve a puzzle, you move each piece into place using the mouse (see "Solving Puzzles"). You can have the program help by indicating the pieces that border any given piece, correctly positioning a piece, or even solving the entire puzzle.

PuzzleMaker, however, needs more RAM than the 1MB requirement stated in the manual. In order to create a puzzle out of a PICT image of a U.S. map, I had to allocate 2.0MB of RAM (using the Get Info box) to PuzzleMaker. Once the map puzzle was created, I had to allocate 1.2MB to solve the puzzle.

If you have at least 2MB of RAM (4MB would be preferable), PuzzleMaker can give you the ability to create instructive and amusing puzzles.

**Baobab Individual Learning Courses**

Each of these $79 tutorials (for Claris MacDraw II, Claris FileMaker Pro, Claris MacWrite II, and Claris MacProject II) from Baobab includes a disk, a slim manual, and an audiocassette and takes about six to eight hours to complete.

The tutorials don't follow the traditional approach of going through a program's menu items one by one. Instead they present real-world projects, such as editing a thesis in MacWrite, creating a database of titles and (continues)
scanned images in FileMaker Pro, and drawing an organization chart in MacDraw II. You use the menus and tools to complete projects rather than as isolated functions.

Alternatively, Personal Training Systems (PTS) tutorials (from Personal Training Systems), provide detailed instructions on each menu command and walk you through each function. Because of this step-by-step approach, PTS takes five modules ($79.95 each) to go over about the same amount of material as Baobab’s single module. PTS covers the material in greater detail and offers more hand-holding. If you need to be told, keystroke by keystroke, how to use a program, PTS is your best buy; but if you want to explore the software’s features in a creative and free-form manner, go for the Baobab tutorials.

Initial Caps 1.0

Initial Caps ($99 from Berkana International) provides a variety of EPS images to use as initial capital letters in documents. The set includes 5 complete alphabets plus an additional 78 Variety Caps, most of which are eye-catching. There are also 108 background tiles for the caps, to add decorative variety.

The clear and concise 81-page manual contains excellent instructions on how to use initial capitals in PageMaker 4.0, FreeHand 2.0.2, and Adobe Illustrator 3.0.

Mr. File 1.0

Mr. File (a $99 desk accessory from Softways) is an alternative to the Finder and Apple’s Find File DA. Mr. File works in the background and performs most Finder functions, including opening applications or documents; renaming floppy disks, files, or folders; erasing floppy disks; duplicating files, creating new folders; and moving files. You can also use the program to launch applications without quitting to the Finder, and to open documents in applications other than their creator application. Mr. File also allows you to use search parameters to locate a file.

MacDINE II 1.0

MacDINE II ($299 from DINE Systems) calculates the body weight that

program includes the food’s name and its nutritional and caloric values in your daily record. You can also use the database to search for foods that meet certain nutritional requirements (see “Nutrient Search”).

Because of its price, MacDINE II will probably be purchased primarily by professional nutritionists.

MasterKey 1.10

MasterKey ($165 from New Visions) comes in versions that recover passwords to protected files in Microsoft Excel 2.2, WordPerfect 1.X, and Wingz. MasterKey has three levels of search: Quick, Regular, and In Depth (In Depth takes longer but is more likely to be successful). MasterKey either displays the recovered password along with other information or indicates that it could not find the password (see “Finding the Password”). If MasterKey does not recover the password, you can try again using a more extensive level of search.

If you manage an office of Excel, Wingz, or WordPerfect users who sometimes use a password to protect their documents, you should have a copy of MasterKey on hand. The password protection in Excel, Wingz, and WordPerfect should be used to prevent people from inadvertently altering data on protected files, not for security purposes. But it goes without saying that MasterKey should only be used when a user forgets his or her password, and not used to pry into files.

Southwest Collection

This eight-volume collection of EPS clip art of the Southwest ($129.95 each, $699.95 for the set from Grafx Associates) includes images based on designs from Navajo rugs and blankets, Hopi kachina faces and ceremonial garments, Zuni stone inlays, Apache bead designs, and other Native American artwork plus border elements, custom Southwest typefaces, and miscellaneous Southwest graphics. The art has striking colors and beautifully intricate patterns. If you have occasion to use Native American designs in your computer art, this is an excellent clip art collection for you.  

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Now you can script and produce professional videos on your Macintosh using VideoScript software with any Truevision NuVista+ or NuVista graphics engine. With VideoScript, you create a series of ‘events’ by defining duration and speed for transitions between graphics and video. The VideoScript interface lets you quickly master the basic transitions, yet allows access to more sophisticated effects for truly dazzling video productions.

Special effects for live video include capture, strobe and posterization. There are 28 transitions (wipes, pushes, reveals and blends) with selectable borders and border colors. And unlike other programs, these transitions all run at 16 bits/pixel for the highest quality real-time effects available on a Macintosh.

Truevision is well known in the broadcast industry for providing the highest quality video output. With VideoScript, you can make the most of the advanced features of the Truevision NuVista+. Improve the quality of your video output by using this powerful combination in your next production.

Circle 38 on reader service card
Remember the first day you got your hands on a Mac? Remember how excited you felt when you saw all the things it could do? This may refresh your memory.
Introducing WordPerfect® 2.0.

Every once in a while a new product comes along that sparks the same kind of excitement you may have experienced with your first Macintosh (you stayed up half the night, right?) . As we’ve shown new WordPerfect® 2.0 to Macintosh users around the country, we’ve seen a very similar reaction. First eyes open wider. Then heads start to nod. Followed by grins that stretch dimple to dimple. 

**Here are some of the more graphic improvements.**

We built a graphics and drawing package right into the program. With WordPerfect 2.0, you don’t have to leave your document to incorporate graphics. You can create, edit, size, scale and crop graphic figures just by clicking “graphics” or “draw” on the pull-down menu. The palette includes all of the standard drawing tools, plus Bezier curves, polygons and a free rotation tool.

WordPerfect 2.0 also lets you create text boxes. Inside your text boxes you can change font size and attributes. Then you can drag your text box wherever you want in your document and the rest of your text will wrap around it automatically.

**The list of new features could fill a page.**

**Or up to 24 columns.**

By clicking and dragging icons on the new WordPerfect ruler, you can create columns (newspaper or parallel) and then adjust the column settings, align text, set tabs, change line spacing, move margins and do a number of other formatting changes to your document.

Want to add a border to text, paragraph, column, or page? Easy. WordPerfect 2.0 gives you 36 different border styles from which to choose.

Like working with Styles? WordPerfect not only lets you use them, you can also share your styles with other people on your network.

We’ve also added new features like a Macro Editor, Tables of Authorities, and Line Numbering. And we’ve made enhancements to Merge, Search and Replace, and Macros.

**Of course, what counts is how you feel.**

See WordPerfect 2.0 up and running at your dealer. Better yet, buy a copy of WordPerfect 2.0 and load it onto your Mac. But when you try WordPerfect 2.0 for the first time, one word of warning. Don’t plan on going to bed early.

For more information, call us at (800) 526-5034.
Grayscale, Color and OCR Scanners

AVR scanners include 300 dpi black & white, 8-bit grayscale and 24-bit color models.

AVR is the only US-based designer and manufacturer of desktop scanners.

The grayscale model is field-upgradeable to color, keeping your options open and preserving your investment.

Every AVR scanner includes top image editing software: Photoshop LE (Mac) or Picture Publisher (PC).

Sleek, compact frogdesign package (designers of Macintosh and NeXT) compliments any desktop.

AVR offers the widest range of desktop scanners, including support for PC, PS/2, and Macintosh.

Only AVR scanners emulate the HP ScanJet Plus and Apple scanners so you can use any application software.

Ask your dealer about the affordable AVR 3000 Series or call 800-54-IMAGE.

Capture the Image™

Circle 47 on reader service card
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

9600 SmartPack
Modem communications package that includes full-duplex CCITT V.32/V.42/V.42bis stand-alone modem and Hayes's SmartCom II for the Mac, plus a Mac hardware flow-control cable. $759. Practical Peripherals, 818/706-0333.

LocalSwitch

MacDSP II
50-M LOPS digital signal processing board that serves as a NuBus bus master and runs Apple's A/ROSE multitasking realtime operating system. Board includes a NuBus timer that allocates a fixed interval of time for each task. Board provides a C-language development environment, which includes a compiler, assembler, simulator, and linker; board runs under Apple's MPW. $7995. Spectral Innovations, 408/559-8544.

MousePen Professional
Input device that has a small, cylindrical case that resembles a pen; operates by friction rather than gravity. Device can be used at any surface angle and on any soft surface that a ballpoint pen writes on. Plugs into ADB port. $109. Apple's, 805/239-8976, 800/448-1184.

OceColor PostScript Printer
Color PostScript printer that can output two-page layouts at full scale. Printer is capable of producing 11.7-by-17.1-inch color image. Uses a 300-dpi color thermal wax-transfer method to print on both cut-sheet paper and overhead transparency film. $14,000 to $17,000, depending on configuration. Oce Graphics, 415/964-7900.

RAMslot and LXPi RAM Cards
RAMslot is a stand-alone 3MB pseudostatic RAM board that fits in the RAM expansion slot of the new Mac Portable. Upgrades the new Portable to 4MB of usable RAM. Comes with expansion connectors that allow user to add multiple LXPi expansion boards. The LXPi boards fit in the processor direct slot of any version of the Mac Portable. RAMslot $745; LXPi RAM Cards $645 each. PSI, 408/559-8544.

Scanmaster 3+
Midrange color flatbed scanner that produces line-art-quality scans for publishing and graphic arts professionals. Can scan reflective and transparent surfaces, at a range of 75 dpi to 1200 dpi. $9195. Howtek, 603/882-5200.

Silhouette
Trackball in a contoured case designed to support the wrist. $99.95. EMac, 415/683-4881.

AgentDA
Schedule- and meeting-management software that (continues)
gives user the ability to display a monthly schedule for daily tasks and appointments. User clicks and drags to move information to different sections of scheduling calendar. Desk accessory generates reports with headers and footers, and includes audiovisual reminders that alert user when meetings scheduled in the application are about to begin. 1MB min. memory. $99. TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010.

Armenian PostScript Type 1 Font
Package containing six typefaces of the two traditional families of Armenian type, Barz and Nork. These faces are compatible with all word processing and graphics programs. 1MB min. memory. $395. LFO, 818/507-4433.

AutoMizer Vehicle Management System
Automobile maintenance tracking system that comes with an 80-page journal to track auto repairs and upkeep. Comes in nylon organizer that fits in glove compartment. Software calculates cost per mile and per month of driving a vehicle, insurance, and financing, keeps a record of maintenance history, cost history, business use, and tax deductibility. Can generate reports. 1MB min. memory. $29.99; without software $9.99. Four Peaks Intelligent Systems, 602/839-8774, 800/553-0363.

BackFax/Send Only
Software for fax modems that use the Sierra Sendfax chip and run at 9600 bps or 4800 bps. Includes the same sending features as the full BackFax program. Runs in the background with or without MultiFinder, and comes with a set of fax fonts. 1MB min. memory. $149. Solutions, 802/865-9220.

Backgrounds for Multimedia
Set of 40 color background images for use with desktop presentations, slides, 3-D modeling programs, animation, or video. Images can be placed into any animation, presentation, 3-D rendering, or image-manipulation program that imports 8-bit PICT format. 2MB min. memory. $289. Artbeats, 714/881-1200.

BBS in a Box
CD that contains more than 7000 public domain...
and shareware Macintosh programs, including items released by the Arizona Macintosh Users Group. Provide: text files describing each topic, and has an Allfiles.db text file that gives name, size, version, and description for all files on the disk. Files are compressed. Text file directory is tab delimited for import into other databases. 1MB min. memory. $119. MacWizards, 602/892-5454.

**Bridges**
Interactive color-publishing tutorial that runs on Mac II and later versions. Helps desktop publishing professionals gain insight into electronic color. Contains sections on color theory, electronic images, prepress methods, and printing methods. 4MB min. memory. $39.95. Pre-Press Technologies, 619/931-2695.

**Disk Accessory Plus**
Desk accessory that automatically creates labels for disks. Lists file and folder names directly on label. Works with ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and compatible printers. 1MB min. memory. $10. Vertical Solutions, 503/671-0511.

**EasyShare**
AppleShare-compatible file server that publishes up to ten folders or disks at one time. Runs in the background, has password protection, and supports a variety of Mac databases. 1MB min. memory. $149. Symmetry, 602/998-9106.

**Grace Notes & Crescendo**
Two music-notation fonts designed by composer Wendy Carlos. Both are Type 1 and ATM fonts and are compatible with desktop publishing programs and Finale from Coda Music Software. The one-disk package includes standard music symbols and parts, as well as symbols for nontonal percussion instruments, tonal percussion instruments, mallets and drumsticks, Gregorian chant, organ, damper and hard pedals, expression, and modern music. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. Casady & Greene, 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.

**HardBall II**
Baseball-simulation game for one or two players in which players assume the role of team managers to supervise players and control their on-screen performance. Users determine the batting order, lineups, substitutions, and position swaps of team players. 1MB min. memory. $54.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

**InfoLynx**
Presentation software for combining graphics with text and sound. Program can be set up interactively—the user clicks on buttons to advance through a show—or as an automated slide sequence. Presentation files do not require the application to be run. 512KE min. memory. $495. InfoTouch, 315/426-0513, 315/426-0515.

**MacEKG**
Macintosh repair and reference software that runs as an INIT. Performs 35 diagnosis tests.

---

## Pick a microLaser™ family solution from Texas Instruments.

$4,144* and $4,644*, respectively.

**Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair.** Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself—without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®, microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

**Circle 313 on reader service card**
agnostic tests each time user starts up the computer. A digital voice announces diagnostic results when tests are complete. Program displays system's performance characteristics; analyzes how alterations, such as the installation of INITs and cdevs, will affect the system; and warns of possible corruption within these items. 1MB min. memory. $99. Micromat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227.

**MacPalette II**

Color printer driver for ImageWriter II that produces full color using a standard ImageWriter four-color ribbon. Available from the Chooser, includes online help, and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. 1MB min. memory. $69. Microspot, 408/253-2064, 800/622-7568.

**Microsoft Word Toolkit**

Add-on package for Microsoft Word 4.0. Contains more than 20 style sheets and text files that help the user learn the ins and outs of working with Word. Takes a systematic, step-by-step approach. 1MB min. memory. $29.95. Computer Resources, 209/394-8188.

**Multiframe**

Structural-analysis and design software. Provides a three-dimensional interface with spatial controls for viewing a rendered structure on screen and for selectively displaying areas of the structure using criteria such as geometry or section type. 1MB min. memory. Three-dimensional version $1495, Section Maker $395. Graphic Magic, 408/464-1949.

**MacPalette II Output**

**NetPatrol Pack**

Bundle of network-management software for monitoring, troubleshooting, and optimizing networks over multivendor LANs. Includes EtherPeek Ethernet network analyzer, LocalPeek LocalTalk network analyzer, and Net Watchman AppleTalk network monitor. 1MB min. memory. $1195. The AG Group, 415/937-7900.

**Off-Line CD-ROM**

Collection of international freeware and shareware. 500MB of software demos selected by *Macintosh Magazine*. 1MB min. memory. $199. *Macintosh Magazine*, MGE Communications srl-00192 Roma, Italy viale delle Milizie 38.

**Oids**

Arcade-style adventure game that puts user in the pilot's seat of a fighter spacecraft. Player's job is to rescue Oids, robots being exploited by a sinister civilization. Comes with game editor for creating scenarios that can be traded (continues)

---

When You're Selling A Keyboard This Advanced For A Price This Low, Why Even Try To be Subtle?

With 119 tactile feedback keys, including 27 function keys, our new extended keyboard is the most powerful on the market. And it even comes with CE Software's QuicKeys™ Lite to program your function keys. To put it bluntly, at this price you'd be crazy not to order one. Just call 1-800-257-1666.
We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.

But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.
The fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft® Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we giving away this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And—best of all—we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you... because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?
Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift — the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Just drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage). If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

---

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: ____________________________________________

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature _______________ Date

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:  

□ Microsoft Excel  □ Microsoft Works  □ Microsoft PowerPoint  □ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making of all sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

---

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: ____________________________________________

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature _______________ Date

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:  

□ Microsoft Excel  □ Microsoft Works  □ Microsoft PowerPoint  □ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making of all sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.
Get in touch with Microsoft and you'll get a lot in return.

Drop one of these cards in the mail to us today.

We'll give you all this—and more:

- Advance notice and big discounts on future Word updates
- Discounts on other Microsoft products
- Free supplemental “fix” disks
- Free Newsletters & tips & tricks
- Free application notes
- Unlimited phone support
- Free product information

Plus the fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad—yours Free.
with other Oids players. 1MB min. memory. $44.95. FTL Games/Software Heaven, 619/453-5711.

**Pick1ure**
File-selection software that installs in the Control Panel and creates miniature depictions of the opening screens of files created within an application. Program works with any software, and runs under the Finder. Miniature representations help user locate the image of a desired file; double-clicking on the image launches an application and opens selected file. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. Right Answers, 213/325-1311.

**PictureLink**
Add-on software for 4th Dimension and File Force database products from ACIUS. Captures color images from live video and scanners. Contains color paint program for retouching. Images can be stored directly in database fields. Program supports Apple’s Macintosh Communications Toolbox, which can be used for sending and receiving images from remote systems and scanners. 1MB min. memory. $395. Media Lab, 415/345-4620.

**RoboSport**
Battle-simulation game, set in the future. Teams of robots do battle in 24 arenas of 3 basic types: a suburban street, a devastated town, and a giant computer logic board. Game has VCR-style controls that enable user to replay battle scenes in order to analyze strategies. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Maxis, 415/376-6434.

**TalkManage**
Network-management software that enables user to create a real-time map of all AppleTalk nodes on a network, including servers, printers, and routers. Sets up alarms for various network events. Collects traffic statistics and plots them on a real-time graph. Generates reports for capacity planning and trend analysis. 5MB min. memory. Base model for networks of 100 Macintoshes or less $897; site license available. Distributed Technologies, 617/684-0060.

**Anti-Static Dustcovers**
Vinyl dustcovers that protect personal computer equipment. Two-piece sets available for Macintosh SE or Plus with regular or extended keyboard, Mac II or fx with extended keyboard, ImageWriter II, and LaserWriter II. $13.95 to $19.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123.

(continues)
TRADE UP TO MACFLOW

Here’s your chance to trade up* to the best solution for fast flowcharts — MacFlow — for only $99.95. Save over 60% off the $295.00 suggested retail price!

MacFlow is easy to use. Just move symbols onto the page and easily connect them with “rubberband” lines. Flowcharts can be drawn up to 10X faster with MacFlow than with drawing programs. MacFlow provides ANSI standard symbols and assorted custom symbols.

MacFlow is flexible. From simple organizational charts with right-angled lines to colorful flowcharts with curved lines and custom symbols — create them with MacFlow. Use it to create process flow diagrams, presentations, technical documentation and more...

MacFlow is System 7.0 compatible, too! Need more information? See your dealer or contact Mainstay.

JetFill

Device for refilling Hewlett-Packard’s DeskWriter ink cartridges. The refilling unit is a syringe; user inserts needle into small hole at top of DeskWriter cartridge and depresses plunger to inject new ink into cartridge’s reservoir. Designed to refill the ink cartridges at least five times. Inks are water-resistant and available in black, red, blue, green, and brown. Single unit $12.95, two-pack $19.95. JetFill, 512/469-5648, 800/235-9748.

**TRADE UP DETAILS:** Print a flowchart you created using Canvas™, CricketDraw™, Design™, DeskDraw™, Diagram Maker™, Dreams™, MacDraw™, MacDraw™, MetaDesign™, Org Plus™, SuperPaint™, TopDraw™, etc. Send the flowchart to us along with your credit card number/exp. date or a check for $99.95 (CA residents add sales tax) & $5.00 shipping charges. You save over 60% off the suggested retail price — ACT NOW!

OFFER EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 30, 1991

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6840
fax (818) 991-4587

Circle 284 on reader service card.

*TRADE UP DETAILS: Print a flowchart you created using Canvas™, CricketDraw™, Design™, DeskDraw™, Diagram Maker™, Dreams™, MacDraw™, MacDraw™, MetaDesign™, Org Plus™, SuperPaint™, TopDraw™, etc. Send the flowchart to us along with your credit card number/exp. date or a check for $99.95 (CA residents add sales tax) $5.00 shipping charges. You save over 60% off the suggested retail price — ACT NOW!

PageMaker 4.0 Video Training Package

Video training package that includes a one-hour video-tape, interactive disk with examples, and 75-page manual. Two Getting Started modules and two Advanced Techniques modules are also available. 1MB min. memory. $475 per module set. The Pollard Group, 415/736-0400.

JetFill

Keyboard Lock for Mac Ili

Keyboard lock that disables keyboard to prevent unauthorized access. Programs can be running while keyboard is locked. Keyboard cable plugs into a lockbox, which plugs into the keyboard cable port. Metal lock covers the port to prevent substitution of an unsecured keyboard and to protect internal components from theft. $99.95. PC Guardian, 415/459-0190, 800/288-8126.

Wrist Pad

Wrist pad that sits in front of keyboard and provides cushion for wrists. Comes with nonskid base; available in black, red, blue, mauve, and turquoise. $19.95. Silicon Sports, 415/854-1456, 800/243-2972.

BOOKS & VIDEOS

Farallon’s MediaTracks: The Ultimate Training Tool

Guide to using Farallon’s MediaTracks: covers recording a training session; editing it; adding sound to a tape; annotating the tape with buttons, arrows, and overlays; and replaying it. Provides nine overviews, each using MediaTracks for different task; gives tips on how to integrate MediaTracks with other Mac programs. $37.50. Business One Irwin, 708/206-2700.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
Just When The Competition Thought It Was Catching Up.

The New Series 1300™

Defining the Next Standard for Storage.

The MacinStor® Series 1300 from Storage Dimensions. More speed, more capacity and more reliability than any Macintosh® storage systems you've ever used.

At the heart of every Series 1300 model is a drive mechanism with remarkable specifications. 11.5 ms average seek time and 5400 RPM spindle motor to dramatically improve access to your data. 1.3 gigabytes formatted capacity. And MTBF ratings that can be measured in decades. But it takes more than just numbers to set a new standard.

Mainframe Capacity and Performance.

It's what you do with the numbers that counts. Our Series 1300 has transformed them into storage solutions with unparalleled performance and reliability. We applied our fully integrated, systems engineering approach to the design. And we added our new Data Cannon® family of SCSI co-processors to further increase performance by up to 250%.

The MacinStor Series 1300 is available today for your high-performance Macintosh® applications, in subsystem capacities from 1.3 to 5.3 gigabytes. To build Mac® systems to over 40 gigabytes. Now those are numbers — mainframe-level numbers — your systems can really put to work.

Stay Ahead of the Pack.

Cutting edge technology. Innovative design. Comprehensive systems focus. Three reasons our Series 1300 is the latest example of how the Number One company in Macintosh® mass storage stays out in front. Call toll free (800) 765-7895. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

©1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions.

Circle 127 on reader service card
Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.

Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting, the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-531-5236 in the U.S. or 1-800-663-6904 in Canada for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
High-Resolution PostScript® Printing for $4,995

The LaserMaster™ 800 High-Performance Laser Printer provides sharper printing long after other printers have gone home. For less than $5,000, you can own 800 x 800 TurboRes® quality for your Macintosh®. Your work will be a showstopper with crisp, near-typeset quality without any unnecessary expense.

TurboRes is LaserMaster's patented resolution-enhancement technology that provides high-quality printing by controlling the position and height of pixels on the printed page. This precise control smooths edges of text and graphics, adding clarity to your reports and pizzazz to all of your publishing.

At up to eight pages per minute, the LaserMaster 800 tackles letter, legal and A4 paper formats to meet any deadline. TruePage™ LaserMaster’s enhanced version of Microsoft’s TrueImage™ software guarantees PostScript compatibility, allowing the LaserMaster 800 to mingle with hundreds of applications. Our Macintosh products are AppleTalk™ compatible. Now that’s something to celebrate!

Best of all, the gala has already begun. The LaserMaster 800 is available now! You’ll receive a complete system: both printer and printer controller, 50 PostScript typefaces, toner cartridge, one ream of laser paper, cable and documentation. And, to add typographic variety to your documents, you can access fonts from Adobe®, Bitstream®, Digital Typeface Corporation™ and other popular type libraries.

Celebrate high-resolution PostScript printing today. Call for your free sample of actual output. Dept. 667.

Celebrates are Business Resolution™

800 dpi Is Business Resolution™

For Macintosh products: 612-944-9696, Dept. 667, fax: 612-944-9151

Come see us at MacWorld, Booth #1000

© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. TurboRes is a patented technology of LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster and TruePage are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. TurboRes and the LM logo are registered trademarks of LaserMaster Corp. TrueImage is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licensed from Apple Computer, Inc. Digital Typeface Corporation is a trademark of Digital Typeface Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 342 on reader service card
It’s a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn’t work for either half.

That’s why you need File Director, the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on “pages” by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch into another application without going back to the desktop.

File Director also comes with four bonus DA’s—phone pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you’ve been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We’ll send you a free copy of Pyro! the entertaining screensaver (a $39.95 value), just for writing “Pyro!” on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.
**Quick Tips**

**MEMORY-CONFIGURATION RULES, THREADING STORIES IN PAGE MAKER, TRIMMING PHOTOSHOP WINDOWS, AND MORE**

**BY LON POOLE**

Several readers reported problems accessing user levels above Typing in the version of HyperCard bundled with new Macs by typing the command `magic` in the Message box (as described in last April’s *Quick Tips*). According to Claris, the command works if you are at the last card of the Home stack. There are a number of ways to get there, including choosing Preferences from the Home menu.

Another method, which works anywhere in HyperCard, is to type the command `set user level to 5` in the Message box. After doing that, James D’Angelo of Philadelphia suggests you go to the last card in the Home stack, choose the Button tool from the now-available Tools menu, click to select the large empty button that covers the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons, and press the delete key to remove it. Anthony W. Rinaldi, also of Philadelphia, had to use the Field tool to remove two opaque fields that covered the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons on his User Preferences card.

A related tip comes from Paul Clatworthy of Redondo Beach, California. Tired of typing `set user level to 5` and `set user level to 2` in the Message box to change the user level when developing HyperCard stacks, he wrote the following message handler and put it in the stack script of his Home stack:

```
-Abbreviation for setting user level on u
set user level to param(1)
end u
```

Now he changes the user level by typing the letter U, a space, and the user-level number (for example, U5) in the Message box and then pressing the return or enter key. You can use the same technique to abbreviate other HyperCard commands, such as those for locking and unlocking fields or showing and hiding fields or buttons.

**Tracking Deleted Files**

Another tip in April warned that file-recovery programs can’t restore items that have been displaced from the list of deleted documents that those programs keep for each disk. If you print in the background or use applications that create and delete lots of temporary files, you increase the risk of having important deleted documents bumped from the list. Joseph C. Hilton of Brandsby, York, England, solves the problem by partitioning his drive into three volumes, with the System Folder in one volume, programs in another, and documents in the third. Because most temporary files are created in the system volume, their automatic deletion doesn’t clog the list of documents deleted from the documents volume. In addition, backups go more quickly and easily when the programs and system software are in separate volumes.

**Improving Your Memory**

Q Can I increase the RAM in my Mac IIx from 2MB to 3.5MB by replacing only two of the original 256K SIMMs with 1MB SIMMs, or must I replace all four?

Matthew Miller
Grand Rapids, Michigan

A You must replace all four SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in a IIx. The table “Up Your MBs” summarizes memory-configuration rules for most Macintosh models.

**Removable Compatibility**

Q Is there a standard for removable-cartridge hard drives that use the 45MB SyQuest mechanism? Different vendors supply different driver software in the form of system extensions (also called start-up documents and INITS). If I want my Brand-A drive to recognize cartridges formatted by Brands B, C, and D, must my System Folder contain system extensions for all of them?

Roger Rodrigues
Burr Ridge, Illinois

(continues)
Quick Tips

How to Never Lose Text Again

With LAST RESORT™

If you fear losing important text because of a system error, power failure, or your own mistake, then you need Last Resort.

Last Resort is an all new utility to help you retrieve typing lost by system crashes, failures to save, deletions or other unfortunate circumstances. Last Resort saves every keystroke to a file on your hard disk without slowing your typing. Lost text can be retrieved using any word processor.

System 7 Compatible!

Order Last Resort for just $49.95
800-229-9675
with your Visa or MasterCard (or send a check - CA residents add 9.75% tax)
You’ll have 30 days to enjoy the peace of mind that LAST RESORT provides — FREE! If you return your credit card within 30 days, we’ll charge your credit card.
If you’re not satisfied, or call your check. If you’re not satisfied, return LAST RESORT within 30 days.

Here’s what Last Resort users say:

“I live in terror of crashes that might occur before I’ve saved my most recent work.”

“Saves me the aggravation of thinking I deleted the best phrase or idea I ever had.”

“Protects against hardware/software bugs and my own stupidity...it provides a sense of security.”

“I was finished spellchecking the first 25 pages of my thesis - I stretched and yawned as I saved the document and as I stretched, I kicked the power cord...”


Circle 152 on reader service card

Up Your MBs

UP YOUR MBs  Different Macs have different RAM-configuration options. On a Plus, SE, SE/30, II, Ix, or Ix, you must install SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in the correct slots; ask your SIMM dealer for details. To get the benefit of installing more than 8MB, you need System 7 with 32-bit addressing turned on, 32-bit-clean software, and 32-bit-clean ROMs (currently the LC, Iisi, Iici, and Iifx have them); the A/UX operating system; or the Maxima utility for System 6 or System 7 from Connectix (415/324-0727). You can use higher-speed SIMMs than the minimum requirement listed in the table (the lower the ns rating, the faster the SIMM speed) as long as each set of four SIMMs (each pair on a Plus, SE, Classic, or LC) is the same speed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Total RAM</th>
<th>RAM Configuration</th>
<th>SIMM Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>two 256K SIMMs</td>
<td>150ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>two 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5MB</td>
<td>two 1MB SIMMs + two 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>two 1MB SIMMs + two 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed</td>
<td>120ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card + two 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card + two 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>2MB fixed</td>
<td>120ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>2MB fixed + two 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6MB</td>
<td>2MB fixed + two 2MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>2MB fixed + two 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td>120ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>eight 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ix</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iix</td>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>eight 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>eight 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iisi</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td>100ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + four 2MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17MB</td>
<td>1MB fixed + four 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iici</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td>80ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>eight 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5MB</td>
<td>four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>eight 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>four 2MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs + four 2MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>eight 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iifx</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td>80ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>eight 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>eight 4MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld • August 1991
A There is no standard, but you can define your own by having everyone format all their cartridges with the utility program from one manufacturer. Warning: Formatting erases all disk contents, so back up before formatting a disk that’s in use. If you can’t get everyone to use the same formatting utility, don’t worry and don’t load up your System Folder with different brands of removable-disk system extensions. You need only one of those, and you can get by with none (like I do). You may find that when you insert a cartridge, its icon doesn’t appear on your desktop. No problem—use Robert Pollic’s SCSIProbe control panel to mount the cartridge icon, as shown in “Mount Up.” You use SCSIProbe only once, not each time you change cartridges, until you restart the Mac.

Two other utilities—the SCSI Tools control panel by Paul Mercer and the MountEm function key (F-Key) by Bill Steinberg—also mount SCSI drive icons. All three programs are available by mail from many user groups, including BCS Mac (617/625-7080). You can also get them via modem from electronic bulletin boards and commercial information services.

Threading Stories in PageMaker

TIP: The most convenient way to edit captions or other separate small stories scattered throughout a lengthy PageMaker 4.0 publication is to combine, or thread, them into one story and use the story editor.

Instead of tediously paging through the publication, shift-clicking each story, cutting the selected group, and pasting it into a new story, simply use the Place and Import commands. Begin by making sure you have installed the Story Importer filter. To have PageMaker display a list of installed filters, press ⌘ while choosing About PageMaker from the Apple menu. You can install the Story Importer filter with the Aldus Installer program.

Next, close the publication that contains the stories you want to thread, and create a new publication. Choose Place from the File menu, select the old publication, and click OK. PageMaker displays a list of all the stories in the old publication. From the list select the stories you want to thread by shift-clicking each one and then clicking OK (see “One Imported Story”). After placing the threaded story, close the new publication. Open the old publication again and choose Edit Story from the Edit menu. Then choose Import from the Story menu, double-click the new publication, select the threaded story, and place it.

A few of the formerly separate stories may be out of order, but you can easily cut and paste them into place.

PageMaker’s Place and Import commands are somewhat interchangeable in this process. For example, you could use the Import command (instead of the Place command) to thread the stories in the new publication and the Place command (instead of Import) to place the threaded story into the old publication.

Leo D. Bores
Scottsdale, Arizona

The Excel Five

TIP: Here are five useful tips for Excel.

1. Instead of holding down the ⌘ key while clicking or dragging—the standard (but awkward) method for (continues)
selecting multiple discontinuous cells—simply press shift-F8 to put Excel in the add mode, so that clicking or dragging anywhere adds to the selection. Pressing F8 puts you in Extend mode, which you otherwise get by shift-clicking. Aren’t you glad you spent the extra money to get an extended keyboard?

[You can accomplish the same thing in any spreadsheet program with any keyboard by using the Sticky Keys feature built into the Macintosh system software, which I described in last month's column.—LP.]

2. To quickly make one column the same width as another: Select any cell in the column that has the correct width, choose Column Width from the Format menu, and click OK. Now select any cell in the column whose width you want to adjust, and choose Repeat Column Width from the Edit menu.

3. Accountants, are you used to calculators that automatically enter a fixed decimal before the last two digits? Simply choose Workspace from the Options menu, turn on the Fixed Decimal option, and click OK. If you want a different number of places after the decimal point, enter the number as the Places option before clicking OK.

4. Don’t you wish the enter key would move the cursor down or to the right, to the next cell in which you want to enter data? Simply select the range of cells whose values you want to enter. The enter key moves you from left to right and top to bottom in the selected cells.

[Pressing return also moves you through a selection. Even better, pressing return or enter moves you through a selection of multiple discontinuous cells in the order in which you previously select them. You can make your discontinuous selection, name it using Excel 3.0's Create Names command (it's the Define Name command in Excel 2.2), and later reselect it by using the Goto command.—LP.]

5. If you’ve experienced the joys of the Fill Down and Fill Right commands, double your fun by pressing the shift key before pulling down the Edit menu. These commands then become Fill Left and Fill Up, and the Copy command becomes Copy Picture.

Tod E. Gentille
Redondo Beach, California

Photoshop Window Shrinking

TIP: When I have multiple windows open in Adobe Photoshop, I am always short on screen space and so I’m constantly zooming in and out with the magnifying-glass tool. When I zoom out, the picture gets smaller but the window doesn’t, resulting in wasted screen space (see “Window Trim”). To automatically shrink the window to the exact size of the picture I press F-R (which shows and hides the rulers).

Jeffry Gugick
Oswego, New York
The World’s Smallest Hard Drive
And Other Big Ideas From Jasmine.

THE CLIPPER:
Carry a hard drive in your shirt pocket.

The world’s smallest hard drive

Weighs less than 1 oz

Withstands shocks over 1000 G’s

3” x 1” x 5”

Plugs into back of any Mac

REMOVABLE: Jasmine SyQuest

From $499

PORTABLE: For the price-conscious

40-120MB

From $299

COLORVUE: Color at a black & white price

From $369

See below for more features

MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!

CLIPPER:
• External pocket clip for mobility
• External SCSI selection switch
• No Termination required
• Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals
• Two-year warranty
• Sub 20 milliseconds access time

REMOVABLE:
• Includes cartridge and cables
• 24-hour factory burn-in
• Dust-free
• Reliable
• Designed for reliability
• Close front bezel for dust-free environment and filtered air intake
• New software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through on-the-fly relocation
• Over engineered auto switching power supply with externally accessible fuse
• Exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings
• SCSI address switch adjustable from push button
• New init allows mounting of cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro, Rodime and PLI

PORTABLE:
• Fast (from 19 ms)
• Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db)
• 40-120MB
• 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors
• Exclusive active Termination
• External SCSI switch
• Low power insures Mac compatibility

COLORVUE:
• 14” high-resolution color monitor
• 640 x 480 resolution
• Palette of 256 simultaneous colors
• Tilt/swivel base
• Power-on and control switches on front
• Non-glare screen

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE
WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS!

Jasmine's special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value.*

LIBRARY A - "Utilities"
• Sum II from Symanette; Virex from Microcom;
• DiskDoubler from Salient.

LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"
• Write/Now 2.0 from T/Maker; QuickDEK;
• Business Letters and Sales Letters from Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by T/Maker.

LIBRARY C - "Fonts"
• Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts).

LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"
• Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

OPTIONS
• After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospect
May be added to any of the above libraries.

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.

MEMORY
1 Meg SIMMs
$43.95

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:
1-800-347-3228

Prices may change without notice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
1225 Elbo Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089

For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.

Circle 126 on readerservice card
Where In The World

MACWORLD EXPO/VIENNA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Austria during 1990: 62%

MACWORLD EXPO/HELSINKI
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Finland during 1990: 67%

MACWORLD EXPO/ASIA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Hong Kong during 1990: 37%

MACWORLD EXPO/EUROPE
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in The Netherlands during 1990: 56%

MACWORLD EXPO/BERLIN
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Germany during 1990: 66%

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW ZEALAND
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in New Zealand during 1990: 38%

The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

According to International Data Corporation, the installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in the world, please complete the attached coupon.

* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.
Is Macworld Expo?

MACWORLD EXPO/BARCELONA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Spain during 1990: 94%

MACWORLD EXPO/FRANCE
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in France during 1990: 73%

MACWORLD EXPO/STOCKHOLM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Sweden during 1990: 73%

MACWORLD EXPO/TOKYO
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Japan during 1990: 36%

MACWORLD EXPO/AUSTRALIA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Australia during 1990: 22%

MACWORLD EXPO/BIRMINGHAM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in the U.K. during 1990: 53%

and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to exhibit at MACWORLD Expo—the original Macintosh computer show. It's everywhere.

We'll send you a world of information.

☐ I'd like to know more about exhibiting at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ I'd like to know more about attending the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ Amsterdam ☐ Auckland ☐ Barcelona ☐ Berlin ☐ Birmingham ☐ Boston ☐ Helsinki ☐ Hong Kong ☐ Milan ☐ New York ☐ Paris ☐ San Francisco ☐ Singapore ☐ Stockholm ☐ Sydney ☐ Tokyo ☐ Toronto ☐ Vienna

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an international Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Get 3 typeface families from Adobe* (up to 15 individual faces) free from the NEC Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more genuine Adobe* typefaces for as low as $19.95* each when you purchase an entire family. That’s 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost $49. And it’s yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just $499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you’re ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There’s no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe*, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before September 30, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.

CDA Sales 1-800-926-5313  
Educorp 1-800-843-9497  
Mac Warehouse 1-800-255-6227  
Mac Zone 1-800-258-0882  
Maya Computers 1-800-541-2318  
Phil's Photo 1-800-424-2977  
Tiger Software 1-800-888-4437

Circle 148 on reader service card
Getting Started with 3-D Graphics

WORKING IN THE THIRD DIMENSION CAN BE REWARDING—IF YOU’RE READY FOR A CHALLENGE

BY JIM HEID

Mac graphics programs are taking on a new dimension—the third dimension. Painting and drawing programs mimic canvases or drafting tables, but a growing number of programs mimic the real world, where objects have height, width, depth, shadows, textures, and perspective—and where those characteristics appear to change as you move around. Many 3-D programs also provide animation features that enable you to make objects move.

Architects can use three-dimensional programs to create animated walk-throughs that allow clients to "tour" a building before it exists. Engineers and industrial designers can create realistic renditions of space stations, cars, lampshades—you name it. Package designers can create 3-D mock-ups of packaging and wrap text and images around labels. Graphic designers can create special text effects, such as glittering logos that appear to be cast in chrome. Film and television studios can experiment with different set designs and camera angles without having to construct the real thing. Artists can create images that would be difficult or impossible to produce with programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. And graphics buffs can experiment with creating the kinds of photo-realistic images that make 3-D programs so enticing.

But a reality check is in order. Three-dimensional graphics programs are among the most complex programs you’ll find on a personal computer; to use them you’ll need to come to terms with a bevy of brain-bending technical and geometric concepts. Forget trying to learn a 3-D program without opening the manual, even if you’ve already mastered a two-dimensional program. You’ll need every tutorial a program’s manual provides, plus hours of practice—just to master the basics.

You may need hours of patience, too. It isn’t unusual to wait an hour or more for a 3-D program to create a complex photo-realistic scene. You could almost raise a family in the time required to create a 3-D animation with hundreds of images. And although a few 3-D programs run on a Mac Plus, SE, or Classic, most require a Mac II-class machine, and a IIfx is by no means overkill. For best results, throw in a memory upgrade to at least 5MB, a high-capacity hard drive, a large-screen monitor, and a 24-bit video card with a graphics accelerator.

But cost is relative. Many 3-D programs have features that were found only on six-figure workstations not long ago. For businesses that can’t (continues)
afford such hardware—or that don’t want to waste their workstations on small jobs—waiting for a Mac 3-D program to generate a complex image is a small price to pay. The third dimension can be a fascinating and rewarding place—if you approach it with the proper perspective (no pun intended). As you’ll see, that involves understanding the concepts behind 3-D graphics and then choosing a program that can handle the types of images you want to create.

The Building Blocks of 3-D

The best way to understand the process of creating a 3-D image is to imagine that you’re an architect building a house model that will be photographed for publication. Your first step is to cut pieces of balsa wood or cardboard into the appropriate shapes to represent the roof, windows, chimney, doors, and other components of the house. You glue them together, and then paint the model to make it look more realistic—shingles on the roof, bricks on the chimney, and wood grain on the siding. Finally, you have a photographer illuminate the completed model and then photograph it using a variety of camera angles and lenses.

The steps are similar with a 3-D graphics program, only they take place within the Mac. First you use the mouse (or an alternative pointing device such as a graphics tablet; see last November’s “Getting Started with Input Devices”) to draw shapes that correspond to the house’s components. Next you drag the shapes until they’re correctly positioned in relation to one another, and then you group them together. This draw-and-glue phase is called modeling.

When you’re finished modeling, you have a 3-D version of a house—but every component has the same bland, smooth surface. That’s when you begin rendering, the process of electronically painting a model. In the rendering phase, you specify textures and colors for the surfaces in the model, assigning a shingle pattern to the roof, brick to the chimney, wood grain to the siding, and so on.

Creating the final image—the equivalent of photographing a model—is called scene description. In this phase, you specify the number and position of the lights illuminating the model, along with their characteristics—for example, whether they’re bright or dim and whether they’re spotlights or floodlights. You can also specify the color of the light itself, choosing, say, a yellowish hue to simulate late-afternoon sunlight.

In the scene-description phase you also play the role of photographer, choosing the camera angles and lenses that best capture your model. It helps to know a bit about photography: a 3-D program’s electronic lens acts much like a real camera’s—a wide-angle lens distorts somewhat and provides better depth of field, for instance, while a telephoto lens reduces the degree of perspective visible in the final image.

The modeling, rendering, and scene-description phases don’t necessarily occur in the order in which I’ve described them. You might, for example, adjust lighting and camera (continues)
angles before assigning textures and performing other rendering tasks, or create light sources and change lenses before bringing objects into a scene. What’s more, not all 3-D products can handle all three phases. Some programs are modeling specialists and have minimal rendering and scene description skills, while others add rendering and scene description to models created with a different company’s modeler. Still other products handle all three tasks, using either one program or separate modeling and rendering programs that you switch between as you work. More about each approach later.

Model Making

Modeling out of balsa wood means using a knife to cut out shapes that you attach to each other. Modeling with a 3-D program isn’t as straightforward. You create basic shapes not by cutting them out, but by drawing them with the mouse or the stylus. Trickier still, you assemble those shapes not in the three-dimensional space in front of you, but in the simulated 3-D world that the program projects on the Mac’s screen.

Different modelers provide different drawing features, but in general, creating a model’s basic shapes often begins with drawing primitives—circles, rectangles, polygons, or curves. Like drawing and painting programs, modeling programs provide on-screen palettes for various drawing tools. But drawing a primitive is only a starting point. To create a 3-D object you need to use either the program’s lathe or extrude features (see “Extrusion versus Lathing”).

A modeler’s lathe features enable you to create objects with radial symmetry—goblets, bowls, baseball bats, doughnuts, doorknobs, the letter O. When you’re using a lathe, or sweep, feature, you generally draw half the object—a profile—and the program rotates your drawing around an axis to create the 3-D object.

Extrusion creates a 3-D object by copying the primitive, moving the copy, and then adding edges to create a surface that connects the copy to the original. The result is a shape with a complex cross section and plain sides—as if the shape were cut out with a jigsaw or cookie cutter. (continues)
COMPOSING THE SCENE

Creating shapes is easy compared to assembling them into complex objects and images. The fact that the link to the program's 3-D space is a 2-D screen makes it difficult to position shapes accurately relative to each other.

Most 3-D programs tackle this problem by providing multiple views of a scene (see "From Many Angles"). Modifications you make in one view are reflected in the others, thus providing the feedback needed to position objects accurately. With programs that show just one view at a time, you may need to spend some time navigating around your model to verify that objects are positioned correctly.

To allow you to move or rotate a model or change your vantage point (usually called the camera) without waiting for the image to be redrawn, most 3-D programs use a wire-frame display, which shows only the objects' edges. Many programs can also display more detailed versions, but must sacrifice speed to do it.

When you're creating a complex object out of separate shapes, you must tell the program that the shapes are related. After all, if you rotate a car body to view it from a number of angles, you want its tires to go along for the ride. Programs such as Silicon Beach Software's Super 3D and Dynaware's DynaPerspective provide a Group command that combines the objects you select into one.

FROM MANY ANGLES

Most 3-D programs, including Infini-D, shown here, allow you to view a scene from several angles simultaneously, simplifying the process of positioning objects. Most also let you resize individual views to fill the screen and close views that you aren't using.

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

Software Piracy protects your intellectual property.

More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's Mactivator (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited back-up capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.

Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property. Call today and find out how our tools can help you.

- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-the-fly programmable memory
- Compatible with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping

Software Security
1011 High Ridge Rd Stamford, CT 06905
1-800-333-0407
In CT 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428
AppleLink D2379 BBS 203-329-7253
In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060
Macawire, Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Softy the Porcupine sez:

Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

Other programs use a more complex but more powerful hierarchical scheme. When creating a hierarchical model, you lock one or more child objects to a parent object. If you were modeling a human figure, you might use the torso as the parent object and make the limbs and head child objects. A hierarchical modeling scheme enables you to apply constraints to child objects so they move in realistic ways. If you're creating a car model, for example, you might want the doors, hood, and trunk to open from a certain point (the hinges) but only to a certain degree (because that's how car hinges work). By applying constraints to child objects, you create a dynamic model that more accurately represents the real thing.

Some programs provide a library feature that lets you store and recall objects for reuse. Some programs also include libraries of commonly used shapes and objects. DynaPerspective, for example, includes architecture and interior-design-oriented shapes such as doors, plumbing fixtures, and office equipment. Pixar's Showplace comes with a library of 3-D text characters, as does Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art images.

Speaking of text, it's worth noting that you can simply click on a text tool and start typing 3-D text in your favorite font. Some modelers can create an object out of text stored in a PICT or Adobe Illustrator file by tracing the edges of the characters. StrataVision 3D's text tool uses similar techniques to generate objects from typed-in text. With either approach you can add depth to the text by extruding the resulting outline (see "Text with Depth"). MacroMind Three-D is supposed to provide a 3-D (continues)
In 1968, OCLI was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences with a Class II Scientific or Technical Award "for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems." This is the same coating OCLI uses on MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters.

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters are the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare from your Macintosh monitor. OCLI's patented anti-glare coating eliminates up to 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast, and improves viewability of images on your Macintosh display.

The MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter fits your Macintosh monitor so perfectly you won’t even know it’s there. But your eyes will feel the difference right away.

So, for the award-winning technology that’s used in the movies and on your monitor, get a MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800/545-OCLI (6254).

MacGlare/GuardPlus™
The Best You’ll Ever See!

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters fit Mac, Mac Classic, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II Color, Mac II Mono, Apple Two-Page Mono, Apple Color RGB, SuperMac, and Mac 512K models.
Priced from $89.95.
Altsys has the answers to the questions designers face each and every day.

With industry-standard software products like Fontographer and Metamorphosis Professional, we provide you with ability to alter existing fonts, develop new ones, or utilize original art as a type element for use in virtually any publishing or drawing program.

Now you have a creative center in-house with type options for body copy, headlines, and logotypes galore. You’re only limited by time and your own ability to create what your mind knows to be stellar.

Circle 35 on reader service card
Since we know you’re pressed for time, we’ll skip the standard introduction and get straight to the point.

- Double Helix is the fastest multiuser relational database for the Macintosh. This, you should know, is not our personal assessment, but rather the conclusive results of MacUser magazine’s June 1990 speed-test. And of the four top databases, in five key commands, Double Helix finished first. By considerable margins.

**Welcome to the World’s Very First Mac-Based Client/Server Database.**

- What makes Double Helix so fast?

Technically, it’s because of our advanced client/server format. Unlike fileervers, which slow your system down by shuffling copies around the network, client/server lets all users work directly off a master. This keeps network traffic down. And productivity up.

In addition to speed, client/server provides another crucial benefit: total referential integrity. In other words, when one user makes a change to the master, the whole network gets updated—in real-time. On your screen. Right then and there.

So everyone has the same data. And everyone’s in sync. The end result: a group that’s always working in one direction—forward.

- By the way, and for the record, we were the first ever to introduce a Mac-based client/server. And while it was revolutionary at its debut in 1986, it is, remarkably enough, still revolutionary today.

The faster you get going, the faster you get going.

- We’ve just spent the last 456 words talking about how fast and affordable Double Helix is. Now you can spend the next 14 numbers confirming it all for yourself. Call 1-800-323-5423, ext. 234 and we’ll send you out a test flight demo and Quick Start instruction guide of your choice right away. After all, if you stayed with us this long, you’ve got no time to waste.

**Immediate Gratification, Right from the Start.**

- Here is—and we quote—what MacWorld said in May 1990: “If you need a working database by Friday morning, and it’s now Wednesday afternoon... your best bet is Double Helix.”

Talk about fast. With Double Helix in hand and no prior knowledge, at all, you can, in a matter of hours, mold Double Helix to conform to your individual needs. And as your needs change, so can, with minimal effort, your applications.

**Double Helix is the Most Affordable Multiuser System Available. Honest.**

- How do we figure? For one, the multiuser application is already included in every Double Helix box. And unlike other databases, it doesn’t require any special fileserver software or hardware, saving you additional and quite substantial start-up costs. So with Double Helix, there’s nothing more to buy. Nothing more to install. And nothing more affordable.

**Graphs reprinted from MacUser, June 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company. Odesta Corporation, Double Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.**

Circle 238 on reader service card
**BAR CODES OR LABELS?**

- Call the Experts

**MacBARCODA**

**NOW WITH COLOR CAPABILITY!**

**THE BIG COST SAVER IN THE PRINT, PACKAGING & PUBLISHING INDUSTRY**

- Used in 55 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of easy-to-use DA's producing bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular page-makeup packages (Freehand*, Xpress*, Illustrator*, PageMaker* etc.)
- UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN
- Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- Automatic check digit verification
- No messing with fonts or film
- All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production

**and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution**

ONLY $245

**NOTHING COMPARES...**

**LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:**

- Mailing labels
- Shipping labels
- BRCs
- Product labels
- Bar Code labels
- FLEXIBILITY - any label size & sheet layout
- Text, lines, PICT & EPS graphics and bar codes
- SAVE MONEY on mailing with PostNet codes.
- INCREMENTING bar codes & numbers
- VARIABLE CONTENT and quantity within the same print run
- IMPORT DATA from your WP or database via ASCII text files

**XYZ Inc.**

**MULTI-VARIATIONAL TEXT**

**'CODE'**

**Serial No.**

100001

**ComputaLabel**

ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951
Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

**Circle 141 on readerservice card**

---

Alias's UpFront offers a unique feature for the latter: you can simulate the angle of sunlight at a given time of day and location by specifying time, latitude, and longitude values.

**Photo-Realism at Last**

Now the time has come to let your rendering program earn its keep by slogging through the myriad calculations required to create the final image. The most calculation-intensive rendering technique is ray tracing, provided by StrataVision 3D, Infini-D, Sculpt 3D, Ray Dream Designer, and Visual Information Development's soon-to-be-released Presenter Professional. A ray tracer projects an imaginary ray of light from the center of the "camera" into the scene and back, calculating the effects of the scene's light sources as they illuminate surfaces—thus capturing highlights, shadows, and reflections. This process occurs for every screen dot (pixel) that appears in the final image, so the larger the image, the longer the wait.

Faster but less realistic rendering techniques involve the use of **shading modes** (not to be confused with the previously described shaders, which simulate solid textures). “Three Ways to Shade” shows the most common shading modes: flat, which provides the fastest rendering but the least amount of surface detail; **Gouraud**, which offers slower rendering with more detail; and **Phong**, which provides the best surface detail but requires the most rendering time.

After you've invoked your program's Render command (or its equivalent), sit back and wait for the results. If you're running MultiFinder or System 7, and if the program can render in the background (most can), you can switch to a different program. But increasing the Mac's work load slows down the renderer, so you might just want to go out for lunch.

When the renderer completes its chores, you can save the results on disk, generally in PICT, TIFF, or EPS formats. You can also print images, although you need a high-end color printer or a film recorder to do justice to a full-color ray-traced image.

**Choosing a 3-D Program**

Should you use an all-in-one program such as Infini-D or Sculpt 3D? Or (continues)
Deep Inside Your Old LaserWriter Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter.

(You Just Have To Know How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter,® you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer™ controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

You get crisper, tighter images (600 x 600 dpi). And thanks to high-speed RISC technology, you'll be firing out text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too. Call us toll-free. See how easy and affordable it is to coax a superprinter from your LaserWriter.

1-800-926-8839

Accel-a-Writer

©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 23800 Highway 98, Post Office Box 518, Montrose, MI 49755 USA, TEL: 206/930-8189.
Our Only Business Is Accounting For Your Business

Charlie's TOY TRAINS

Charlie's Toy Trains: Revenue vs. Expenses

| Expense Acc# | Account Name | To Date/Month | Period | Year |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------|------|-------|
| 4510         | Payroll Taxes| 125.30        | 560.50| 2065.31| 1991.00|
| 4530         | Freight Charged| 3427.80        | 9262.91| 1991.00|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>To Date/ Month</th>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Revenue / Costs</th>
<th>1.69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6460.90</td>
<td>131.44</td>
<td>6468.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whatever Your Business

Are you a restauranteur? A contractor? A toy train manufacturer? No matter what your business, we have software that lets you keep your books in excellent shape for any accountant.

These software programs are easy to learn and use. In time, you'll be on top of every aspect of your finances: from payroll and taxes, to monthly statements and inventory reviews.

©1991, The Systel Corporation. Systel is a trademark of The Systel Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither Systel nor The Systel Corporation is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.
Getting Started

How To

Three Ways to Shade

The three most common shading techniques are: flat (top), Gouraud (middle), and Phong (bottom). Flat is best for quick rendering; Gouraud renders more slowly and with more surface detail; and Phong provides the most realistic results but requires the most processing time.

The most common file format for exchanging models is called DXF, which was popularized by computer-aided design programs (some of which also provide 3-D modeling features). Many 3-D programs support DXF, but there's no guarantee that each reads or writes DXF files in exactly the same way. If you're considering separate programs, ask the developers if they know of any file-compatibility problems. And remember that switching between different programs isn't as fast or convenient as using an all-in-one program.

Because 3-D programs are so complex, I recommend trying a few before buying one. Most developers offer demo packages that include scaled-down versions of their programs, videotape demonstrations, or both. They're an inexpensive way to sample 3-D.

If you'd like to create 3-D images without grappling with complex modeling concepts, consider Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art. It includes a scaled-down version of Swivel 3D that you can use to rotate and modify the included artwork. Pixar's soon-to-be-released Showplace will combine elegant scene description and rendering software with libraries of beautifully designed clip art and texture surfaces. As a result, it requires 8MB of memory; SwivelArt needs just 2MB.

That 3-D graphics programs are difficult to learn is no reflection on their designers. Simulating the real world is not an easy task. But if you can make a 3-D program earn its keep—and if you invest the time required to master it—it will give you new ways of looking at your design jobs. And working with it will give you new appreciation for light, shadows, textures, perspective, and all the other phenomena that contribute to that mental miracle called sight.

Contributing editor Jim Heid focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), is an updated collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.
We’ve got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in *Macworld Magazine*. Our REVIEWS cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

Your company can benefit from *Macworld Reprints*. Here’s how...

Your products can’t get a better recommendation than when they’re recommended by *Macworld*. In our exclusive format, *Macworld Reprints* will prove to your company’s stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you’ve been singled out as a leader in the industry. And *Macworld Reprints* are great for trade shows!

Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient *Macworld* department. REVIEWS are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make *Macworld Reprints* the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of *Macworld Reprints*.

800-642-7737

MACWORLD
Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

**DeltaGraph Pro** contains 14 additional chart types; has an expandable custom-template library in which the user can save backgrounds, PICT files, and other images; creates a variety of color blends; and produces screen images using RGB or CMYK mode. DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000. $75; contact dealer for list price.

**MacInTax** version 2.0 contains a forms guide that acts like a back-end interview sheet to help the user determine which tax forms are needed; contains additional forms; and gives tax advice in pop-up windows. Softview, 805/385-5000. $50; $99 new.

**QuarkXPress** version 3.1 includes three new palettes—Colors, Trap Information, and Style Sheets—and comes with an Application Preferences dialog box. Takes advantage of System 7 capabilities. Quark, 303/934-2211. Contact vendor for update price; $895 new.

**Updates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Updates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aetie CheckWriter II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aetie TimeCard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant, Inc. Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccuText</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AggType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe FreeHand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Persuasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmoTain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare Print Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art Importer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/RM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashlar Vellum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atroce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackFax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackMagic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BitBar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BizMac Learn Place Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-Cricket Presents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CardSaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy Mac Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color MacCheese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Expert Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InTouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JetLink Express</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KaleidoGraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KiwiEnvelopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LabView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LasePaint Color II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LernStudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkbook Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightSpeed Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUX Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAnalyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCheckSum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacClassAds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFlow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFor_trim for MWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacImage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacImage/View VS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPhonebook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSchedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTerminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTools Deluxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MapGraphX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTopic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacUpdate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterFinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you want to protect the files on your hard disk, use Symantec’s Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, the easiest and most powerful data repair and recovery program you can buy.

There’s no better way to ensure reliable, day-in and day-out protection against crashed hard drives, accidentally erased files and disks that won’t boot.

The program offers a superbly integrated set of utilities and desk accessories. For starters, the Norton Disk Doctor—which provides System 7 users with drag-and-drop simplicity—is the only Macintosh utility that diagnoses and repairs the 45 most common types of disk problems.

Our exclusive UnErase utility finds and retrieves trashed or missing files within seconds. Speed Disk™ is simply the best.

---

**Fue System 7 compatible!**

---

**Use It.**

Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Norton Utilities for the Macintosh is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiLedger</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MusicProse</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Publisher</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyDataLaborer II</td>
<td>3.04</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B.</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyTimeManager</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetMender Ethernet</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Bundle</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 2</td>
<td>2/91</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Utilities</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 2</td>
<td>7/91</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuBase Mac</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnePage</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>512K/8.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnDraw</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Location</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Schedule</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PacerLink</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>512K/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaseret Editor</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMac</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phrase Thesaurus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Req.</td>
<td>Rev.</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICT Detective</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixelPaint</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2MB/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixelPaint Pro</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3MB/6.0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picas &amp; Simple</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>1MB/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDraw</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice Musica</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-Cite</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodigy</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Composer</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Programmer's</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Companion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prograph</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PropForms</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protype</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish It</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish It Easy</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish or Postcheck</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>512K/1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyra</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2MB/6.0 5</td>
<td>11/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickFit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1MB/6.0 2</td>
<td>1/91</td>
<td>$45.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLettar</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ensures safety against data loss when it optimizes your hard disk for maximum efficiency. And should you ever inadvertently erase your hard disk, Format Recover restores it for you with just a few clicks of your mouse.

We’ve also included KeyFinder and Fast Find—two remarkable improvements to your Macintosh’s Key Caps and Find File desk accessories—as well as Directory Assistance, a time-saving shortcut to opening and creating folders.

So visit your dealer and pick up a copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. Or call 1-800-343-4714, Ext. 7116 for more information.

Because you really do have a lot to lose.
To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

---

No Wild, No Wildlife.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:

SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. AR, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211
In today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Today" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today whose format is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An elite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Pictured below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from versatile color display capabilities to cutting edge scanning technology—solutions that today's marketplace demands.

Color Pivot by Radius—the first color full-page display for the Macintosh, allows you to view your documents in either portrait or landscape orientation, whichever is better suited for your current application.

The Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner, which has the highest resolution of any 35mm scanner available, has been chosen "best in the category" by Macworld readers, and will therefore garner for Nikon a Macworld "World Class Award."

"Computer Business Today." For people who use computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.
QuarkXPress In-Depth, Ready, Set, Go! / DesignStudio In-Depth, and PageMaker In-Depth are distinctive monthly journals for involved users of these versatile programs. Each journal is dedicated totally to a single desktop publishing system. Every monthly 12-page issue is a desktop publishing project in itself — focused on a new showcase application and developed using your specific desktop publishing system.

Discover the Secrets. You’ll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You’ll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you’ll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

Application-focused. Here’s a sample of the applications and tips you’ll find in the In-Depth journals:

- Anatomy of Ads
- All about Newsletters
- Brochures that Sell
- Stationery and Supplies
- Executive Reports
- The Best Desk Accessories for DTP

No Risk. If you aren’t satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs $69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. Please take a moment to place your order now.

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
(In NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-603-924-8384
or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

THE IN-DEPTH JOURNALS ARE PUBLISHED BY MINDGRAFT PUBLISHING CORP. COPYRIGHT 1990-1991. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
WHERE TO BUY
A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

4th Dimension ACIUS; 408/252-4444; fax 408/252-0831.
Aldus Corp.; 415/961-4400; 800/833-6687.
Adobe Illustrator Aldus Systems; 415/961-4400; 800/833-6687.
Adobe Photoshop Aldus Systems; 415/961-4400; 800/833-6687.
Aldus FreeHand CAChe WorkSystem Apple Extended Keyboard II
Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400; 800/833-6687.
Apple Extended Keyboard II Apple Computer; 206/628-2320.
AppleColor High-Resolution Card Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
AppleCoat/Etwix Card Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Apple Extended Keyboard II Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Apple MIDI Interface Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Apple Scanner Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

AppleShare File Server Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
ATF Type Designer I Kingsley/ATF Type Corp.; 602/525-5884; 800/289-8973; fax 602/325-0588.

Baobab Individual Learning Courses Baobab; 408/356-9983; 800/688-8232; fax 408/356-5888.

Bernoulli Box series Iomega Corp.; 801/778-1000; fax 801/778-3460.

CACHe WorkSystem Tektronix; 503/627-3737; 800/547-8949; fax 503/338-9984.

CD Companion Series; Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring The Voyager Company; 213/451-1383; 800/446-2001; fax 213/394-2156.
Chem3D Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.


ChemIntosh II SoftShell International; 303/242-7502; fax 303/242-6469.

Claris CAD Clars Claris Corp.; 408/277-8227.

ColorDex DataTree Company; 206/452-2807.

ColorScript 100 series QMS; 205/653-4300; 800/523-2696.

Comport PSI Integration; 408/559-8544; 800/622-1722; fax 408/559-8548.
Correct Grammar for the Macintosh Writing Tools Group; 415/352-8092; 800/543-3873.
Cypress FaxPro Cypress Research Corp.; 408/752-2700; fax 408/745-7017.

DataLink LC Applied Engineering; 214/241-6060; fax 214/484-1355.

DoveFax Desktop Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

DoveFax+ Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

Dynaperspective Dynaware USA; 415/349-7500; fax 415/349-5879.

Editorial Advisor Petroglyph; 415/979-0588; 415/979-0589.

Effects Specialist Postcraft International; 805/257-1799; fax 805/257-1759.
EtherGate Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300; 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

EtherPort series Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300; 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

Evolution Image Club Graphics; 403/262-8008; 800/661-9410; fax 403/261-7013.

FastPath Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300; 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

FileMaker Pro Claris Corp.; 408/277-8227.

Finale Coda Music Software; 612/854-1288; 800/843-2066; fax 612/854-4631.

FlexFax 9624M Circuit Research; 603/880-4000; fax 603/880-8297.

FontMonger Ares Software Corp.; 415/578-9090; fax 415/378-8999.


FontStudio Letraset USA; 201/845-6100; 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

Gene Construction Kit Texoco; 603/643-1471; fax 603/643-1471.

Grammatic Mac Reference Software International; 415/541-0222; 800/872-9933; fax 415/541-0509.

Great Plains Accounting Great Plains Software; 701/281-0550; 800/456-0025; fax 701/282-4826.

HP DeskWriter Printer Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

HP PaintJet XL Color Graphics Printer Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

HyperCard Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Ikarus-M UWW; 603/882-7445; fax 603/882-7210.

ImageWriter II Printer Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Infini-B Specular International; 413/549-7600; fax 413/549-1531.


InterFax 24/96 Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226; 800/444-5321; fax 415/683-2151.

ISIS/Draw Molecular Design; 415/893-1313, 800/635-0064; fax 415/352-2870.

KeyNotes Associated Press Stylebook Digital Learning Systems; 201/538-6640; fax 201/538-2426.

Kid Pix Broderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.

LabView 2 National Instruments; 512/250-9119; fax 512/794-8411.

LaserWriter INTX Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

LetraStudio Letraset USA; 201/845-6100; 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

LightFax 9624 Apple Computer; Friends; 503/626-2291; 800/547-3303; fax 503/643-5379.

LS-3500 Film Scanner Nikon; 516/547-4200, 800/645-6687.

MacDINE II DINE Systems; 716/688-2492; fax 716/688-2505.

MacInTax SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/662-8829; fax 805/385-5001.

Macintosh IIfx Logic Board Upgrade Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh II Hard Disk CPU Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh Display Card 8+24 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh Display Card 8+24 GS Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh LC Hard Disk 60 CPU Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

MacProject II Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

MacRecorder Farallon Computing; 415/996-9100; fax 415/996-9200.

(continues)
Send U.S. mail for only 13.1 cents per piece!

ZP4 adds ZIP+4 codes and mail carrier route numbers to your address files so you can send mail for as little as 13.1¢ per piece!

- Minimize postage
- Automatically "batch-process" database mailing lists
- Includes easy-to-use interface for finding single addresses
- Complete software and entire USA database on one CD-ROM
- Only $499 (includes one year of free quarterly CD updates)

Semaphore Corporation
207 Granada Drive
Aptos CA 95003
408-688-9200

Circle 158 on reader service card

You run a thriving business built upon the underlying philosophy of sharing information. When it came to buying software, you listened to the computer industry's recommendations to buy individual packages. Now you have them and they don't work together. In fact, your office network isn't sharing anything but eMail. Productivity is declining along with your image to your customers.

A4™ is truly integrated, working seamlessly toward one philosophy - sharing.

A4 is available Single User or Multiuser and includes AR, AP, GL, PR Links, Order Entry, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, Purchase Orders, User Defined Sales and Financial Reports, Word Processing, Contacts, Sales Lead Tracking, Calendar & Memos.

A4 is $795 - GL/Contacts $1,295 - Single User $1,595 - Multiuser
Open source code in 4th Dimension®, training in Telluride and custom design available. A full function demo is available for $30.

Softek Design, Inc.
P.O. Box 2100, Telluride CO 81435, (303) 728-5252 FAX (303) 728-6767

Great Mac Buys
This Exit.

Roll out your product here.
Call Niki Stranz at 1.800.888.8622
Laser Printer Sale!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CrystalPrint Express</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>12 pages per minute, 11 Font Families (39 typefaces), 3 megs of RAM, Dual paper trays, Solid Blacks for graphics, Letter, Legal and transparencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Print MacPublisher Laser Printer</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>8 pages per minute, 11 Font Families (39 typefaces), 2 Mегs of RAM, Adobe type one support, Solid Blacks for graphics, Letter, Legal and Transparencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Print Publisher II Laser Printer</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>8 pages per minute, 11 Font Families (39 typefaces), 3 megs of RAM, Adobe type one support, Solid Blacks for graphics, Letter, Legal and Transparencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlaser PostScript Laser Printer</td>
<td>$1,345</td>
<td>1.5 Megabytes of RAM, 6 pages per minute, Letter, Legal and transparencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC SilentWriter 90</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>6 pages per minute, Adobe PostScript®, 35 scalable fonts, 2 Megabytes of RAM, Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS-PS® 410 PostScript® Laser Printer</td>
<td>$1,979</td>
<td>2 Megabytes of RAM, 4 pages per minute, Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies, Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air, which is 1- to 2-day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely FREE! Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for FREE!

Seagate/Wren
Seagate/Wren Drives Now Have a TWO Year Warranty!

3.5" Drives
Seagate 204Mb 15ms ........................................ $899 Internal  $1,649 External
Seagate 426Mb 14ms ........................................ $1,649 Internal  $3,399 External

5.25" Drives
Wren 300Mb 14ms ........................................ $1,099 Internal  $1,199 External
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms ............................... $1,499 Internal  $1,599 External
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms ........................................ $1,749 Internal  $2,049 External
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms ............................... $1,999 Internal  $2,099 External
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms .................................... $2,699 Internal  $2,799 External

Hard Disk Drive Megabyte Sale!

Quantum

Internal External
Quantum LPS52 12ms ........................................ $299 $399
Quantum LPS105 12ms ....................................... $499 $599
Quantum 210 15ms ............................................ $749 $849

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

SyQuest
42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

$425
Cartridge not included

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

Upgrade your Mac’s Memory
Simm Sale
FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

$47

SyQuest Removable Cartridges

Single Cartridge $69 Each
Five Pak $67 Each
Ten Pak $64 Each

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802
**Day Star**
- Fast Cache IICi .................. $329
- Power Cache IICi 40 Mhz. .......... $1,049
- Power Cache IICi 50 Mhz. .......... $1,179

**Questronics**
- 1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape .......... $1,499
- 2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape .......... $1,599

**RasterOps**

**Radius**
- Monitors
  - Pivot IIC/iIi .................. $799
  - Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/ Card .... $999
  - Color Pivot IIC/iIi ................ $1,499
  - Color Pivot 8 bit System ......... $1,999
  - New Item
  - Full Page Display
  - Mac Classic, SE, LC. .......... $899
- Direct Color/GX Interface ........ $599
- Accelerators
  - Accelerator 16 SE ............... $399
  - Accelerator 25 SE 68881 ........ $949
  - New Item
- Rocket 040 Accelerator .......... $2,599

**Fax Modems**
- Abaton 24/96 ........................ $289
- Dove 24/96 ........................ $349

**Magnavox**
- Two Year Warranty
  - 14" Color Monitor ................. $469
  - 14" Color Monitor w/ 8 bit ....... $699
  - 14" Color Monitor w/ 24 bit ...... $799

**Hewlett Packard**
- Desk Writer
  - $549

**Fax Modems**
- Abaton 24/96 ........................ $289
- Dove 24/96 ........................ $349

**Sigma Designs**
- Page View GS ....................... $629
- L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30 ....... $1,349
- Disk Doubler ....................... $179

**Key Tronic**
- MacPro Plus Keyboard
  - We now carry SOFTWARE! Call for details
  - $139

**Scanners**
- Microtek 6002S Color ............... $1,599
- Microtek 600GS ..................... $1,299
- Hewlett Packard Scan Jet ........ $1,545
- Caere Hand Scanner ............... $459
- Logitec Hand Scanner ............. $369

**TWO YEAR WARRANTY**
- Magnavox 14" Color ................ $469
- NEC MacSync 14" Color ............. $479
- Seiko 14" Color ..................... $589

**Fax Modems**
- Abaton 24/96 ........................ $289
- Dove 24/96 ........................ $349

**Magnavox**
- Two Year Warranty
  - 14" Color Monitor ................. $469
  - 14" Color Monitor w/ 8 bit ....... $699
  - 14" Color Monitor w/ 24 bit ...... $799

**Hewlett Packard**
- Desk Writer
  - $549

**Fax Modems**
- Abaton 24/96 ........................ $289
- Dove 24/96 ........................ $349

**Sigma Designs**
- Page View GS ....................... $629
- L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30 ....... $1,349
- Disk Doubler ....................... $179

**Key Tronic**
- MacPro Plus Keyboard
  - We now carry SOFTWARE! Call for details
  - $139

**Scanners**
- Microtek 6002S Color ............... $1,599
- Microtek 600GS ..................... $1,299
- Hewlett Packard Scan Jet ........ $1,545
- Caere Hand Scanner ............... $459
- Logitec Hand Scanner ............. $369

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2-day service. Call for shipping costs.

Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

**CrystalPrint Express**
- Super fast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: $5,695  **Sale Price:** $3,599

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

**CrystalPrint Publisher II**
- 8 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: $3,795  **Sale Price:** $2,125

**New CrystalPrint MacPublisher**
- 8 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: $2,995  **Sale Price:** $1,699
The Right Stuff
at the right prices.

New Board Members

*NEW ITEM*

LCFPU—$119
Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.

Radius Rocket
$2549
68MHz accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.

DayStar Digital
40MHz—$1110
50MHz—$1895
Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the necessary 882 math coprocessor; others may not.

Digital Vision
$329
24-bit frame grabber. Great for still video.

64K Cache Card
$159
Improve your Mac II NuBus performance.

The most affordable Datadrive™
on the market, at only $1495.

Third Wave's DATdrive™
with Retrospect—backup an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigabytes of storage.

SIMMs—lowest prices, no CFCs
Third Wave manufacture a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without relying harmful CFCs into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX, printers, IBM (585, 439 and PS2) and SIPP's.

LC VRAM $85
LC 16mb FPU $119

SIMM pack
for the Classic

Media
Teac CT-600I (60mb) $17
Teac CT-600N (150mb) 24
SyQuest SQ400 70
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter (certified computer grade) 19
Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024 149

Combos Drives
105/45R $1020
170/150tr 1410
170/DAT 2400
210/DAT 2500
425/45R 2040
425/DAT 3340

UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

SIMM pack

Board only (0 mb) $45
(0 mb) with drive bracket* 63
(0 mb) w/40mb Maxtor 315
(0 mb) w/80mb Maxtor 445

*Remove SIMMs & drive from Hsi, install in Classic.

Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the Third Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large $12.

Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the Third Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large $12.

Third Wave Computing
(800) 284-0486
1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Purcell Photography, 1990/91. ©John D. Mitchell of In focus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh IICl and IIe/30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 144 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 3007 color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Most deliveries via Federal Express.
Third Wave (800)284-0486

XAPSHOT.
The quickest way to bring 24-bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your Mac using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work.

XAPSHOT—$429  XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber—$749  2" video diskette—$10

See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast, three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's...and finally, "a good bargain."

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R SyQuest, one cart     $475
45DR SyQuest, two carts   990
150' Teac Tape Backup     595
DATadrive™ 1.3GB DAT Backup 1495
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup 1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive 3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive 4390

OptiDisk™ 600 —the least expensive way to store your data.
Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information.

Internal & External Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40L*</td>
<td>(Maxtor)</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52L*</td>
<td>(Quantum)</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80L*</td>
<td>(Maxtor)</td>
<td>380*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105L*</td>
<td>(Quantum)</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>(Quantum)</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>(Quantum)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>(Quantum)</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>(Quantum)</td>
<td>1810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Low power internal drives that meet Classic, IIci and LC power specifications.

Seagate MacWren Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>$1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330*</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415*</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1590</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>3640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Highest capacity internal drives for Mac IIcx, IIci, SE and SE30. They also work in the II and IIfc.

Third Wave Computing  Circle 156 on reader service card (800)284-0486
1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas  78758

(512) 832-8282  •  (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Graphic Design ©Verse A.D., Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990-91. ©John D. Mitchell of Infinitus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh IIfx and SE30 with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Mircetek 600ZS color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illuistrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Most deliveries via Federal Express.
We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery • Money Back Guarantees*

**Accessories**

- **AC/DC**
  - CARRY CASE, C.LCID, M.KIT, ADAPTERS, KIT, ADAPTOR KIT, ADAPTOR KIT, ADAPTOR KIT...
  - 82

- **DOCKING STATION**
  - DOCKING STATION...
  - 82

- **DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC**
  - PLUS OR 8155, 8155...
  - 15

- **ARTIC BAY SYSTEMS**
  - VOICE LINK...
  - 152

- **NAVIGATION NAVIGATION**
  - VOICE NAVIGATION II...
  - 569

- **ATTOP**
  - CACHE CARD FOR MAC...
  - 169

**Power Outlets and Dual 50 Pin Cable**

- Power outlets and dual 50 pin cable...
- 52 MB QUANTUM LPS...
- $459

**Cutting Edge Hard Drives feature to value without compromise.**

- Compatible with all modems...
- 9600 baud feature allows either...
- $108

**MegaGraphics**

- 16' COLOR 2000 HIGH RES SYSTEM...
- FOR MAC...
- $299

**Dest Personal Scan**

- Recognize 2.01: New version now includes image capture...
- $699

**Hard Drives**

- 10 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM...
- 52 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM...
- $499

**ColorStudio**

- ColorStudio by LetraSet is True Color imaging software...
- $599

**Monitors & Boards**

- DUAL PAGE FEED SYSTEM...
- FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR PLUG...
- $541

**Printing/Scanners**

- ABATION...
- SCAN 300 COLOR...
- $169

**Business**

- IDEAFISHER...
- $422

**Communications**

- SYMMEUICHA ...
- 858

- MIRAI...
- $85

- INFINI-D...
- $749

- IDEAFISHER...
- $422
THE TYPST ... $469
THE TYPST TAL MODULE ... 55
WORD PERFECT ... 285
WORKSTAR CORRECT GRAMMER ... 48
ZEDCOM DESK ... 199

Graphics & Publishing

A B R A C A D A TA
DESIGN INTERIOR ... 58
DESIGN LANDSCAPE ... 58
DESIGN ARCHITECTURE ... 58
AC O S T S
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE ... 348
PHOTO SHOP ... 535
STREAM LINE ... 118
TYP E ON CALL ... 45
TYP E SET 1 OR 2 ... 62
TYP EA U N ... 65
A L D U S
F R I E ND ... 388
P A G E M A K E R 4 ... 489
P E R S U A S I O N 2 ... 319
A L T S Y
F O N T G R A P H I C S ... 285
M E T A M O R P H I S E PROFESSIONAL ... 88
B R O D E R B U I N D
T Y S T E R L I N G 1 & 2 ... 112
C L A R S
M A C D R A W R ... 275
D I S P O N T
T A S T E 1 & 2 ... 89
D I N A W H O R
D I N A P E R S P E C T I V E 2 ... 599
F A R A L L O N

Networking

C A R A V A N E
M A C TO M A C 10 PACK ... 210
C E S O F T W A R E
Q U I C K M A C U S E R 2 ... 309
C O M P A T I B L E S Y S T E M S
E T H E R P I L ... 299
E T H E R R U N T E ... 1045
F A R A L L O N
S T A R C O N T R O L L E R 200 ... 889
S T R A T E G I C
C O R R E C T G R A M M A R ... 49
C o r r e c t G r a m m a r for the Macintosh densities errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation—even spelling with its 130,000 word dictionary. You can customize Correct Grammar to respect your personal writing style or compare the readability of your writing by sentence, to the education level of your intended audience.

Utilities/Programming

A D O B E
T Y P E M A N A G E R 2.0 ... 62
A L A D I N
S H O R T C U T ... 45
S T U F F I T D E LUXE 2 ... 62
A B S
T E L E G U A R D 2.5 ... 137
A V E R Y
M A C A L A B L E P R O ... 47
B A S E L I N E P U B L I S H I N G
E X P O S U R E P R O ... 75
P E R S O N A L I T Y ... 58
C E S O F T W A R E
D I S K T O P 4 ... 64
S M A T C O M II 3.2 ... 82
S I N G I N A
S O F T T C ... 243
M I C R O C O M
C A R B O N C O P Y M A C ... 115
S I T K A
M A C B U N D L E ... 179
Z E D C O M P
D E S K P A N T A N D R A W ... 99
S W E E T O P O S T O N
M I C R O S O F T
M O T I O N W O R K S ... 269
M I C R O S O F T
P O W E R P O I N T 2.0 ... 99
M I C R O S O F T
O N C U E ... 56
T Y P E M A N A G E R 2.0 ... 46
P A R A C O M P
F I L M M A K E R ... 429
M O D E L S H O P ... 369
S W I V E L 3 D 3 D R O P ... 429
Q U A R K
Q U A R K F R E E ... 519
S P E C I A L I S T E R N A T I O N A L
I N T E R F A C E O F 3 D R E N D E R ... 749
S T O R M
I N T E R P R E T E R E N S... 119
S U P E R M A C S O F T W A R E
P I X E L P A N T P R O F E S S I O N A L ... 484
S Y M M E T R Y
M A R A W ... 89
T - M A K E R ...

TIME SLIPS III ... $189
TimeSips III is a complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock and trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Time DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract of formats. TimeSips III can handle 250 users, 250 different activities per user, and over 2,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client.

STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET ... 1699
TIMELINE 4.0 ... 133
TIMELINE REMOTE 2.0 ... 133
F R E E S O F T
W H I T E N A I G H T ... 81
H A Y E S
S M A R T C O M 3.2 ... 82
I N S I G N I A
S O F T T C ... 243
M I C R O C O M
C A R B O N C O P Y M A C ... 115
S I T K A
M A C B U N D L E ... 179
Z E D C O M P
D E S K P A N T A N D R A W ... 99

TimeSlips III

A D O B E
A D O B E T Y P E M A N A G E R 2.0 ... 62
A L A D I N
S H O R T C U T ... 45
S T U F F I T D E LUXE 2 ... 62
A B S
T E L E G U A R D 2.5 ... 137
A V E R Y
M A C A L A B L E P R O ... 47
B A S E L I N E P U B L I S H I N G
E X P O S U R E P R O ... 75
P E R S O N A L I T Y ... 58
C E S O F T W A R E
D I S K T O P 4 ... 64
S M A T C O M II 3.2 ... 82
S I N G I N A
S O F T T C ... 243
M I C R O C O M
C A R B O N C O P Y M A C ... 115
S I T K A
M A C B U N D L E ... 179
Z E D C O M P
D E S K P A N T A N D R A W ... 99

Utilities/Programming

A D O B E
A D O B E T Y P E M A N A G E R 2.0 ... 62
A L A D I N
S H O R T C U T ... 45
S T U F F I T D E LUXE 2 ... 62
A B S
T E L E G U A R D 2.5 ... 137
A V E R Y
M A C A L A B L E P R O ... 47
B A S E L I N E P U B L I S H I N G
E X P O S U R E P R O ... 75
P E R S O N A L I T Y ... 58
C E S O F T W A R E
D I S K T O P 4 ... 64
S M A T C O M II 3.2 ... 82
S I N G I N A
S O F T T C ... 243
M I C R O C O M
C A R B O N C O P Y M A C ... 115
S I T K A
M A C B U N D L E ... 179
Z E D C O M P
D E S K P A N T A N D R A W ... 99

M E T A M O R P H I S E PROFESSIONAL ... 88
B R O D E R B U I N D
T Y S T E R L I N G 1 & 2 ... 112
C L A R S
M A C D R A W R ... 275
D I S P O N T
T A S T E 1 & 2 ... 89
D I N A W H O R
D I N A P E R S P E C T I V E 2 ... 599
F A R A L L O N

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 7% sales tax.
- Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
- Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
- Returns: All products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

FREE Mac
1-800-825-6227
Fax: (818) 504-9380 Tel: (818) 504-1800
11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

International Dealer Program
- We ship regularly to 60 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

Corporate Accounts:
- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Fed. ID# 95-183196
MacTel Color Solutions

When purchasing systems, consider the options and features. VisionPRO Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphic needs now and in the future.

**VisionPRO Monitor Systems**

- **8-Bit 20" Business System**
  - 8-bit Video E3 Interface w/ PortaCom 64, 65 V, Virtual Desktop, and 20" Trinitron 75 Hz with Tilt/Swivel stand.
  - All software and cables included. $2695
- **24-Bit 20" Business System**
  - 24-bit Video E3 Interface w/ PortaCom 64, 65 V, Virtual Desktop, and 20" Trinitron 75 Hz with Tilt/Swivel stand.
  - All software and cables included. $3055
- **8-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO**
  - Video Interface w/ 3.5"/4x/8x Zoom. Black/white; color; and 19" Sony Trinitron 75 Hz with Tilt/Swivel stand.
  - All software and cables included. $2695
- **24-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO**
  - Video Interface w/ Zoom. Black/white; color; and 19" Sony Trinitron 75 Hz.
  - All software and cables included. $2695

**Video Interface/cards**

- **8-Bit Video ST 813** for 13 or 14" Monitors. $275
- **24-Bit Video ST 2413** for 13 or 14" Monitors. $375

**Quantum Drives Index 3.5"**

- In keeping with our commitment to providing you with a complete line of high quality economical products, MacTel is proud to offer you a complete line of Hard Drives. We carry only the finest mechanisms available in the market so that you are assured of reliable performance day-in, day-out...

**MacTel Extended Keyboards**

- make MacTel your keyboards connection! $99
- English $99
- German $99
- French $99
- Swiss German $99

**Imprimis Drives Index 5.25"**

- call for pricing.

**Removable & Cartridges**

- 1 GB Hitachi Optical Drive w/ cartridge $3699 NEW!
- 2 GB DAT Drive w/ Retrospect V1.2 & 1 tape $1799
- MacTel 45R w/ cartridge, BlackMate & AutoSave $479 for 1 cartridge. BlackMate & AutoSave $595
- MacTel 88R w/ cartridge, BlackMate & AutoSave $479 for 1 cartridge. BlackMate & AutoSave $595
- New Product Section

**Ordering Information**

- Call or Fax for a complete catalog.
- Call 1-800-950-8411
- 3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 • 512/451-2600

**MacTel Color Solutions**

- 8-Bit 20" Business System
- 24-Bit 20" Business System
- 8-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO
- 24-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO

**Quantum Drives Index 3.5"**

- In keeping with our commitment to providing you with a complete line of high quality economical products, MacTel is proud to offer you a complete line of Hard Drives. We carry only the finest mechanisms available in the market so that you are assured of reliable performance day-in, day-out...

**MacTel Extended Keyboards**

- make MacTel your keyboards connection! $99
- English $99
- German $99
- French $99
- Swiss German $99

**Imprimis Drives Index 5.25"**

- call for pricing.

**Removable & Cartridges**

- 1 GB Hitachi Optical Drive w/ cartridge $3699 NEW!
- 2 GB DAT Drive w/ Retrospect V1.2 & 1 tape $1799
- MacTel 45R w/ cartridge, BlackMate & AutoSave $479
- MacTel 88R w/ cartridge, BlackMate & AutoSave $479

**New Product Section**

- Call for pricing.

**Ordering Information**

- Call or Fax for a complete catalog.
- Call 1-800-950-8411
- 3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 • 512/451-2600

**MacTel Color Solutions**

- 8-Bit 20" Business System
- 24-Bit 20" Business System
- 8-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO
- 24-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO

**Quantum Drives Index 3.5"**

- In keeping with our commitment to providing you with a complete line of high quality economical products, MacTel is proud to offer you a complete line of Hard Drives. We carry only the finest mechanisms available in the market so that you are assured of reliable performance day-in, day-out...

**MacTel Extended Keyboards**

- make MacTel your keyboards connection! $99
- English $99
- German $99
- French $99
- Swiss German $99

**Imprimis Drives Index 5.25"**

- call for pricing.

**Removable & Cartridges**

- 1 GB Hitachi Optical Drive w/ cartridge $3699 NEW!
- 2 GB DAT Drive w/ Retrospect V1.2 & 1 tape $1799
- MacTel 45R w/ cartridge, BlackMate & AutoSave $479
- MacTel 88R w/ cartridge, BlackMate & AutoSave $479

**New Product Section**

- Call for pricing.

**Ordering Information**

- Call or Fax for a complete catalog.
- Call 1-800-950-8411
- 3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 • 512/451-2600
FUJITSU
"The world's most reliable drives"
Fujitsu is one of the world's largest manufacturers of hard drives for a good reason: They make the most reliable products available. Hard drives with an incredible mean time between failure that are warranted for up to five years. All featuring the "zero defect" reliability Fujitsu Mainframe and Super computers are famous for. At MacDirect, we ship hundreds of Fujitsu's 5.25" and 3.5" special Macintosh-version drives every month. So don't let your drive get you down. Order a Fujitsu from MacDirect today.

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives
3 Year Warranty. *50,000 Hours MTBF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 MB</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 MB</td>
<td>$418</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185 MB</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives
5 Year Warranty! *200,000 Hours MTBF!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357 MB 5.25&quot; Full Hght 16ms</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>$1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680 MB 5.25&quot; Full Hght 16ms</td>
<td>$1698</td>
<td>$1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig 5.25&quot; Full Hght 14ms</td>
<td>$2598</td>
<td>$2698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. 24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.

Siemens 525 MB Tape Backup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525 MB</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wang Dat Tape Backup

1.2 Gig DAT $1698

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical $2695

*Read/write reliable storage

WREN! DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300MB F/H</td>
<td>$1248</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB/H</td>
<td>$1294</td>
<td>$1394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337 MB RUNNER</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404MB/H</td>
<td>$1578</td>
<td>$1678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB F/H</td>
<td>$1624</td>
<td>$1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630MB RUNNER II</td>
<td>$2038</td>
<td>$2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>$2398</td>
<td>$2498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>$278</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$358</td>
<td>$458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>$448</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$688</td>
<td>$758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$778</td>
<td>$848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

800K Mac Floppy Drive

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. These are the same drives that retail for $259!

800K Mac Floppy Drive

Only $99

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Circle 140 on reader service card
MacProducts USA introduces a leasing program that covers the entire line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software. In fact, almost anything from any supplier. We offer the best prices and the most competitive terms. Our long experience selling systems combined with our leasing expertise assures that you will find a deal that is both quick and easy. Check out our affordable leasing prices in this ad!

## Macintosh System Leasing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Lease Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Classic System</td>
<td>$40 mo.</td>
<td>4 MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse with 100MB hard drive add $9 mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh LC System</td>
<td>$85 mo.</td>
<td>4MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive, keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 12&quot; RGB or 14&quot; 8-bit monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIsi System</td>
<td>$120 mo.</td>
<td>8MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive, extended keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 14&quot; color monitor with 17MB RAM add $12 mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIGS System</td>
<td>$146 mo.</td>
<td>8MB RAM/ 100MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14&quot; color monitor with 24-bit 20&quot; trinitron monitor add $95 mo. with IIGS 64k Cache Card add $5 mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIfx System</td>
<td>$215 mo.</td>
<td>8MB RAM/ 200MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14&quot; color monitor with 24-bit 20&quot; trinitron monitor $88 mo. with 16MB RAM add $25 mo. with 32MB RAM add $50 mo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Magic 45 Removable: $14 mo.
Magic 88 Removable*: $18 mo.
*Magic 88 Drive with Nottle compression board

QMS PS410: $64 mo.
HP DeskWriter: $16 mo.
Microsoft Office: $18 mo.

UK FAX 800-891-742 • Singapore 65-287-5181 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-8721

LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum $50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.
MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh
Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

### Modems & Fax Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 24/24 Bath FaxModem</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 9000 Baud V.32, V.32, V.42 BIS MNP 5 Modem</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network & Connectivity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T Hub</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaPort 25E, SL, SE</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuvoTech Nuovlink II</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVIL FastPath 4</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Ethernet TNT SE/LLCIBIS</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quark XPress 3.0</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 $38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI microlaser</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic RailGun 030</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Solution</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGKGL 20&quot; Tension monitor</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB SIMMs 70/80/120ns from</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB SIMMs or 4 MB IIx SIMMs</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Video RAM Upgrade</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hard Drives and Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Single Interface 144 MB</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle RCO 130 Optical</td>
<td>$2629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity Turbo 88</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroDrive 88 MB Removable</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MagicDrives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum mechanisms</td>
<td>Drive LEASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 MB low profile</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB low profile</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 MB</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB Seagate</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 MB Wren Renner</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 MB Wren Renner</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 gig Seagate</td>
<td>$2695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MagicDrive Internal Kit $29

### MagicDrive External Case Kit $99

### CD ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinon CD ROM</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR/5 Portable</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC TS3</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modem Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/1200/200 baud MNP 5</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/4800 baud SendFax</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/5600 baud SendFax</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive Fax</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic V3.2, V.42 BIS MNP 5 Modems</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network Connectivity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T Hub</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaPort B25E, SL, SE</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuvoTech Nuovlink II</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVIL FastPath 4</td>
<td>$208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Ethernet TNT SE/LLCIBIS</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network Connectivity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MagicNet LocalTalk</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic EtherNet Nulloss</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scanner</td>
<td>$353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caret Typecast Hand Scanner</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Microtek 60025</td>
<td>$1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Contact Information

**To Order Call:** 1-800-622-3475 or (512) 472-8881
**Hours:** M-F 8am-5pm Sat 10am-5pm
**Customer Support:** (512) 472-8881 ext 628
**Tech Support:** 24 hr Fax: (512) 472-8881

*Discounts on all products are available and are subject to change without notice.*

---

**Payment:** Visa, Mastercard. Discover.
**Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.**
**Waive transfer offers, approved company and institutional P.O.'s.**
**Net (30) 5% charge for C.O.D., cashiers checks.**
**Expedited Shipping:** Federal Express 10% shipping charge. All major carriers available.

**Returns:** Returns require an RMA — please call (512) 472-8881.
**Refunds:** Returns subject to a refund for shipping and handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable.

---

**Address:** MacProducts USA 609 West 22nd Street Austin, Texas 78705
To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Ablation</td>
<td>43 800/444-5321</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Inline Design</td>
<td>111 203/364-0683</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>AbraMacDutra</td>
<td>54 545-545-545</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>72 800/848-7677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td>800/344-8335</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Inhalt</td>
<td>800/642-8742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Advanced Vision Research</td>
<td>47 474-474-474</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>Jasmine Inc.</td>
<td>126 800/347-3228</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>83 800/346-9413</td>
<td>8C</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>255 415-572-2700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Altysys</td>
<td>35 214/660-2060</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>800/325-9541</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>124 124-124</td>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>199 800/999-0413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>124 124-124</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>195 800/999-0413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-245</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>800/233-7550</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>342 612/944-9696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Asante Tech.</td>
<td>24 800/662-9666</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Levitlan Corp.</td>
<td>121 800/252-5029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Aurora Industries</td>
<td>18 800/426-1591</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>Mac and More</td>
<td>85 800/MA9005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems Design</td>
<td>381 415/540-5535</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>140 800/416-8469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-241</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>900/40-3636</td>
<td>56-61</td>
<td>Mac Zone</td>
<td>70 800/248-8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Care Corp.</td>
<td>1 800/535-SCAN</td>
<td>78-79</td>
<td>Mac Academy</td>
<td>106 800/527-1914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>Canon USA</td>
<td>164 164-164</td>
<td>183-166</td>
<td>Mac Avenue</td>
<td>800/926-6221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-93</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>800/544-8504</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>70 800/950-3726</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>319 800/848-8199</td>
<td>36-45</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800/234-4444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Computalabel</td>
<td>141 141-141</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Mac Friends</td>
<td>109 800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>10 800/531-5236</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Mac Friends</td>
<td>800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Computer Business Today</td>
<td>800/888-8888</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Mac Friends</td>
<td>800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Computer Business Today</td>
<td>800/888-8888</td>
<td>218-221</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>264 800/333-3335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Contemporary Cybernetics, Inc.</td>
<td>188 804/873-0900</td>
<td>228-229</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>175 800/623-3475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Curtis Mfg.</td>
<td>20 603/532-4123</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>800/367-2623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Cyma Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>133 602/245-5716</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>MacTel Technology</td>
<td>142 800/950-6411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Databased</td>
<td>145 512/342-8887</td>
<td>95-103</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>240 800/455-6877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DCA</td>
<td>71 800/454-0454</td>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>MacWorld Expo</td>
<td>800/888-8888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Dereta Software</td>
<td>346 800/CAWAS</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>284 818/991-6540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Design CAD</td>
<td>336 918/825-4848</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Mass Microsystems Inc.</td>
<td>207 800/527-7979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-65</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>800/343-4040</td>
<td>2068</td>
<td>Media '92</td>
<td>— 800/999-8999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>79 800/654-4058</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Memory Direct</td>
<td>159 800/699-2447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Dove Computer Corp.</td>
<td>150 150-150</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>41 817/581-1821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-225</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>800/888-8888</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>155 817/581-1821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-83</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>305 800/343GRAPH</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Micromac Technology</td>
<td>800/999-8999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>377 800/344-0006</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/541-1261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Ethman Inc.</td>
<td>2 800/257-1666</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/541-1261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>Ethman Inc.</td>
<td>144 800/257-1666</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/541-1261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-235</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>184 800/536-3252</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Microtech Int'l.</td>
<td>80 800/253-4895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>149 800/536-3252</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>MicroMates Labs</td>
<td>60 800/865-4160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AKA ERI DIRECT)</td>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
<td>MicroSoft Publishing</td>
<td>800/999-8999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198AB</td>
<td>Farouc Cartoons</td>
<td>— 198AB</td>
<td>C3-C5</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>125 800/654-5294</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>73 800/477-8212</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>Motion Works</td>
<td>800/732-0289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>800/477-8212</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>257 800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>Frame Tech. Inc.</td>
<td>60 800/477-8212</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>148 800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Genstar</td>
<td>800/422-3300</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>New Era Software</td>
<td>77 800/255-5506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Graphsoft Inc.</td>
<td>40 401/651-9848</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Norton</td>
<td>800/824-8999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>403/626-8008</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>Ocean Microsystems</td>
<td>800/819-454-0565</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>403/626-8008</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>100 800/247-3224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Pacific Video Storage Systems</td>
<td>98 800/800-7688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48C</td>
<td>Pakr Software</td>
<td>91 819/454-0565</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>100 800/247-3224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.**

**To use PHONE NUMBERS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

**CLIP OUT**

**FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

---

**MACWORLD • AUGUST 1991**
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.
There’s no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

Please include your fax number where indicated.

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information
Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State Zip
Phone
Fax

Expires October 21, 1991

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires October 21, 1991 52 August 1991
**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.** Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Cyma Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Databased</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Frame Tech., Inc.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Levathan Corp.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Truvision</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Inte Design</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-65</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Micromac</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48C</td>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shiva Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48D</td>
<td>Solutions Inc.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Symantec (Languages)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Symantec Inc.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Software Security Inc.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems Design</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-241</td>
<td>Bottomline</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Micromac</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Satent Software</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-211</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Carre Corp.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Motion Works</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Quantum Leap Technologies</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Truvision</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-236</td>
<td>Computer Direct</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Genstar</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Micro Mac Technology</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>Microtek Labs</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-179</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Asante Tech.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Advanced Vision Research</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-83</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>Elman Inc.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>244-245</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Aurora Industries</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-241</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-225</td>
<td>Dr. Mac, Inc.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-235</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-166</td>
<td>MacAvenue</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>Mac and More</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Mac Direct</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-61</td>
<td>Mac Zone, The</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-45</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-221</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-229</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>MacTel Technology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95-103</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Memory Direct</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-223</td>
<td>Thirdwave</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>US Computer Merchant</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Wholesale Safes</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>APS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Sensible Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-175</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Design CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Engineering Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Asante Tech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DCA MacRMI/Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Pinecone Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Pinecone Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>MindCraft Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-7</td>
<td>Adobe Systems, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Atlys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Geneva Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Farcus Cartoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>Frame Tech., Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You Can Have It

16" Page Displays

E-MACHINES

T16/XL24

$2,795

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- On Board Acceleration
- Pan/Zoom
- RGB, NTSC & PAL Output Modes

"...the accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection."

MacUser LABS, May 1991

E-MACHINES

E16

$1,195

- Mac IIsi, Iici & LC on board video compatibility
- No card needed
- Works in 2, 4, 16 or 256 colors
- Upgradeable to XL24 color card

"Large screen display performance at a no-nonsense price"

ASA Advertising, May 1991

E-Machines

T16
- Full-Page 16"
- 8-bit Display
- Includes color card
- Special Direct Pricing Available

Macintosh Systems

Mac LC
E16 (8-bit), 2 MB / 40 HD, Keyboard
$3,195

Mac IIsi
E16 (8-bit), 5 MB / 80 HD, Keyboard
$4,695

Mac IIci
E16 (8-bit), 5 MB / 105 HD, Keyboard
$5,590

Mac IIx
T16 (8-bit), 4 MB / 105 HD, Keyboard
$7,795

QMS-PS 410
Add 410 printer to any system
$1,899

LEASING TERMS
Available on all Express Direct Products

Prices subject to change without notice.
Any Way You Want It

Two-Page Displays

E-MACHINES TX
$2,645

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

"...the E-Machines TX takes top honors with... excellent saturation, vivid colors, and good contrast."
MacWorld, July 1990

E-MACHINES T19
$3,595

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

"From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best."
MacWorld, January 1991

Multimedia Workstation

Mac IIci
T16/XL24, 5MB/210HD,
QuickView Studio Video Digitizer
Keyboard, Camcorder
MacroMind Director
$10,999

Call Today! 800-535-3252
International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Try it For 21 Days at NO Risk!

Circle 184 on reader service card
Macintosh Systems from the Affordable Source.

NEW LOW PRICES!
Special on Mac IIci
Mac IIci, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...$3609

Mac IIci System
Mac IIci, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...$4585

Mac Classic Sale!
Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Standard Keyboard and a Mouse.

Only...$1199

GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" Color Monitor ...... $360

CPU Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci 2/40</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16mhz Accelerator</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Plus, SE or Classic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic 3mb Upgrade</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI Cache Card</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GoldStar 1450 Plus</td>
<td>$360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket</td>
<td>$2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Trinitron 14&quot;</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami Trinitron 20&quot;</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot; Mono</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps ClearVue/GS</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot; 8L System</td>
<td>$4159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot;24L System</td>
<td>$5499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24stv</td>
<td>$1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24xltv</td>
<td>$3332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24s</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24si</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 264/SE30</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot-St</td>
<td>$765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami 20&quot; 24bit Bundle</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami 20&quot; 8 bit System</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 8 bit Color Board</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 16&quot; (8bit)</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 19&quot; (8bit)</td>
<td>$4219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines TXSI (8bit)</td>
<td>$2670</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Color Scan 300</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTek 600gs Scanner</td>
<td>$1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTek 300gs Scanner</td>
<td>$1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom v.42b Modem</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom 2400 Modem</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton InterFax 24/96</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-36 w/interface</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Mac Recorder</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 101 Keyboard</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk Switchboard</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE QuadraLink</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuBus Expansion Chassis</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet 43mb Removable</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest Cartridges</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNet 10 pack</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNet Connector</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Graphics Tablets</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 3000 other products</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laser Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS410</td>
<td>$2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti MicroLaser/PS35</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC SilentWriter II</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter LS</td>
<td>$930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple StyleWriter</td>
<td>$430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak Color4 Printer</td>
<td>$1055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Turn A New Leaf

Bringing new life to the old neighborhood is as easy as one, two, tree! With the help of our city forester...a little muscle and sweat...and a lot of fun, we're bringing a fresh new look to our street by planting trees.

You can turn a new leaf in your neighborhood, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.
Take a ‘Q’ From Us

For Only $1,899

QMS-PS 410 Laser Printer

- Automatically selects serial, parallel or AppleTalk
- Fast 4 page-per-minute speed at 300 DPI
- Reliable—Canon LX print engine

Macintosh Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIc</td>
<td>$7,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16 (8-bit), 5MB/105HD Keyboard, QMS-PS 410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIcx</td>
<td>$8,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16 (8-bit), 5MB/105HD Keyboard, QMS-PS 410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIx</td>
<td>$10,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16/XL24 (24-bit), 4MB/210HD Keyboard, QMS-PS 410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices subject to change without notice.

Call Today!
800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Try It For 21 Days At No Risk!

Circle 149 on reader service card.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!
Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!
Call now to order
1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)
FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043
Call us Toll-Free for step by step installation instructions!

We also carry Laser Printer Memory and Math Co Processors

P.O.s accepted for:
- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Highest Quality Lifetime Warranty Free tool included Same day shipping

Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More

MACCLASSIC
1 MEGBOARD 89.
2 MEG KIT 88.

MAC PORTABLE
1 MEG KIT 199.
2 MEG KIT 499.
3 MEG KIT 749.
4 MEG KIT 949.

MAC II/SI
2 MEG KIT 89.
4 MEG KIT 176.
8 MEG KIT 420.
16 MEG KIT 740.

MAC +, SE , SE 30*, LC
2 MEG KIT 89.
4 MEG KIT 176.
8 MEG KIT 344.

MAC II, ID, ICX, ICC
4 MEG KIT 176.
8 MEG KIT 344.
16 MEG KIT 740.
32 MEG KIT 1330.

MAC FX &LASERWRITER II NTX
4 MEG KIT 199.
16 MEG KIT 809.
32 MEG KIT 1599.

DISKETTE CONNECTION

DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>3.5&quot; Double Side</th>
<th>3.5&quot; DS IBM Format</th>
<th>3.5&quot; High Density</th>
<th>3.5&quot; HD IBM Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$7.19</td>
<td>$8.19</td>
<td>$13.89</td>
<td>$14.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATA CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DC 2000</th>
<th>DC 2080</th>
<th>DC 2120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>16.75</td>
<td>19.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.95</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>21.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 XLP</td>
<td>600A</td>
<td>6150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.85</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Formatted Data Cartridges Available

19.60

Formerly ERI Direct

Express Direct
1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0230 FAX 312.549.6447

Call Today!
800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Try It For 21 Days At No Risk!
**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!)</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silentwriter 11/90</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS410</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 815, 825</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Fast Cache Iic</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache Iic</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard Iic</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T16/XL24</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Syquest Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MACCENTER SYSTEMS**

**INPUT & OUTPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VoiceTalk Pro</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYQUEST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Syquest Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTICAL CARTRIDGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Syquest Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FAX MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle InterFax 24/96</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax)</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle InterFax 24/96</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax Plus</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Ultra 9600</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orchid Fax Modem</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus 9600M Plus</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus 14.4/9600 Ultima</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALL RELATIONS REQUIRE APPROVAL AND ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE.**

---

**100% FINANCING**

For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

**HARD & FAST RULE: BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES**

**COST LESS AT MACCENTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Syquest Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Microlaser Printer
1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute, Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS17 Retail $2,495, Our Price $1,395, PS35 Retail $2,995, Our Price $1,695
AppleTalk Interface included!

QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer
This Adobe PostScript Printers comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes. 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail $2,095, Our Price $2,095

NEC SilentWriter Model 50 Laser Printer
PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail $2,695, Our Price $1,799

SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive
The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail $999, Our Price $499
Cartridges $69 Each

Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor
TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and tilt-swivel base. Retail $699, Our Price $499

Hewlett Packard DeskWriter
The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail $995, Our Price $599

Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor
The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh IICl or IICl+ and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail $699, Our Price $649

Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor
The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh IICl or IICl+ and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail $699, Our Price $649

Hewlett Packard DeskWriter
The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail $995, Our Price $599

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II
MacUser Magazine claims the CrystalPrint Publisher II as "...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen." This printer comes complete with 3 megabytes of memory and 39 typefaces. Retail $4,795, Our Price $2,199

SIMM Sale
$49

Questronics
1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape $1,599, 2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape $1,699

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
No questions asked. Try these products for 30 days. If you are not satisfied simply call to obtain a return authorization number. Consumable items, opened software, and shipping cost are not refundable. Call for complete details.

24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921
1-800-888-8779
4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044

All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 285 on reader service card
TI microLaser PS35 $1545
TI microLaser PS17 $1245

6 ppm Adobe Postscript • AppleTalk Interface Included
IMB TI Memory $68 • TI Letter or Legal Tray $49
Replacement Toner $60 • Envelope Feeder $244

NEW! $1425
Microtek 600ZS
600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop

THE BOTTOM LINE IN PROFESSIONAL VIDEO SOLUTIONS

RasterOps

RasterOps 24STV ................................ $1152
RasterOps 24o .................................... $625
RasterOps 24s .................................... $425
RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL) .... $485
RasterOps TV Tuner ................................ $346
RasterOps RT, 8-bit card .......................... $1335
RasterOps 24L 24-bit card ......................... $2797
RasterOps Clear Vue (Mac II) ....................... $1194
RasterOps Clear Vue SE w/ 16MB LPS Accelerator .... $1550
RasterOps Clear Vue Grey Scale ...................... $1525
RasterOps 8LC System (19" 8-bit color w/ card) ... $2856
RasterOps Clear Vue LC System ...................... $1456

Illegible Text:

DRIVES & TAPES

Baronial Multimedia Call
Cutting Edge 44 MB Removable 529
Cutting Edge 40 MB External 279
Cutting Edge 60 MB External 349
MicroNet 80 MB Removable 1050
Systran 8MB Card 148
P/L Cooler 399
Quantum 50MB LPS 269
Quantum ProDrive 120MB 385
Quantum ProDrive 170MB 385
Quantum ProDrive 170MB 730
Internal/External Drive Kit 298
Systran 4MB Mechanism 349

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension .................................... 399
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 335
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 from 645
Adobe Photoshop 515
Adobe Type Manager 54
Adobe Type Reunion 36

Advanced Copy 22
Aldus Design Team 799
Aldus FreeHand 3.0 379
Aldus PageMaker 4.0 449
Aldus Persuasion 299
Adobe Acrobat 273
Blissstream TrueType Font Pack 1.2 55
Canvas 3.0 153
Carbon Copy 2 Pack

HP Ink Refill


Single Pack $10.95
Twice Pack $18.95

Colors: Cyan, Magenta, Yellow

ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDES DISKETTES AND CARRIERS

HOW TO ORDER/Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharges, checks, and CODs). $6.00 maximum on CODs/ Texas. Texas residents only, 7.25% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability. International: 9% surcharge on international orders. Mail in: Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. Texas: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. SHIPPING: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. (Orders must be in original condition and package and require an RMA. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photography.

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
Bottom Line Distribution
2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

1-900-420-3636

Bottom Line Distribution

$2 PER MIN

radius

Radius Rocket 960 Accelerator, .................... $2299
Radius Pivot ...................................... $710
Radius Color Pivot ............................... $1399
Radius Color Pivot Interface II, I, II, SE, SE/30 .... $549
Radius Two Page Display 19' ........................ $575
Radius Two Page Display 21' ........................ $1249
Radius Two Page Display Interface II, I, II, SE, SE/30 .... $415
Radius Color Display 19' ........................ $2999
Radius Color Display 21' ........................ $3149
Radius 24 bit Interface 72 DPM ........................ $2515
Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine ........................ $275
Radius Precision Color Calibrator ....................... $485

QuickKeys IV 2.1 469
Retrosped 131
Simply Accounting 201
Soft PC 215
Stratavision 279
SuperFlight 189
Studio 159
Studio/0 399
StuffIt Deluxe 2.1 48
SUM/MAM 3.0 8768
SuperCard 1.5 180
System 7.0 85
Think C. 4.0 153
Think Pascal 3.0 159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle 172
Ultra Paint 115
Hetum 2.0 1399
Vex 46
Word Builder 129
White Knight 75
WordPerfect 2.0 255
Write Now 2.0 111
Win A Macintosh Classic!!!
To enter the drawing, just order from Aurora, or mail in the entry form.

Aurora’s Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB LP Drive</td>
<td>$ 298</td>
<td>$ 379</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB 3.5''</td>
<td>$ 375</td>
<td>$ 456</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB LP Drive</td>
<td>$ 447</td>
<td>$ 530</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Pro Drive</td>
<td>$ 608</td>
<td>$ 692</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB Pro Drive</td>
<td>$ 673</td>
<td>$ 758</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB Pro Drive</td>
<td>$ 766</td>
<td>$ 852</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 year warranty on Quantum drives. 5 year warranty upgrade for $50 at time of purchase only.

Aurora Large Capacity Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>$1127</td>
<td>$1210</td>
<td>16ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>$1542</td>
<td>$1657</td>
<td>15.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2200</td>
<td>$2369</td>
<td>15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$ 549</td>
<td>350ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 year warranty on large capacity devices.

Microtech International Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$ 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$ 824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$1715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>$ 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>$ 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>$ 774</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 year warranty on Nova drives, 2 year warranty on Europa drives.

EMAC Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$ 789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$ 802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 976</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 year warranty on Metro and Impact drives.

Call for details about higher capacity drives, used and refurbished drives, and volume pricing.

Entries must be received by August 31, 1991. Drawing will be held on August 9th at the MacWorld Expo in Boston at 2pm, booth #612. The winner will be notified by mail. No purchase necessary. Contest void where prohibited.

Now FREE Overnight Shipping
(Continental U.S.A.) $5 for C.O.D.

Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Internal Kit</th>
<th>External Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud Modem</td>
<td>$ 107</td>
<td>$ 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 MNP Modem</td>
<td>$ 181</td>
<td>$ 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 V42 Modem</td>
<td>$ 209</td>
<td>$ 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 V42 Modem</td>
<td>$ 475</td>
<td>$ 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Fax</td>
<td>$ 294</td>
<td>$ 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Fax Plus</td>
<td>$ 357</td>
<td>$ 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC Track Ball</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB Classic</td>
<td>$ 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB Classic</td>
<td>$ 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52/1MB Classic</td>
<td>$ 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52/3MB Classic</td>
<td>$ 432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 year warranty on memory kits.

Microtech International Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$ 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$ 824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>$1715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>$ 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>$ 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>$ 774</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 year warranty on Nova drives.

EMAC Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$ 789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$ 802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$ 976</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 year warranty on Metro and Impact drives.

VISA and MasterCard accepted — no surcharge.
$50 minimum on all orders.

1-800-426-1591
Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee against defects. 15% Restocking charge on non defective or unauthorized returns, or refused shipments. Prices subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. All orders shipped Federal Express next day delivery unless U.P.S. Ground delivery overnight. Some rural areas require an extra day. Shipping is free to the continental United States. $5.00 charge for C.O.D. Orders. Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

Call for details about higher capacity drives, used and refurbished drives, and volume pricing.

Entry Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AURORA INDUSTRIES, INC. • 60 Skiff Street, Suite 1011, Hamden, CT 06517-1017 • Inquiries 203-624-9018 • FAX-203-562-8191
## Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40PRO</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52LPS</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105PRO</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210PRO</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Maxtor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210Mb</td>
<td>$639</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340Mb</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td>$1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660Mb</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Texas Instruments PRINTERS

- **MicroLaser PS17**
  - 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 17 fonts, Postscript, Appletalk interface
  - Internal: $1279
  - External: $1579
- **MicroLaser PS35**
  - 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript, Appletalk interface
  - Internal: $1579
  - External: $1759
- **MicroLaser XLS17**
  - 12ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript, Appletalk interface
  - Internal: $2199
  - External: $2599
- **MicroLaser XLS35**
  - 12ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript, Appletalk interface
  - Internal: $2599
  - External: $2849

## SyQuest

- **44Mb removable drive with cartridge**
  - Internal: $444

## Seagate

- **320Mb**
  - Internal: $579
  - External: $699
- **600Mb**
  - Internal: $1019
  - External: $1249
- **1.2Gig**
  - Internal: $1439
  - External: $1699

## Micropolis

- **320Mb**
  - Internal: $849
  - External: $1199
- **600Mb**
  - Internal: $1449
  - External: $1749
- **1.2Gig**
  - Internal: $2149
  - External: $2399

## Memory

- **1Mb**
  - Internal: $46
  - External: $46
- **2Mb**
  - Internal: $146
  - External: $249

---

We’ll beat any price on any drive. Any day. Period.

**WHOLESALE**

800-473-0054

Toll-free in U.S. and Canada

Mailing Address:

520 S 52nd St., Ste 204
Tempe, AZ 85281

FAX (602) 350-1191

---

**Policy:** Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened items. Terms: Net 30 days. PO’s/FOB’s accepted.,b. PO's accepted; some restrictions apply. DOA equipment immediately returned. Product must be undamaged & in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days.

---

*One of the oldest names in the storage business!”*
High performance internal for SE, SE30, Ci, Cx, Mac II, IIX, IIfx. Say something about quiet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, $20; any 2, $33.95; all three, $44.95.

Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for $129.00.
Quality
Economy
Toll-free support
1- & 2-year warranties
30-day performance guarantee
30-day money back guarantee

CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

APR CD
Toshiba

$499
579

• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year “parts & labor” disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year “parts & labor” disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
• Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple’s latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the BMUG Library, and the “ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS” SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
• 30 Day Performance Guarantee • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can’t solve the problem over the phone, we’ll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
• Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday. Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

AMEX ACCEPTED
GOV., UNIV., POS, NO SURCHARGE

VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE
ACCEPTED CORP. POS, NO SURCHARGE

1-800 235-2752

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT, SAT 10AM-4PM CT
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S 291 HWAY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057
### The Macworld Catalog

#### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrade</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Travel</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Translators</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard Stacks</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import/Export</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Control</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales/Marketing</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Making</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Conversion</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### The Macworld Catalog

**Advertising Rates & Information**

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $520 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

#### The Macworld Catalog

**Advertising Sales Staff**

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Wendi Smith, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3117
Carol Johnstone, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

*Categories are subject to change*

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39
UPC
&
Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

For all Macintosh models.
Attaches as second keyboard.
2of5, UPC/EAN , 12 8, MSI, Code 39.
Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
Complete with wand - $399
64K Portable with wand - $849
2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery.
30 day money back guarantee.

Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.
1-800-821-3221
Sun Remarketing, Inc.
P.O. Box 4059 — Logan, Utah 84321 — Fax: 801/755-3311

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee + Reconditioned + 90-Day Parts & Labor Warranty

CA P I T O L M A C  M A Y  1 9 9 1

Great Mac Buys

Computers

Mac Plus $99
Mac Plus 1/40 HD $99
Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD $199
SE Duo $89
SE 1/20 $109
SE 2.5/20 $119
SE 1/20 FDHD $219
Mac II 1/40 $229
Mac II 4/40 $244
Lisa/4 Mb RAM/800K
20M SCSI HD $99
Lisa works like Mac Plus!
Includes a new internal 80/160 SCSI harddrive.

Best Prices, Service, Delivery
Mac Classic 2/40 1349
Mac LC 2/40 & 12” color 2175
Mac IIcx 5/105 3185
Mac IIcx 5/105 Call
Mac IIcx 5/105 3975
Mac IIcx 4/105 5475
Mac LCx 8/345 6995
RasterOp 29g B/W w/card 1085
Radius Trinitron w/24bit card 5650
Ikegami 20” color w/24bit card 3695
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650
Apple Personal L/M LS/NT 949/1799
OEM 5-110 w/tuner 1985
OEM color 100 model 10 6695
LaserMax 1000/1200 Call
Abboten Laserscript LX 1895
NewGen PS-400/PS500 3999/5450
Microtek 3002S/600 2995
Sharp LX-450 w/GPIB 4985

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME. We want to make Macs work for you.

Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.
1-800-821-3221
Sun Remarketing, Inc.
P.O. Box 4059 — Logan, Utah 84321 — Fax: 801/755-3311

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Sale International
1-800-729-7031
New Jersey
Brand new, latest models in stock!
Entire Mac Line: New and Used/Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.
Always Purchasing. Dealer Sales Held Strictly Confidential

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: Used Mac's
WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. RENTEX INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...
The Macworld Catalog

Why Buy from Mac One? Here’s Why!
- Mac-Knowledgeable & Personalized Service
- Since 1987
- Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery
- 48 Hours to Europe!
- We specialize in Exporting-our competitors DON’T!
- Our New York Location
- Experience = Great Deals!
- We Stock what we sell, we are NOT ‘Computer Brokers’
- Products offered In 110 or 220 Voltage.
- We Carry the Following Product Lines:
  - Apple
  - Abalon
  - Asante
  - OayStar
  - Dove
  - E-Mach1
  - HP
  - ImageT
  - Microlink
  - NEC
  - NewGen
  - PL1
  - Quantum
  - OMS
  - Radius
  - AasterOps
  - Selko
  - Sigma
  - SyQuest
  - Teknics Instruments
- Complete line of Mac's:
- We Buy Used Mac's
- We Buy Used PC's
- We Use Mac Equipment!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
You Want.

- Computers: Macs Only, New Only.
- Displays: Small, Large, Huge.
- Printers: Inkjets & Lasers.
- Scanners: Gray, Color, Text.
- Accelerators, Modems, & More.

Mac•In•Stock

Fax: (213) 322-1486
Intl: (213) 322-1455

Mac•In•Stock 
©1991 3M Group Inc dba Mac•In•Stock • FOB El Segundo, CA

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'll Get.

Any Mac built the way you want it
Over 1,000 of the best Mac products
Expert configuration assistance
Free warranty repair/replacement
Toll-free technical support
ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES

Shop around. Then call us!
(800) 633-1538

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!

Ready for System 7.0? Mac Rescue is. We planned ahead and carefully followed Apple guidelines. All Mac Rescues are good buddies for 7.0. This means you can enjoy the new balloon help under Finder and many of the interface helps, just like the SE and the Classic.

System 7.0 got you fuddled? The new Mac system is not happy with all upgrade boards, in fact some refuse to work together. This means you are stuck with the 6.0 series of system software until you buy a new computer, or replace your old board with a Mac Rescue.

6 megs of RAM and new life for enhanced 128K & 512K Macs. There's years of productive life in all "Pre-Plus" Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. Ram Disk software available from Computer Care.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep memory expansion modules, Pac RAM for the Portable, Mac Rescue™ and Mac Rescue™ Video, upgrade boards for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs and Mac Stretch for the new Classic. All have a one year warranty. Call today!

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!
-Lifetime Warranty - Overnight Shipping $8-
1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMMs
Mac Portable Ram
HP Laserjet Boards
Mac Classic Boards
Video Ram Upgrades
Mac IIfi Cache Cards
Syquest Cartridges
Mac LC Video RAM
Mac LC 68882 math chip
UPGRADES
512Ke - Plus $295
128K - Plus $575

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

Peripherals

The Best Products from
RasterOps
PLI
DeskTop Direct

The Best Prices and Service from
RasterOps 24Si or 24si(w/accelerator) Color Board
$395 / $595
RasterOps 24STV Video Color Board
$1195
RasterOps Video Expander or Accelerator
$465 / $335
RasterOps 8L or 24L 19" Hitachi Color Sys.
$3375 / $4675
RasterOps ClearVue/GS or GS30 19" Gray Sys.
$1455
RasterOps ColorBoard 264/SE30
$595
ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor
$595
DAYSTAR FastCache IIfi Accelerator
$265
DAYSTAR PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz
$1345 / $1835
DAYSAT PowerCache IIfi, 40 or 50 MHz
$925 / $1625
DAYSAT RAM or SCSI PowerCard
$705 / $1065
PLI Quantum 105 or 200 External Harddrive
$645 / $1045
PLI Infinity 40 or 88 Removable Harddrive
$645 / $1345

We specialize in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.
1-800-626-1889
Authorized RasterOps and DayStar Dealer - Leasing Available.
6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCT INFO

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
Toll Free (800) 622-6885
Canada (800) 833-6698
Bay Area (415) 623-8890
48860 Milmont Dr., 103C
Fremont, CA 94538

RASTEROPS SALE !!!
RasterOps 24Si 24 Bit for all Mac II $ 499
RasterOps 264/30 24 Bit for SE/30 $ 499
RasterOps 364 24 Bit Frame Grabber $ 799
RasterOps 24L with Free Accelerator $2399
RasterOps Grayscale 430/440 $1399
RasterOps Business System 8 Bit $2399
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor $ 449

AUTHORIZED RasterOps AND E-MACHINES DEALER

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Multipart Forms on MAC
Apple Daisywheel Printer for crisp text and 10-part forms on any Mac. Fast 40
char/sec. Fixed & proportional fonts
(with legal, foreign & math symbols),
auto boldface, underline, substrings.
Up to 15" wide paper & 198 columns.
NEW $499, RECON. $349 incl. easy
point & click printer resource, ribbon,
printwheel, I/F cable. New sheetfeeder
$49, tractor $129. High commercial
quality & looks. 90 day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
415/487-8148 800/472-7444

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look for all your buying needs in the
September Macworld Expo Issue!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
CRA Systems Inc.

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Anytime

Call us for a quote on your mac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sigma L-View mono 19&quot; w/card</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dest Platted scanner w/Sheetfeeder</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime 146 meg HD</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi 16&quot; color w/card</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 13&quot;, 14&quot;, 16&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps and Radius</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for Software List</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION

It's time. Buy any drive and save over $1000 on software! Call 1-800-843-9497

CD-ROM Drives
1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 350ms/64K buffer...... $59
1937 Toshiba XM3001 350ms/64K buffer...... $69
1939 Toshiba XM3201 350ms/64K buffer...... $69
1932 CHINON CDC-431 with remote control ... 350ms/32K buffer ...... $69
1931 CHINON CDA-431 350ms/64K buffer 579
1978 NEC CDR-7 300ms/64K buffer ...... $79
1977 NEC CDR-3 300ms/64K buffer ...... $79
1317 Denon DRD-253 400ms/32K buffer ...... $79

FREE CLIP ART
56 OF OUR BEST IMAGES
TRY US!
Get 56 of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800/736-1567

Data Base

Custom Databases

Complete database contracting services:
Design • Development
Installation • User Training
Maintenance

 Fortune 100 Customers

db Vista
Inside/Out
4th Dimension
Foxbase

Armstrong & Yawney
Phone: 800-359-0989
Fax: 415-944-4708 • AppleLink: D1792
CompuServe: 76527,507
Certified Apple Developer
Apple VAR
Call for project estimating guide.

CD-ROM Titles

1542 Sherlock Holmes .......... $20.00
1543 Shakespeare .......... $25.00
1544 Birds of America, .......... $25.00
1544 All 3: Classic Collection ...... $65.00

CD-ROM Drives

800/888-8622
to reserve your space
today!

THE BOTTOM LINE:

There’s no easier,

faster, or more economical way to get your message in
front of today’s Macintosh buyers

than to advertise in

The Macworld Catalog.

Call:

800/888-8622

The Macworld Catalog

CD-ROM

$750 worth of software
for only $199!

The Illustrated Encyclopedia, 21 volumes with over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value $395.
World Atlas with more than 240 fully detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of $79.95.

Time Table of Science and Innovation with over 6000 stories. A retail value of $129.
The Whole Earth Catalog contains more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of $149.
ALL 4 CDs with a drive $1599 ONLY $199
Prices are good for a limited time only.

NEC Desktop Publishing Special Bundles

NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery GS
#B1978, $725 Save $219.95
NEC Intersect CDR-73 bundles with Type Gallery GS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, $1200, Save $538.
NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery GS #B1877, $479 Save $269.95.

1581 International Graphics Library ........299.00
Over 200 business oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs.
InterOptica’s Interactive Travel Encyclopedia Multimedia world of travel volume 1:
The Orient........................................#1584, $219

1586 Ocean Imagery - Color clip photos.... 99.00
1389 Desktop Publishing CD .............79.95
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0 ............199.00
$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of the finest Shareware.
1582 SoundFX - over 240 sound effects..... 199.00
1611 Game Room - over 750 games .......49.95
1367 Erotica ROM 20 .................199.00
1357 The Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie ....129.95

EDUCORP - Call for a free catalog - 7434
Trade Street - San Diego CA 92121 - Orders: 1-800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • Fax: 1-619-536-2345

We’ll meet or beat any advertised price!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Bottom Line:

There’s no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today’s Macintosh buyers than to advertise in The Macworld Catalog.

Call: 800/888-8622 to reserve your space today!

CD-ROM Drives

1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 350ms/64K buffer...... $59
1937 Toshiba XM3001 350ms/64K buffer...... $69
1939 Toshiba XM3201 350ms/64K buffer...... $69
1932 CHINON CDC-431 with remote control ... 350ms/32K buffer ...... $69
1931 CHINON CDA-431 350ms/64K buffer 579
1978 NEC CDR-7 300ms/64K buffer ...... $79
1977 NEC CDR-3 300ms/64K buffer ...... $79
1317 Denon DRD-253 400ms/32K buffer ...... $79

FREE CLIP ART
56 OF OUR BEST IMAGES
TRY US!
Get 56 of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800/736-1567

Data Base

Custom Databases

Complete database contracting services:
Design • Development
Installation • User Training
Maintenance

 Fortune 100 Customers

db Vista
Inside/Out
4th Dimension
Foxbase

Armstrong & Yawney
Phone: 800-359-0989
Fax: 415-944-4708 • AppleLink: D1792
CompuServe: 76527,507
Certified Apple Developer
Apple VAR
Call for project estimating guide.

CD-ROM Titles

1542 Sherlock Holmes .......... $20.00
1543 Shakespeare .......... $25.00
1544 Birds of America, .......... $25.00
1544 All 3: Classic Collection ...... $65.00

CD-ROM Drives

800/888-8622
to reserve your space
today!

THE BOTTOM LINE:

There’s no easier,

faster, or more economical way to get your message in
front of today’s Macintosh buyers

than to advertise in

The Macworld Catalog.

Call:

800/888-8622

The Macworld Catalog

CD-ROM

$750 worth of software
for only $199!

The Illustrated Encyclopedia, 21 volumes with over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value $395.
World Atlas with more than 240 fully detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of $79.95.

Time Table of Science and Innovation with over 6000 stories. A retail value of $129.
The Whole Earth Catalog contains more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of $149.
ALL 4 CDs with a drive $1599 ONLY $199
Prices are good for a limited time only.

NEC Desktop Publishing Special Bundles

NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery GS
#B1978, $725 Save $219.95
NEC Intersect CDR-73 bundles with Type Gallery GS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, $1200, Save $538.
NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery GS #B1877, $479 Save $269.95.

1581 International Graphics Library ........299.00
Over 200 business oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs.
InterOptica’s Interactive Travel Encyclopedia Multimedia world of travel volume 1:
The Orient........................................#1584, $219

1586 Ocean Imagery - Color clip photos.... 99.00
1389 Desktop Publishing CD .............79.95
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0 ............199.00
$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of the finest Shareware.
1582 SoundFX - over 240 sound effects..... 199.00
1611 Game Room - over 750 games .......49.95
1367 Erotica ROM 20 .................199.00
1357 The Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie ....129.95

EDUCORP - Call for a free catalog - 7434
Trade Street - San Diego CA 92121 - Orders: 1-800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • Fax: 1-619-536-2345

We’ll meet or beat any advertised price!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Never wait for a printer...Never make a printer wait!

**Print Central**

The product that the Apple Print Server wanted to be!

- Chooser level printer(s) are never busy
- Supports multiple clients and printers at the same time
- Jobs are received, compressed and placed in queue, awaiting available printer
- Complete queue management and control
- Comprehensive job & user reporting
- Supports laser & color printers, imagesetters, slide recorders etc.
- Operates on a networked Macintosh

800-999-2022

**MathCard™**

Children's educational software teaches math fundamentals. Helps children learn to add, subtract, and multiply. A fun to use pop-up calculator teaches basic calculator skills. Flashcards can be customized to control the degree of difficulty. A fun way for children to learn math fundamentals. Ages 4 to 10. For all Macs. Requires Hypercard 2.0 & 1 MB memory. $14.95 + $2 S/H. Send check or money order to:

Arbor Cape Software
1019 Kathryn Road
Silver Spring, MD 20904
301/680-8004

**Engineerings**

**CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING**

LANDesign
- CADD/Surveying
- Ortho/photo
- Topographical work
- Civil engineering
- Intersections
- Newsletter
- US$595

FRAME mac
- Structural Analysis
- Frame, beam, pseudo-frame
- Same cost performance as CADD
- Structural check
- Full graphic placement
- Mandatory pre- and post-process
- US$595

E&I/hWOr'll
calculation
- Truss analysis
- Truss analysis
- US$595

LXR
- Steel print design
- Design
- US$595

For free catalog or info, call or write:

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**E r o t i c Art**

Great selections! Ask for your FREE catalog of programs

DesktopVideo Productions
1000 Broadway, Suite292
Oakland, CA 94607
415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Fonts

Font Software

SAVE 10 TO 30% OFF LIST PRICE
Authorized Dealer For:
Adobe
Kingley ATM
Bear Rock
Letrenet
Bitstream
Linotype
Cassidy & Greene
Monotype
AGFA
Option
Dial-Click
The Font Co.
Image Club
TrueType
Uniqut (Foreign Languages)

DIGITALizing of啧 STARTAL Corporate Fonts

1-800-248-FONT

FREE
30 BESTSELLING FONTS
TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only $5.00 for shipping Credit Cards only!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.

Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
• Enhanced • Fully relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.

Star Comet Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Graphical Charts

CADMOVER
REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR

PERFORMANCE
Kando Software Corp. 703-832-0213

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Translators

“TI saw it in Macworld!”

HyperCard Stacks

MacPOS™

Inventory Control

Mac-POS™

Inventory Control - POS Software
• Bar Cade Labels
• Serial Numbers
• Order Tracking
• Fast Item Lookup
• Cash Drawer Control
• Touch Screen Control
• Point of Sale Interface
• Bill of Materials
• Rental Tracking
• Instant Updating
• Security Features
• Automatic Reports
• Entry Level Version
• Automatic PO's
• and a lot more ...

Mac-CardShop™ - a special version of MacPOS designed for the Sports Card business

Professional Version $495.00
MultiUser $995.00 Demo Disk $14

Outstanding Software 818-459-0217

934 East 9th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90022

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

The Reunion

The family tree software

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports and more.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-667-8720

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Paint at That - New Product

• 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
• Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
• Color brightness and transparency control
• Multiple window function
• Can create your own color palette
• Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tools
• Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter

IT'S ALL THESE FOR only $99.95
Published by Three Company, Inc.
Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac)
Distributed by Soft World Corp.
1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770
Tel (818) 288-4287
Fax (818) 280-3945

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Import/Export

INTERNATIONAL EXPORT/SALES

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
Reliable Engineers
Fast and Professional Service
Agent/Representative Service Available

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.
15 Howard S. S.F. CA 94105
Tel: (415) 512-7800 Fax: (415) 512-9345

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control

“TI saw it in Macworld!”

HyperCard Stacks

Expanding your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms!
MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German 1/II, French 1/II, Spanish 1/II, Russian 1/II, Czech 1, Latin I: S25 each. S&H 49, 50, CAL Res add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today. Call 800-822-3574 (MAC-FLASH)

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Mac Anatomy™/MacSurgery™...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.

MacMedic Publications
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655 800/477-0717
Fax: 713/784-3759

The Macworld Catalog
Fortran Tools for AppMaker automatically generates source code in Language Systems FORTRAN. AppMaker, from Bowers Development, is a software tool for creating Macintosh applications quickly, directly and consistently with a minimum of programming. FORTRAN Tools for AppMaker is the first product that provides this technology for FORTRAN.

Language Systems Corp.
41 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181 /fax 703/689-9593

### Public Domain

**SOFTSHOPPE, INC.**

ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $2.50

**FREE CATALOG**

MAC PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) or 313-761-7638

Fax 313-761-7639

### Restaurant

**Complete Restaurant Solutions!**

**RMS Plus**
back-office accounting

$995-$1,995

**Touch’n GO**

touch-screen P.O.S.

From $995 per terminal

Standalone Payroll - $395

Sextant Corporation

1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

### Religion

**Church Data Master Plus**

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.

Membership - $265.

Contributions - $265.

Accounting - $265.

Integrated Package - $795.

Multi User (3) $995.

Multi User (4-10) $1,395.

Full working demo send $10.

Computer Helper Publishing

5898 Cleveland Avenue

Columbus, OH 43231

1-800-533-5227

### Sales/Marketing

**Market Master for the Mac**

Leads never "fall through the cracks" with Market Master. It doesn't just track leads, it HANDLES them! Automates follow-up for one rep or a whole sales force! Tabulates results by sales rep, lead sources, product line etc.

NEW Version 3 now shipping.

30-day money-back guarantee.

Demo Disk $10.00 Call today!

Breakthrough Productions,

210 Park Ave.,

Sarasota, FL 34236

800-262-6665 • 813-954-5622

### Real Estate

**NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0**

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? Real Estate Investment Analysis, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. **just $295**

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1,495. **Fully functional evaluation copy, $45 (+s/h)**

**REALDATA**

78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622
Laser Recharge

Macworld Catalog

Toner Recharge

Better than new! 20% more toner, darker print, 100% guaranteed.

Canon "PC Copiers"

Better than new! From $44.95.

20% more toner. Darker print. 100% Guaranteed.

We buy empties. Call for brochure.

305 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

Call 432-6190.

Circle 445 on Reader Service Card

Repair

Multimedia

The best Mac desk ever!

Mac Friends 1991

Ergonomic

Space Saving

Strong

Many Configurations

Macintosh To Video.

Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer services available today.

Creativision at Telematlon. RealTime

Frame-By-Frame

PICS, PCT, MacstroMed Director and Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard and others.

Output through state-of-the-art Lyon Lamb scan converter to Hi8, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats.

8745 E. Orchard Rd. Ste. 500

Englewood, CO 80111

(303) 299-8000

Circle 470 on Reader Service Card

News Flash!

We're now the authorized rescuer of SysQuest removable cartridge drives. With our SysQuest data recovery rate over 95%, DriveSavers is the choice for dedicated, service-oriented Mac data recovery and drive repair (all brands). Just call when you need us! 415-883-4232

Circle 510 on Reader Service Card

Accessories

Diskettes

FORMATTED DISKETTES

Basf, Verbatim, Sony

WITH FORMAT MIX & MATCH FORMAT

$9.44 5.25" DDSO $3.98

$6.99 5.25" DDS $3.99

$6.65 3.5" DDS $2.98

$1.19 3.5" DDSH $1.09

FREE FORMATTING on 1st Order

TYVEK SLEEVES & Labels Included

COLORED MEDIA Please Add $0.05

PRIVATE LABELING Available

SAME DAY Shipping

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.

PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

Circle 496 on Reader Service Card

Mouse Pads

Your Logo Specialist

Qty. (Lexan—hard surface)

12 $6.45 w/logo N/A

36 $5.95 w/logo N/A

72 $5.70 w/logo $6.50 w/logo

144 $5.15 w/logo $5.20 w/logo

500 $4.80 w/logo $4.60 w/logo

1,000 $4.48 w/logo $4.46 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/4 x 11.

Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies

619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732

800/522-5654 (CA)

800/544-5654 (USA)

Circle 444 on Reader Service Card

Supplies

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive.

Available in six colors.

Extended keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs

1236 N.W. Flanders

Portland, OR 97209

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Furniture

For the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

CAD/CAM INCORPORATIONS

LASER/WRITE CARTS

PRINT STANDS

AND MORE...

Call Now!

For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company

Petaluma, CA

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Mouse Pads

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11.

Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies

619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732

800/522-5654 (CA)

800/544-5654 (USA)

Circle 444 on Reader Service Card

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
while typing to help reduce stress on joints

Wrist Rescue supports your hands and wrists (800) 328-0077 14505 21st Ave. N.
Price: $18.95 includes shipping and handling, credit cards accepted.

Orthopedic Support
CLICK on to comfort! Don’t let Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) tie up your arm. Don’t let lumbar ache and pain DRAG you down at day’s end. SELECT from our broad MENU of items PROGRAMMED and ENHANCED to address specific aches and pains... and MORE! Write or call for our free brochure and flyers that focus on your needs and comfort. Sensibly priced, readily available. Let our ICON be your benchmark when discomfort cramps your style.

“Taste orientations; will not caramelize or develop aftertaste” - Easy to Use - Machine Wash & Dry - Highest Quality - Custom made & modeled - Custom colors to match your computer - Fits virtually any keybaords. No holes or velcro - Western, Red, Blue & Black - 1-Year Satisfaction Guarantee!

Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Airline Check-in Free AirMail Local Use
How Can A Computersand MHz Than A DISPOSABLE CARDBOARD BOX?

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Give Your SE a Facelift!

Update your Mac SE or SE/30:
• Save desktop space with small footprint headless Macintosh
• Increase productivity with full page monochrome display
• Colorize your SE/30 with 8 or 24-bit color
• Transport your Mac easily in state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
• Reduce noise by eliminating fan

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, video card, all cables, components, software and documentation.
Upgrading is as easy as changing memory.

Introductory offer: MicroMac SE with half page display $885; MicroMac SE/30 monochrome with full page display $1075; MicroMac SE/30 color $875 (color monitor additional).
Ask about SE accelerator and MicroMac Plus Upgrade System.

Call today for a complete information package!

MicroMac Technology Inc.
9 Sorbonne, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
(714) 363-9915 FAX: (714) 363-0755

Circle 92 on reader service card.
In Today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Today" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today whose format is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An Elite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Pictured below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from telecommunications to enhanced design capabilities—solutions that today's marketplace demands.

The IDEK 21" FST Color Monitor (MF-5421) is capable of supporting graphic resolutions of up to 1600 x 1200 with horizontal scanning of 30 - 80 KHz and vertical refresh of 50 - 90 Hz.

Alias Upfront is the world's first 3 dimensional drawing tool. Upfront empowers architects and designers, in fact anyone who works with form and space, to draw, create and view in a unique 3D environment.

NetWare by Novell—software optimized for managing, sharing, translating and synchronizing information through network computing.

When your computer says, "DATA NOT FOUND" only Polaroid Data Rescue Disks replace your valuable data...not just the diskette. You receive free data recovery service with every Data Rescue Diskette.

CORE's Intelligent Array Subsystem, the ultimate in storage fault tolerance, can sustain a critical component casualty and still provide continuous data availability. Designed for compatibility with multiple computers, its SCSI Interface can attach to Macintoshes, PCs, PS/2s, and most other systems.

The UC300 24-bit color scanner by UMAX Technologies, Inc. offers accurate pixel reproduction capturing 16.8 million colors. Through the use of a unique buffering technique, the UC300 enhances throughput time. Thus, resulting in a dynamic range at a high level of efficiency.

MCI/MCIMail—A private electronic computer linkage to a worldwide telecommunications network. Offering wide area connectivity, speed of communication, a range of delivery options, and ease-of-use.

"Computer Business Today." For people who use computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.

Produced by WUMK, Inc., 2424 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33431
TO PUT A NEW TWIST ON HYPERCARD, JUST ADD MOTION.

Introducing ADDmotion™, the interactive animation program that will change the way you create multimedia presentations. ADDmotion tops off HyperCard® 2.0 with powerful modules that can be used to create stunning animated sequences. The software enables you to edit and create full color pictures, animate them, and add four-track sound. All within HyperCard 2.0! ADDmotion is so simple to use, even people who have never used HyperCard can quickly and easily create colorful presentations for the boardroom, classroom, or living room. Imagine it. Sophisticated animation on the Macintosh®. ADDmotion gives the user object-oriented and interactive animation allowing maximum flexibility and impact. Of course we haven’t left out the power user. ADDmotion allows cues to be passed back to HyperCard, providing complete interaction with the HyperTalk™ programming language. With our unique licensing agreement anything you create using ADDmotion can be distributed royalty free! To put a new twist in HyperCard visit your local dealer, and ask about ADDmotion, or call us at (604) 732-0289 for more information.

ADDmotion and Motion Works are trademarks of Motion Works, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1990.
Internal Drives and More...
Quantum drives are one of the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. The UPS drives are only one-inch high and can be used in the Macintosh Classic, LC and IIsi. The PRO drives half-height. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables, and DataWare formatting software.

- ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msc $275.00
- ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 ms $449.00
- ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 ms $399.00
- ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 ms $699.00

External Drives and More...
ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint half-height form factor with a universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI address, cables, and DataWare formatting software.

- ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msc $275.00
- ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 ms $449.00
- ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 ms $399.00
- ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 ms $699.00

Big Hard Drives and More...
If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC has the version for you! ETC drives are the best value on the market. With a 9.5-inch form factor, the ETC internal drives can be used in the Mac IIsi, and all Macintosh models.

- ETC 370 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 ms $1139.00
- ETC 370 Mb WREN-7, 11.7 ms $1499.00
- ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 ms $1559.00
- ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 ms $1799.00
- ETC 676 Mb WREN-8, 22.0 ms $1999.00
- ETC 1.65 GB WREN-7, 15.5ms $2499.00

Removables, DAT and More...
If you and your data are always on the move, don’t shut down or back up anywhere. All of the systems below come with appropriate software, SCSI cable and one cartridge.

- ETC 459 SYQuadrant Removable $455.00 NEW
- ETC 458 SYQuadrant Removable $455.00
- ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backpack $499.00
- ETC 2.8 Gb DAT Tape Backpack $199.00

Networks and More...
If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk routers, Ethernet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we’ll help you build your network at a price you can afford.

- Phone network adapters $13.00
- AppleShare File Server Software 2.0 $410.00
- AppleShare II Network $399.00
- Asanti MacCon/ LC EBT $285.00
- Ethernet Thick and Thin $285.00
- Macintosh IIEtherTalk NB Card $499.00
- Asanti MacCon IIe or 30exe $499.00
- Asanti MacCon IE4 or 30IE4 $899.00

Video and More...
We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements and we will help you choose a system that’s right for you and your system.
## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Microsoft Word** by Microsoft Corporation
- **Microsoft Excel** by Microsoft Corporation
- **Microsoft Works** by Microsoft Corporation
- **Aldus PageMaker** by Aldus Corporation
- **FileMaker Pro** by Claris Corporation
- **QuarkXPress** by Quark
- **WordPerfect** by WordPerfect Corporation
- **MacWrite II** by Claris Corporation
- **QuickQuill** by Intuit
- **MacDraw II** by Adobe Systems

## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** by Broderbund Software
- **Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?** by Broderbund Software
- **Reader Rabbit** by The Learning Company
- **Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?** by Broderbund Software
- **Math Blaster** by Davidson & Associates

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **SimCity** by Maxis
- **Tetris** by Spectrum HoloByte
- **SimEarth** by Maxis
- **Wollytris** by Spectrum HoloByte
- **Crystal Quest** by Casady & Greene

## NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **TOPS** by Sitka Corporation
- **AppleShare** by Apple Computer
- **MicroPhone II** by Software Ventures
- **Timbuktu** by Parallon Computing
- **White Knight** by FreeSoft

## MASS STORAGE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **MacStack SD40** by CMS Enhancements
- **UltraDrive 45** by GCC Technologies
- **Infinity 40 Turbo (Removable)** by PLI
- **Micro/Stack 105** by MicroNet Technology
- **MacStack SD45** by CMS Enhancements

## ADD-IN BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Macintosh Display Card 8×24** by Apple Computer
- **Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card** by Apple Computer
- **Pivot** by Radius
- **Radius TPD Interface** by Radius
- **MacCon+ 30i Ethernet Card** by Asante Technologies

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on Chart</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>This Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **SAM II** by Symantec Corporation
- **The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh** by Symantec Corporation
- **SUM II** by Symantec Corporation
- **After Dark** by Berkeley Systems
- **Adobe Type Manager** by Adobe Systems

## PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

- **Multiple Master Fonts** by Adobe Systems
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac** by Lotus Development Corporation
- **Gravis MouseStick** by Gravis

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during April 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.
There Are Very Few Things As Reliable...
As Affordable Peripherals

Nobody has been selling Macintosh peripherals direct to the end user longer than Mirror. For six years now, we've been doing it the old fashioned way: offering a reliable product at a fair price, backed up by top-notch after sale support.

And that's something to crow about.

Mirror has a line of quality drives to fit just about everybody's needs and budget. Prices now start as low as $297 for our 40 MB External hard drive as well as $497 for our 45 MB Removable SyQuest drive. Even our large capacity drives, including the 600MB Optical, come with some of the best warranties and prices available.

If you're looking for a big screen monitor, you can save hundreds of dollars by buying direct from Mirror. Our monochrome monitors are available for the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC and all Mac II models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard drives</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>$217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50Mb(Q)*</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb(Q)</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>$437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210Mb(Q)</td>
<td>$897</td>
<td>$847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333Mb</td>
<td>$1297</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425Mb</td>
<td>$1497</td>
<td>$1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595Mb</td>
<td>$1797</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Gb</td>
<td>$2597</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600Mb Opt.**</td>
<td>$2997</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45Mb Rem.**</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88Mb Rem.**</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Q) Denotes Quantum Drive  
** Price includes 1 cartridge

Our 20” Trinitron Display System is available in 8 bit for $2897 and 24 bit for $3897.

Our new 14” color monitor for the LC and SI is now available for just $397.

Our flicker-free 15” Portrait Display allows you to view a full page of text or graphics for $477.
Mirror also has a flock of big screen color monitors at prices that will seem like chicken feed.

Mirror color display systems include a free copy of Olduvai's critically acclaimed VideoPaint software, which has a suggested price of $495. And all Mirror monitors come with a full one year warranty and many extras such as pop-up menus and screen saver software.

You've got to get up pretty early in the morning to find a better value or a more reliable company than Mirror. And if for some reason, your Mirror peripheral doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll give you 30 days to get your money back.

So before you buy a Macintosh peripheral from a company that may expire before the warranty, give us a call at 1-800-654-5294.

Our 19" Two-page Display System has an anti-glare screen and concedes nothing to more expensive makes.

$877

Visit us at MacWorld Expo, Bayside Booth #1830

To Order, Call 1-800-654-5294
You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

But don't give up. What you need is some help from Kensington. Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way. Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartment is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.

Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.

What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington. Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242 OR 415-572-2700.